

# Keysight X-Series Signal Analyzers

This manual provides documentation for the following Analyzer:

N9041B UXA Signal Analyzer

UXA Specification  
Guide  
(Comprehensive  
Reference Data)

# Notices

© Keysight Technologies, Inc.  
2019-2021

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

## Trademark Acknowledgments

## Manual Part Number

N9041-90004

## Edition

Edition 1, June 2021

Supersedes: December 2020

Published by:  
Keysight Technologies  
1400 Fountaingrove Parkway  
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

## Warranty

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, KEYSIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KEYSIGHT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD KEYSIGHT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH

THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT WILL CONTROL.

## Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

## U.S. Government Rights

The Software is "commercial computer software," as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement ("DFARS") 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public.

Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at

<http://www.keysight.com/find/sweula>

The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation. No additional government requirements

beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S. government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data.

## Safety Notices

### CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

### WARNING

A **WARNING** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

## Where to Find the Latest Information

Documentation is updated periodically. For the latest information about these products, including instrument software upgrades, application information, and product information, browse to one of the following URLs, according to the name of your product:

[www.keysight.com/find/N9041B](http://www.keysight.com/find/N9041B)

To receive the latest updates by email, subscribe to Keysight Email Updates at the following URL:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/MyKeysight>

Information on preventing instrument damage can be found at:

[www.keysight.com/find/PreventingInstrumentRepair](http://www.keysight.com/find/PreventingInstrumentRepair)

## Is your product software up-to-date?

Periodically, Keysight releases software updates to fix known defects and incorporate product enhancements. To search for software updates for your product, go to the Keysight Technical Support website at:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/techsupport>



# Contents

## 1. UXA Signal Analyzer

Definitions and Requirements . . . . .	16
Definitions . . . . .	16
Conditions Required to Meet Specifications . . . . .	16
Certification . . . . .	17
Frequency and Time . . . . .	18
Frequency Range . . . . .	18
Band (Freq Range & Band Overlaps) . . . . .	18
Precision Frequency Reference . . . . .	20
Frequency Readout Accuracy . . . . .	21
Frequency Counter . . . . .	22
Frequency Span . . . . .	22
Sweep Time and Trigger . . . . .	23
Triggers . . . . .	24
Gated Sweep . . . . .	26
Number of Frequency Sweep Points (buckets) . . . . .	26
Resolution Bandwidth (RBW) . . . . .	27
Analysis Bandwidth . . . . .	28
Preselector Bandwidth . . . . .	29
Video Bandwidth (VBW) . . . . .	29
Amplitude Accuracy and Range . . . . .	30
Measurement Range . . . . .	30
Maximum Safe Input Level . . . . .	30
Display Range . . . . .	31
Marker Readout . . . . .	31
Frequency Response . . . . .	32
IF Frequency Response . . . . .	34
IF Phase Linearity . . . . .	34
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy . . . . .	35
Input Mech Atten Switching Uncertainty . . . . .	37
RF Input VSWR, Preamp OFF . . . . .	38
Nominal VSWR Band - Input 1 [Plot] . . . . .	39
Nominal VSWR Band - Input 2 [Plot] . . . . .	39
Nominal VSWR, above 3.5 GHz - Input 1 [Plot] . . . . .	40
Nominal VSWR, above 3.5 GHz - Input 2 [Plot] . . . . .	41
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty . . . . .	42
Reference Level . . . . .	42
Display Scale Fidelity . . . . .	43
Available Detectors . . . . .	44
Dynamic Range . . . . .	45
Gain Compression . . . . .	45
Displayed Average Noise Level . . . . .	47
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) . . . . .	47
Displayed Average Noise Level with Noise Floor Extension Improvement . . . . .	49
Displayed Average Noise Level with Noise Floor Extension . . . . .	50
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) for LNP (Low Noise Path) . . . . .	52
Spurious Responses . . . . .	53
Second Harmonic Distortion . . . . .	55
Third Order Intermodulation . . . . .	56

# Contents

Nominal Dynamic Range vs. Offset Frequency vs. RBW [Plot]	57
Phase Noise	58
Nominal Phase Noise at Different Carrier Frequencies, Phase Noise Optimized vs Offset Frequency [Plot]	60
Nominal Phase Noise at Different Phase Noise/Spurs Optimization [Plot]	61
Power Suite Measurements	62
Channel Power	62
Occupied Bandwidth	62
Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)	63
Multi-Carrier Adjacent Channel Power	66
Power Statistics CCDF	66
Burst Power	66
TOI (Third Order Intermodulation)	67
Harmonic Distortion	67
Spurious Emissions	67
Spectrum Emission Mask	68
Options	69
General	71
Inputs/Outputs	75
Front Panel	75
Rear Panel	76
Regulatory Information	80
<b>2. I/Q Analyzer, Standard</b>	
Specifications Affected by I/Q Analyzer	84
Frequency	85
Clipping-to-Noise Dynamic Range	86
Data Acquisition	87
Time Record Length	87
ADC Resolution	87
<b>3. Standard Option CR3 - Connector Rear, 2nd IF Output</b>	
Specifications Affected by Connector Rear, 2nd IF Output	90
Other Connector Rear, 2nd IF Output Specifications	91
Aux IF Out Port	91
Second IF Out	91
<b>4. Standard Option EXM - External Mixing</b>	
Specifications Affected by External Mixing	94
Other External Mixing Specifications	95
Connection Port EXT MIXER	95
Mixer Bias	95
IF Input	96
External Mixer IF Input VSWR [Plot]	97
LO Output	98
<b>5. Standard Option LNP - Low Noise Path</b>	
Specifications Affected by Low Noise Path	100

# Contents

Other Low Noise Path Specifications . . . . .	101
Frequency Response . . . . .	101
<b>6. Standard Option MPB - Microwave Preselector Bypass</b>	
Specifications Affected by Microwave Preselector Bypass . . . . .	104
Other Microwave Preselector Bypass Specifications . . . . .	105
Frequency Response . . . . .	105
Additional Spurious Responses. . . . .	106
<b>7. Standard Option B25 - 25 MHz Analysis Bandwidth</b>	
Specifications Affected by Analysis Bandwidth . . . . .	108
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications. . . . .	109
IF Spurious Response . . . . .	109
IF Phase Linearity . . . . .	110
IF Frequency Response . . . . .	110
Data Acquisition . . . . .	112
Time Record Length . . . . .	112
ADC Resolution . . . . .	112
<b>8. Option B40 - 40 MHz Analysis Bandwidth</b>	
Specifications Affected by Analysis Bandwidth . . . . .	114
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications. . . . .	115
SFDR (Spurious-Free Dynamic Range). . . . .	115
IF Frequency Response . . . . .	117
IF Phase Linearity . . . . .	118
Data Acquisition . . . . .	122
Time Record Length . . . . .	122
ADC Resolution . . . . .	122
<b>9. Option B2X - 255 MHz Analysis Bandwidth</b>	
Specifications Affected by Analysis Bandwidth . . . . .	124
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications. . . . .	125
SFDR (Spurious-Free Dynamic Range). . . . .	125
IF Residual Responses. . . . .	127
IF Frequency Response . . . . .	127
IF Phase Linearity . . . . .	128
Data Acquisition . . . . .	132
Time Record Length . . . . .	132
ADC Resolution . . . . .	132
<b>10. Option H1G - 1 GHz Analysis Bandwidth</b>	
Specifications Affected by Analysis Bandwidth . . . . .	134
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications. . . . .	135
SFDR (Spurious-Free Dynamic Range). . . . .	135
IF Residual Responses. . . . .	136
IF Frequency Response . . . . .	136
IF Phase Linearity . . . . .	136
Data Acquisition . . . . .	139

# Contents

Time Record Length	139
ADC Resolution	139
Rear Panel Outputs	140
TRIGGER 3 IN	140
<b>11. Option FBP - Full Bypass Path</b>	
Specifications Affected by Full Bypass Path	142
Other Specifications Affected by Full Bypass Path	143
Maximum Safe Input Levels	143
Frequency Response	143
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)	144
Additional Spurious Responses	145
<b>12. Option CRP - Connector Rear, Arbitrary IF Output</b>	
Specifications Affected by Connector Rear, Arbitrary IF Output	148
Other Connector Rear, Arbitrary IF Output Specifications	149
Aux IF Out Port	149
Arbitrary IF Out	149
<b>13. Option EA3 - Electronic Attenuator, 3.6 GHz</b>	
Specifications Affected by Electronic Attenuator	152
Other Electronic Attenuator Specifications	153
Range (Frequency and Attenuation)	153
Distortions and Noise	154
Frequency Response, RF Input 1	155
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, RF Input 1	156
Electronic Attenuator Switching Uncertainty	157
<b>14. Option P50 - Preamplifier</b>	
Specifications Affected by Preamp	160
Other Preamp Specifications	161
Gain	161
Noise Figure	161
1 dB Gain Compression Point	162
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) - Preamp ON	163
Frequency Response - Preamp On	165
RF Input VSWR	167
Nominal VSWR - Input 1 - Preamp On Band [Plot]	168
Nominal VSWR - Input 2 - Preamp On Band [Plot]	168
Nominal VSWR, above 3.5 GHz - Input 1 - Preamp On Band [Plot]	169
Nominal VSWR, above 3.5 GHz - Input 2 - Preamp On Band [Plot]	170
Second Harmonic Distortion	171
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	171
<b>15. 5G NR Measurement Application</b>	
Measurements	174
Channel Power	174



# Contents

Spurious Emissions . . . . .	175
Adjacent Channel Power . . . . .	176
Spectrum Emission Mask . . . . .	177
Power Statistics CCDF . . . . .	178
Occupied Bandwidth . . . . .	178
Modulation Analysis . . . . .	178
Frequency Ranges . . . . .	179
Frequency Range: FR1 . . . . .	179
Frequency Range: FR2 . . . . .	180

## 16. Analog Demodulation Measurement Application

RF Carrier Frequency and Bandwidth . . . . .	183
Carrier Frequency . . . . .	183
Maximum Information Bandwidth (Info BW) . . . . .	183
Capture Memory . . . . .	183
Post-Demodulation . . . . .	184
Maximum Audio Frequency Span . . . . .	184
Filters . . . . .	184
Frequency Modulation . . . . .	186
Conditions required to meet specification . . . . .	186
FM Measurement Range . . . . .	186
FM Deviation Accuracy . . . . .	187
FM Rate Accuracy . . . . .	187
Carrier Frequency Error . . . . .	187
Frequency Modulation . . . . .	188
Post-Demod Distortion Residual . . . . .	188
Post-Demod Distortion Accuracy . . . . .	188
AM Rejection . . . . .	188
Residual FM . . . . .	188
Amplitude Modulation . . . . .	189
Conditions required to meet specification . . . . .	189
AM Measurement Range . . . . .	189
AM Depth Accuracy . . . . .	189
AM Rate Accuracy . . . . .	189
Amplitude Modulation . . . . .	190
Post-Demod Distortion Residual . . . . .	190
Post-Demod Distortion Accuracy . . . . .	190
FM Rejection . . . . .	190
Residual AM . . . . .	190
Phase Modulation . . . . .	191
Conditions required to meet specification . . . . .	191
PM Measurement Range . . . . .	191
PM Deviation Accuracy . . . . .	192
PM Rate Accuracy . . . . .	192
Carrier Frequency Error . . . . .	192
Phase Modulation . . . . .	193
Post-Demod Distortion Residual . . . . .	193
Post-Demod Distortion Accuracy . . . . .	193
AM Rejection . . . . .	193

# Contents

Analog Out	194
FM Stereo/Radio Data System (RDS) Measurements	195
FM Stereo Modulation Analysis Measurements	195
<b>17. Bluetooth Measurement Application</b>	
Basic Rate Measurements	198
Output Power	198
Modulation Characteristics	199
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance	200
Carrier Frequency Drift	200
Adjacent Channel Power	201
Low Energy Measurements	202
Output Power	202
Modulation Characteristics	203
Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance	204
Carrier Frequency Drift	205
LE In-band Emission	205
Enhanced Data Rate (EDR) Measurements	206
EDR Relative Transmit Power	206
EDR Modulation Accuracy	207
EDR Carrier Frequency Stability	208
EDR In-band Spurious Emissions	209
In-Band Frequency Range	210
Bluetooth Basic Rate and Enhanced Data Rate (EDR) System	210
Bluetooth Low Energy System	210
<b>18. Option EMC - Precompliance EMI Features</b>	
Frequency	212
EMI Resolution Bandwidths	212
Amplitude	214
EMI Average Detector	214
Quasi-Peak Detector	214
RMS Average Detector	214
<b>19. GSM/EDGE Measurement Application</b>	
Measurements	216
EDGE Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)	216
Power vs. Time	217
EDGE Power vs. Time	217
Power Ramp Relative Accuracy	217
Phase and Frequency Error	218
Output RF Spectrum (ORFS)	219
Frequency Ranges	222
In-Band Frequency Ranges	222
<b>20. LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application</b>	
Supported Air Interface Features	224
Measurements	225

# Contents

Channel Power . . . . .	225
Transmit On/Off Power . . . . .	226
Adjacent Channel Power . . . . .	227
Occupied Bandwidth . . . . .	230
Power Statistics CCDF . . . . .	231
Spectrum Emission Mask . . . . .	232
Spurious Emissions . . . . .	234
Modulation Analysis . . . . .	235
NB-IoT Modulation Analysis . . . . .	236
C-V2X Modulation Analysis . . . . .	237
In-Band Frequency Range . . . . .	238
C-V2X Operating Band . . . . .	238
NB-IoT Operating Band . . . . .	238
LTE FDD Operating Band . . . . .	238
LTE TDD Operating Band . . . . .	239
<b>21. Multi-Standard Radio Measurement Application</b>	
Measurements . . . . .	242
Channel Power . . . . .	242
Power Statistics CCDF . . . . .	242
Occupied Bandwidth . . . . .	242
Spurious Emissions . . . . .	242
Conformance EVM . . . . .	243
In-Band Frequency Range . . . . .	244
<b>22. Noise Figure Measurement Application</b>	
General Specifications . . . . .	246
Noise Figure . . . . .	246
Gain . . . . .	247
Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator . . . . .	248
Uncertainty versus Calibration Options . . . . .	249
Nominal Noise Figure Uncertainty versus Calibration Used . . . . .	249
Nominal Instrument Noise Figure . . . . .	250
<b>23. Phase Noise Measurement Application</b>	
General Specifications . . . . .	252
Maximum Carrier Frequency . . . . .	252
Measurement Characteristics . . . . .	252
Measurement Accuracy . . . . .	253
Offset Frequency . . . . .	254
Amplitude Repeatability . . . . .	254
Nominal Phase Noise at Different Center Frequencies . . . . .	254
<b>24. Pulse Measurement Software</b>	
Pulse Measurement Accuracy . . . . .	256
Frequency and Phase . . . . .	257
Frequency Error RMS . . . . .	257
Frequency/Phase Pulse to Pulse Difference . . . . .	257

# Contents

<b>25. Options RT1, RT2 - Real-time Spectrum Analyzer (RTSA)</b>	
Real-time Spectrum Analyzer Performance	260
General Frequency Domain Characteristics	260
Density View	261
Spectrogram View	261
Power vs. Time	262
Frequency Mask Trigger (FMT)	263
<b>26. Short Range Communications Measurement Application</b>	
ZigBee (IEEE 802.15.4) Measurement Application	266
EVM (Modulation Accuracy)	266
Frequency Error	266
Z-Wave (ITU-T G.9959) Measurement Application	267
FSK Error	267
Frequency Error	267
<b>27. Vector Modulation Analysis Application</b>	
Frequency	270
Range	270
Measurements	271
Modulation Analysis	271
Residual EVM	271
Residual EVM for MSK	271
Residual EVM for VSB	272
<b>28. W-CDMA Measurement Application</b>	
Conformance with 3GPP TS 25.141 Base Station Requirements	274
Measurements	276
Channel Power	276
Adjacent Channel Power	277
Power Statistics CCDF	280
Occupied Bandwidth	280
Spectrum Emission Mask	280
Spurious Emissions	281
Code Domain	282
QPSK EVM	283
Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM)	284
Power Control	285
In-Band Frequency Range	286
<b>29. WLAN Measurement Application</b>	
Measurements	288
Channel Power	288
Power Statistics CCDF	293
Occupied Bandwidth	294
Power vs. Time	295
Spectrum Emission Mask	295
Spurious Emission	308

# Contents

64QAM EVM. . . . .	310
256QAM EVM. . . . .	314
1024QAM EVM. . . . .	316
CCK 11Mbps . . . . .	317
In-Band Frequency Range for Warranted Specifications . . . . .	318



# 1 UXA Signal Analyzer

This chapter contains the specifications for the N9041B signal analyzer. The specifications and characteristics for the measurement applications and options are covered in the chapters that follow.

## Definitions and Requirements

This book contains signal analyzer specifications and supplemental information. The distinction among specifications, typical performance, and nominal values are described as follows.

### Definitions

- Specifications describe the performance of parameters covered by the product warranty (and apply to room temperature range 20 to 30°C unless otherwise noted). Some specification parameters may be labeled as "Full Temperature Range" or "Full Range" and are warranted over a temperature range of 0 to 40°C.
- 95th percentile values indicate the breadth of the population ( $\approx 2\sigma$ ) of performance tolerances expected to be met in 95% of the cases with a 95% confidence, for any ambient temperature in the range of 20 to 30°C. In addition to the statistical observations of a sample of instruments, these values include the effects of the uncertainties of external calibration references. These values are not warranted. These values are updated occasionally if a significant change in the statistically observed behavior of production instruments is observed.
- Typical describes additional product performance information that is not covered by the product warranty. It is performance beyond specification that 80% of the units exhibit with a 95% confidence level over the temperature range 20 to 30°C. Typical performance does not include measurement uncertainty.
- Nominal values indicate expected performance, or describe product performance that is useful in the application of the product, but is not covered by the product warranty.
- The term "attenuation" is used for many specifications in this document. Statements about Attenuation setting refer to the Mechanical Attenuator, unless otherwise stated.

### Conditions Required to Meet Specifications

The following conditions must be met for the analyzer to meet its specifications.

- The analyzer is within its calibration cycle. See the General section of this chapter.
- Under auto couple control, except that Auto Sweep Time Rules = Accy.
- Any analyzer that has been stored at a temperature range inside the allowed storage range but outside the allowed operating range must be stored at an ambient temperature within the allowed operating range for at least two hours before being turned on.
- The analyzer has been turned on at least 30 minutes with Auto Align set to Normal, or if Auto Align is set to Off or Partial, alignments must have been run recently enough to prevent an Alert message. If the Alert condition is changed from "Time and Temperature" to one of the disabled duration choices, the analyzer may fail to meet specifications without informing the user. If Auto Align is set to Light, performance is not warranted, and nominal performance will degrade to become a factor of 1.4 wider for any specification subject to alignment, such as amplitude tolerances.



## Certification

Keysight Technologies certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Keysight Technologies further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) via national metrology institutes ([www.keysight.com/find/NMI](http://www.keysight.com/find/NMI)) that are signatories to the CIPM Mutual Recognition Arrangement.

## Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Frequency Range</b>			
Maximum Frequency			
<i>Option 590</i>	90 GHz		
<i>Option 5CX</i>	110 GHz		
Preamp <i>Option P50</i>	50 GHz		
Minimum Frequency			
Preamp Off	2 Hz		
Preamp On	9 kHz		
<b>Band (Freq Range &amp; Band Overlaps)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Harmonic Mixing Mode</b>	<b>LO Multiple (N<sup>b</sup>)</b>	<b>RF Input</b>
0 (2 Hz to 3.6 GHz)	1–	1	Input 1 or 2
1 (3.5 to 8.4 GHz)	1–	1	Input 1 or 2
2 (8.3 to 13.6 GHz)	1–	2	Input 1 or 2
3 (13.5 to 17.1 GHz)	2–	2	Input 1 or 2
4 (17.0 to 26.5 GHz)	2–	4	Input 1 or 2
5 (26.4 to 34.5 GHz)	2–	4	Input 1 or 2
6 (34.4 to 50 GHz)	4–	8	Input 1 or 2
7 (49.9 to 75 GHz)		8/12	Input 2 only
8 (74.9 to 110 GHz)		12/16	Input 2 only

## UXA Signal Analyzer Frequency and Time

- a. In the band overlap regions, for example, 3.5 to 3.6 GHz, the analyzer may use either band for measurements, in this example Band 0 or Band 1. The analyzer gives preference to the band with the better overall specifications (which is the lower numbered band for all frequencies below 26 GHz), but will choose the other band if doing so is necessary to achieve a sweep having minimum band crossings. For example, with  $CF = 3.58$  GHz, with a span of 40 MHz or less, the analyzer uses Band 0, because the stop frequency is 3.6 GHz or less, allowing a span without band crossings in the preferred band. If the span is between 40 and 160 MHz, the analyzer uses Band 1, because the start frequency is above 3.5 GHz, allowing the sweep to be done without a band crossing in Band 1, though the stop frequency is above 3.6 GHz, preventing a Band 0 sweep without band crossing. With a span greater than 160 MHz, a band crossing will be required: the analyzer sweeps up to 3.6 GHz in Band 0; then executes a band crossing and continues the sweep in Band 1.

Specifications are given separately for each band in the band overlap regions. One of these specifications is for the preferred band, and one for the alternate band. Continuing with the example from the previous paragraph (3.58 GHz), the preferred band is band 0 (indicated as frequencies under 3.6 GHz) and the alternate band is band 1 (3.5 to 8.4 GHz). The specifications for the preferred band are warranted. The specifications for the alternate band are not warranted in the band overlap region, but performance is nominally the same as those warranted specifications in the rest of the band. Again, in this example, consider a signal at 3.58 GHz. If the sweep has been configured so that the signal at 3.58 GHz is measured in Band 1, the analysis behavior is nominally as stated in the Band 1 specification line (3.5 to 8.4 GHz) but is not warranted. If warranted performance is necessary for this signal, the sweep should be reconfigured so that analysis occurs in Band 0. Another way to express this situation in this example Band 0/Band 1 crossing is this: The specifications given in the "Specifications" column which are described as "3.5 to 8.4 GHz" represent nominal performance from 3.5 to 3.6 GHz, and warranted performance from 3.6 to 8.4 GHz.

- b.  $N$  is the LO multiplication factor. For negative mixing modes (as indicated by the "-" in the "Harmonic Mixing Mode" column), the desired 1st LO harmonic is higher than the tuned frequency by the 1st IF.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Precision Frequency Reference</b>		
Accuracy	$\pm[(\text{time since last adjustment} \times \text{aging rate}) + \text{temperature stability} + \text{calibration accuracy}]^{\text{a]b}}$	
Temperature Stability		
Full temperature range	$\pm 4.5 \times 10^{-9}$	
Aging Rate		$\pm 2.5 \times 10^{-10}/\text{day}$ (nominal)
Total Aging		
1 Year	$\pm 3 \times 10^{-8}$	
Settability	$\pm 4 \times 10^{-11}$	
Warm-up and Retrace <sup>c</sup>		Nominal
300 s after turn on		$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ of final frequency
600 s after turn on		$\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$ of final frequency
Achievable Initial Calibration Accuracy <sup>d</sup>	$\pm 3.1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Standby power		Standby power is supplied to both the CPU and the frequency reference oscillator.
Residual FM (Center Frequency = 1 GHz 10 Hz RBW, 10 Hz VBW)		$\leq 0.25 \text{ Hz} \times N^{\text{e}}$ p-p in 20 ms (nominal)

- a. Calibration accuracy depends on how accurately the frequency standard was adjusted to 10 MHz. If the adjustment procedure is followed, the calibration accuracy is given by the specification "Achievable Initial Calibration Accuracy."
- b. The specification applies after the analyzer has been powered on for four hours.
- c. Standby mode applies power to the oscillator. Therefore warm-up and retrace only apply if the power connection is lost and restored. The warm-up reference is one hour after turning the power on. The effect of retracing is included within the "Achievable Initial Calibration Accuracy" term of the Accuracy equation.
- d. The achievable calibration accuracy at the beginning of the calibration cycle includes these effects:
  - 1) Temperature difference between the calibration environment and the use environment
  - 2) Orientation relative to the gravitation field changing between the calibration environment and the use environment
  - 3) Retrace effects in both the calibration environment and the use environment due to turning the instrument power off.
  - 4) Settability
- e. N is the LO multiplication factor.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Frequency Readout Accuracy</b></p> <p>Example for EMC<sup>d</sup></p>	$\pm(\text{marker freq} \times \text{freq ref accy} + 0.10\% \times \text{span} + 5\% \times \text{RBW}^{\text{a}} + 2 \text{ Hz} + 0.5 \times \text{horizontal resolution}^{\text{b}})$	<p>Single detector only<sup>c</sup></p> <p><math>\pm 0.0032\%</math> (nominal)</p>

- a. The warranted performance is only the sum of all errors under autocoupled conditions. Under non-autocoupled conditions, the frequency readout accuracy will nominally meet the specification equation, except for conditions in which the RBW term dominates, as explained in examples below. The nominal RBW contribution to frequency readout accuracy is 2% of RBW for RBWs from 1 Hz to 390 kHz, 4% of RBW from 430 kHz through 3 MHz (the widest autocoupled RBW), and 30% of RBW for the (manually selected) 4, 5, 6 and 8 MHz RBWs.  
*First example:* a 120 MHz span, with autocoupled RBW. The autocoupled ratio of span to RBW is 106:1, so the RBW selected is 1.1 MHz. The 5% × RBW term contributes only 55 kHz to the total frequency readout accuracy, compared to 120 kHz for the 0.10% × span term, for a total of 175 kHz.  
*Second example:* a 20 MHz span, with a 4 MHz RBW. The specification equation does not apply because the Span: RBW ratio is not autocoupled. If the equation did apply, it would allow 20 kHz of error (0.10%) due to the span and 200 kHz error (5%) due to the RBW. For this non-autocoupled RBW, the RBW error is nominally 30%, or 1200 kHz.
- b. Horizontal resolution is due to the marker reading out one of the trace points. The points are spaced by span/(Npts – 1), where Npts is the number of sweep points. For example, with the factory preset value of 1001 sweep points, the horizontal resolution is span/1000. However, there is an exception: When both the detector mode is “normal” and the span > 0.25 × (Npts – 1) × RBW, peaks can occur only in even-numbered points, so the effective horizontal resolution becomes doubled, or span/500 for the factory preset case. When the RBW is autocoupled and there are 1001 sweep points, that exception occurs only for spans >750 MHz
- c. Specifications apply to traces in most cases, but there are exceptions. Specifications always apply to the peak detector. Specifications apply when only one detector is in use and all active traces are set to Clear Write. Specifications also apply when only one detector is in use in all active traces and the "Restart" key has been pressed since any change from the use of multiple detectors to a single detector. In other cases, such as when multiple simultaneous detectors are in use, additional errors of 0.5, 1.0 or 1.5 sweep points will occur in some detectors, depending on the combination of detectors in use.
- d. In most cases, the frequency readout accuracy of the analyzer can be exceptionally good. As an example, Keysight has characterized the accuracy of a span commonly used for Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) testing using a source frequency locked to the analyzer. Ideally, this sweep would include EMC bands C and D and thus sweep from 30 to 1000 MHz. Ideally, the analysis bandwidth would be 120 kHz at –6 dB, and the spacing of the points would be half of this (60 kHz). With a start frequency of 30 MHz and a stop frequency of 1000.2 MHz and a total of 16168 points, the spacing of points is ideal. The detector used was the Peak detector. The accuracy of frequency readout of all the points tested in this span was with  $\pm 0.0032\%$  of the span. A perfect analyzer with this many points would have an accuracy of  $\pm 0.0031\%$  of span. Thus, even with this large number of display points, the errors in excess of the bucket quantization limitation were negligible.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Frequency Counter<sup>a</sup></b>		See note <sup>b</sup>
Count Accuracy	$\pm(\text{marker freq} \times \text{freq ref accy.} + 0.100 \text{ Hz})$	
Delta Count Accuracy	$\pm(\text{delta freq.} \times \text{freq ref accy.} + 0.141 \text{ Hz})$	
Resolution	0.001 Hz	

- a. Instrument conditions: RBW = 1 kHz, gate time = auto (100 ms), S/N  $\geq$  50 dB, frequency = 1 GHz  
b. If the signal being measured is locked to the same frequency reference as the analyzer, the specified count accuracy is  $\pm 0.100$  Hz under the test conditions of footnote a. This error is a noisiness of the result. It will increase with noisy sources, wider RBWs, lower S/N ratios, and source frequencies  $>$  1 GHz.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Frequency Span</b>		
Range		
<i>Option 590</i>	0 Hz, 10 Hz to 90 GHz	
<i>Option 5CX</i>	0 Hz, 10 Hz to 110 GHz	
Resolution	2 Hz	
Span Accuracy		
Swept	$\pm(0.1\% \times \text{span} + \text{horizontal resolution}^{\text{a}})$	
FFT	$\pm(0.1\% \times \text{span} + \text{horizontal resolution}^{\text{a}})$	

- a. Horizontal resolution is due to the marker reading out one of the sweep points. The points are spaced by  $\text{span}/(\text{Npts} - 1)$ , where Npts is the number of sweep points. For example, with the factory preset value of 1001 sweep points, the horizontal resolution is  $\text{span}/1000$ . However, there is an exception: When both the detector mode is “normal” and the  $\text{span} > 0.25 \times (\text{Npts} - 1) \times \text{RBW}$ , peaks can occur only in even-numbered points, so the effective horizontal resolution becomes doubled, or  $\text{span}/500$  for the factory preset case. When the RBW is auto coupled and there are 1001 sweep points, that exception occurs only for spans  $> 750$  MHz.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Sweep Time and Trigger</b></p> <p>Sweep Time Range Span = 0 Hz Span ≥ 10 Hz</p> <p>Sweep Time Accuracy Span ≥ 10 Hz, swept Span ≥ 10 Hz, FFT Span = 0 Hz</p> <p>Sweep Trigger</p> <p>Delayed Trigger<sup>a</sup></p> <p>Range</p> <p>Span ≥ 10 Hz</p> <p>Span = 0 Hz</p> <p>Resolution</p>	<p>1 μs to 6000 s 1 ms to 4000 s</p> <p>Free Run, Line, Video, External 1, External 2, RF Burst, Periodic Timer</p> <p>-150 to 500 ms -10 s to +500 ms<sup>b</sup></p> <p>0.1 μs</p>	<p>±0.01% (nominal) ±40% (nominal) ±0.01% (nominal)</p>

a. Delayed trigger is available with line, video, RF burst and external triggers.

b. Prior to A.19.28 software, zero span trigger delay was limited to -150 ms to 500 ms.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Triggers</b></p> <p><b>Video</b></p> <p>Minimum settable level</p> <p>Maximum usable level</p> <p>Detector and Sweep Type relationships</p> <p>Sweep Type = Swept</p> <p>Detector = Normal, Peak, Sample or Negative Peak</p> <p>Detector = Average</p> <p>Sweep Type = FFT</p> <p><b>RF Burst</b></p> <p>Level Range</p> <p>Level Accuracy<sup>c</sup></p> <p>Absolute</p> <p>Relative</p> <p>Bandwidth (–10 dB)</p> <p>Most cases<sup>d</sup></p> <p>Start Freq &lt;300 MHz, RF Burst Level Type = Absolute</p> <p>Sweep Type = Swept</p> <p>Sweep Type = FFT</p> <p>FFT Width &gt; 25 MHz;</p> <p>FFT Width 8 to 25 MHz;</p> <p>FFT Width &lt; 8 MHz</p> <p>Frequency Limitations</p>	<p>–170 dBm</p>	<p>Additional information on some of the triggers and gate sources</p> <p>Independent of Display Scaling and Reference Level</p> <p>Useful range limited by noise</p> <p>Highest allowed mixer level<sup>a</sup> + 2 dB (nominal)</p> <p>Triggers on the signal before detection, which is similar to the displayed signal</p> <p>Triggers on the signal before detection, but with a single-pole filter added to give similar smoothing to that of the average detector</p> <p>Triggers on the signal envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width</p> <p>–40 to –10 dBm plus attenuation (nominal)<sup>b</sup></p> <p>±2 dB + Absolute Amplitude Accuracy (nominal)</p> <p>±2 dB (nominal)</p> <p>&gt;80 MHz (nominal)</p> <p>16 MHz (nominal)</p> <p>&gt;80 MHz (nominal)</p> <p>30 MHz (nominal)</p> <p>16 MHz (nominal)</p> <p>If the start or center frequency is too close to zero, LO feedthrough can degrade or prevent triggering. How close is too close depends on the bandwidth listed above.</p>



UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>External Triggers</b> <b>TV Triggers</b> Amplitude Requirements Compatible Standards Field Selection Line Selection	NTSC-M, NTSC-Japan, NTSC-4.43, PAL-M, PAL-N, PAL-N Combination, PAL-B/-D/-G/-H/-I. PAL-60, SECAM-L Entire Frame, Field One, Field Two 1 to 525, or 1 to 625, standard dependent	See <b>“Trigger Inputs” on page 78</b> Triggers on the leading edge of the selected sync pulse of standardized TV signals. -65 dBm minimum video carrier power at the input mixer, nominal

- a. The highest allowed mixer level depends on the IF Gain. It is nominally -10 dBm for Preamp Off and IF Gain = Low.
- b. Noise will limit trigger level range at high frequencies, such as above 15 GHz.
- c. With positive slope trigger. Trigger level with negative slope is nominally 1 to 4 dB lower than positive slope.
- d. Include RF Burst Level Type = Relative.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Gated Sweep</b>		
Gate Methods	Gated LO Gated Video Gated FFT	
Span Range	Any span	
Gate Delay Range	0 to 100.0 s	
Gate Delay Settability	4 digits, $\geq 100$ ns	
Gate Delay Jitter		33.3 ns p-p (nominal)
Gate Length Range (Except Method = FFT)	1 $\mu$ s to 5.0 s	Gate length for the FFT method is fixed at 1.83/RBW, with nominally 2% tolerance.
Gated FFT and Gated Video Frequency and Amplitude Errors		Nominally no additional error for gated measurements when the Gate Delay is greater than the MIN FAST setting
Gated LO Frequency Errors		
Gate $\geq 10$ $\mu$ s		Nominally no additional error when the Gate Delay is greater than the MIN FAST setting
$1.0$ $\mu$ s $\leq$ Gate $< 10$ $\mu$ s		Nominal error given by $100 \text{ ns} \times N \times (\text{Span}/\text{ST}) \times \sqrt{(\text{SpanPosition} \times \text{ST} / \text{GateLength})}$ ; see footnote <sup>a</sup>
Gated LO Amplitude Errors		Nominally no additional error when the Gate Delay is greater than the MIN FAST setting
Phase Noise Effects		Gated LO method overrides the loop configuration to force single loop in place of dual loop.
Gate Sources	External 1 External 2 Line RF Burst Periodic	Pos or neg edge triggered

a. ST is sweep time; SpanPosition is the location of the on-screen signal, 0 being the left edge of the screen and 1 being the right edge. N is the harmonic mixing number.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Number of Frequency Sweep Points (buckets)</b>		
Factory preset	1001	
Range	1 to 100,001	Zero and non-zero spans

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)</b>		
Range (–3.01 dB bandwidth) Standard	1 Hz to 3 MHz (10% steps) 4, 5, 6, 8 MHz. Bandwidths 1 Hz to 3 MHz are spaced at 10% spacing using the E24 series (24 per decade): 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2, 2.4, 2.7, 3.0, 3.3, 3.6, 3.9, 4.3, 4.7, 5.1, 5.6, 6.2, 6.8, 7.5, 8.2, 9.1 in each decade.	
With <i>Option H1G</i> and <i>Option RBE</i>	10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, 133, 150, 200, and 212 MHz, in Spectrum Analyzer mode and zero span.	
Power bandwidth accuracy <sup>a</sup>		
<b>RBW Range</b>	<b>CF Range</b>	
1 Hz to 100 kHz	All	±0.5% (0.022 dB)
110 kHz to 1.0 MHz	< 3.6 GHz	±1.0% (0.044 dB)
1.1 to 2.0 MHz	< 3.6 GHz	±0.07 dB (nominal)
2.2 to 3 MHz	< 3.6 GHz	±0.10 dB (nominal)
4 to 8 MHz	< 3.6 GHz	±0.20 dB (nominal)
Noise BW to RBW ratio <sup>b</sup>		1.056 ±2% (nominal)
Accuracy (–3.01 dB bandwidth) <sup>c</sup>		
1 Hz to 1.3 MHz RBW		±2% (nominal)
1.5 MHz to 3 MHz RBW		
CF ≤ 3.6 GHz		±7% (nominal)
CF > 3.6 GHz		±8% (nominal)
4 MHz to 8 MHz RBW		
CF ≤ 3.6 GHz		±15% (nominal)
CF > 3.6 GHz		±20% (nominal)
Selectivity (–60 dB/–3 dB)		4.1:1 (nominal)

- a. The noise marker, band power marker, channel power and ACP all compute their results using the power bandwidth of the RBW used for the measurement. Power bandwidth accuracy is the power uncertainty in the results of these measurements due only to bandwidth-related errors. (The analyzer knows this power bandwidth for each RBW with greater accuracy than the RBW width itself, and can therefore achieve lower errors.) The warranted specifications shown apply to the Gaussian RBW filters used in swept and zero span analysis. There are four different kinds of filters used in the spectrum analyzer: Swept Gaussian, Swept Flattop, FFT Gaussian and FFT Flattop. While the warranted performance only applies to the swept Gaussian filters, because only they are kept under statistical process control, the other filters nominally have the same performance.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

- b. The ratio of the noise bandwidth (also known as the power bandwidth) to the RBW has the nominal value and tolerance shown. The RBW can also be annotated by its noise bandwidth instead of this 3 dB bandwidth. The accuracy of this annotated value is similar to that shown in the power bandwidth accuracy specification.
- c. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy can be observed at slower sweep times than auto-coupled conditions. Normal sweep rates cause the shape of the RBW filter displayed on the analyzer screen to widen significantly. The true bandwidth, which determines the response to impulsive signals and noise-like signals, is not affected by the sweep rate.

Description	Specification	Supplemental information
<b>Analysis Bandwidth<sup>a</sup></b>		
With <i>Option B25</i> (standard)	25 MHz	
With <i>Option B40</i>	40 MHz	
With <i>Option B2X</i>	255 MHz	Included in <i>Option H1G</i>
With <i>Option H1G</i>	1 GHz	

- a. Analysis bandwidth is the instantaneous bandwidth available about a center frequency over which the input signal can be digitized for further analysis or processing in the time, frequency, or modulation domain.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Frequency and Time

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Preselector Bandwidth</b>		
Mean Bandwidth at CF <sup>a</sup>		Nominal
5 GHz		46 MHz
10 GHz		52 MHz
15 GHz		53MHz
20 GHz		55 MHz
25 GHz		56 MHz
35 GHz		62 MHz
44 GHz		70 MHz
Standard Deviation		7%
–3 dB Bandwidth		–7.5% relative to –4 dB bandwidth

- a. The preselector can have a significant passband ripple. To avoid ambiguous results, the –4 dB bandwidth is characterized.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Video Bandwidth (VBW)</b>		
Range	Same as Resolution Bandwidth range plus wide-open VBW (labeled 50 MHz)	
Accuracy		±6% (nominal) in swept mode and zero span <sup>a</sup>

- a. For FFT processing, the selected VBW is used to determine a number of averages for FFT results. That number is chosen to give roughly equivalent display smoothing to VBW filtering in a swept measurement. For example, if  $VBW = 0.1 \times RBW$ , four FFTs are averaged to generate one result.

## Amplitude Accuracy and Range

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>Measurement Range</b>		<b>Input 2 (≤ 50 GHz)</b>	<b>Input 2 (&gt;50 GHz)</b>
	<b>Input 1</b>		
Preamp Off	DANL <sup>a</sup> to +30 dBm	DANL <sup>a</sup> to +25 dBm <sup>b</sup>	DANL <sup>a</sup> to +10 dBm <sup>b</sup>
Preamp On, <i>Option P50</i>	DANL <sup>a</sup> to +20 dBm	DANL <sup>a</sup> to +20 dBm <sup>b</sup>	DANL <sup>a</sup> to +10 dBm <sup>b</sup>
Input Attenuators (Standard)			
Attenuation Range			
Mech Atten (Frequency: 2 Hz to 50 GHz)	0 to 70 dB, in 2 dB steps	0 to 70 dB, in 2 dB steps	n/a
Full Range Atten (Frequency: 2 Hz to 110 GHz)	n/a	0/6/14/20 dB, fixed steps	0/6/14/20 dB, fixed steps
Electronic Attenuator			
Attenuation Range (Frequency: 2 Hz to 3.6 GHz)	0 to 24 dB, in 1 dB steps		n/a

a. Displayed Average Noise Level.

b. See Maximum Safe Input Level and Full Range Atten setting restrictions.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>Maximum Safe Input Level</b>		<b>Input 2</b>	
	<b>Input 1</b>		
Average Total Power (with or without preamp)			
Input 1, frequency ≤ 50 GHz	+30 dBm (1 W)	n/a	
Input 2, frequency ≤ 40 GHz	n/a	+25 dBm (0.32 W)	For all attenuator settings
Input 2, frequency > 40 GHz	n/a	+25 dBm (0.32 W)	Full Range Atten setting = 20 dB
Input 2, frequency > 40 GHz to ≤ 65 GHz	n/a	+13 dBm (0.02 W)	Full Range Atten setting = 0 dB
Input 2, frequency > 65 GHz	n/a	+5 dBm (0.003 W)	Full Range Atten setting = 0 dB
Peak pulse power (<10 μs pulse width, <1% duty cycle, and ≥ 30 dB input attenuation)	+50 dBm (100 W)	n/a	
DC voltage	±0.2 Vdc	±0.2 Vdc	

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Display Range</b>		
Log Scale	Ten divisions displayed; 0.1 to 1.0 dB/division in 0.1 dB steps, and 1 to 20 dB/division in 1 dB steps	
Linear Scale	Ten divisions	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Marker Readout</b>		
Resolution		
Log (decibel) units		
Trace Averaging Off, on-screen	0.01 dB	
Trace Averaging On or remote	0.001 dB	
Linear units resolution		≤1% of signal level (nominal)

## Frequency Response

Description		Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Frequency Response</b> (Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz) 10 dB Mech Atten: 3 Hz to 50 GHz <sup>a</sup> , Full Range Atten above 50 GHz, Swept operation <sup>b</sup> , LNP off <sup>c</sup> )				Refer to the footnote for <b>RF Input on page 18.</b>
<b>Input 2</b>				
	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>20 to 30°C</b>	<b>Full Range</b>	<b>95th Percentile (<math>\approx 2\sigma</math>)</b>
3 Hz to 20 MHz	x	±0.50 dB		
20 to 50 MHz	x	±0.40 dB		±0.24 dB
50 MHz to 3.6 GHz	x	±0.35 dB	±0.48 dB	±0.16 dB
50 MHz to 3.6 GHz	x	±0.45 dB	±0.58 dB	±0.24 dB
3.5 to 5.2 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±1.50 dB	±2.70 dB	±0.80 dB
3.5 to 5.2 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±1.70 dB	±3.26 dB	±1.12 dB
5.2 to 8.4 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±1.38 dB	±2.18 dB	±0.53 dB
5.2 to 8.4 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±1.50 dB	±2.31 dB	±0.78 dB
8.3 to 13.6 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±1.40 dB	±1.96 dB	±0.54 dB
8.3 to 13.6 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±1.90 dB	±2.44 dB	±0.95 dB
13.5 to 17.1 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±1.46 dB	±1.86 dB	±0.47 dB
13.5 to 17.1 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±2.0 dB	±2.50 dB	±0.95 dB
17.0 to 26.5 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±1.65 dB	±2.29 dB	±0.66 dB
17.0 to 26.5 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±2.0 dB	±2.76 dB	±1.04 dB
26.4 to 34.5 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±1.90 dB	±2.70 dB	±0.84 dB
26.4 to 34.5 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±2.80 dB	±3.92 dB	±1.60 dB
34.4 to 50.0 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±2.85 dB	±4.45 dB	±1.38 dB
34.4 to 45 GHz <sup>de</sup>	x	±4.0 dB	±5.60 dB	±1.90 dB



UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information
45.0 to 50.0 GHz <sup>de</sup>		x	±5.0 dB      ±6.40 dB	±2.40 dB
50 to 75 GHz <sup>f</sup>		x	±6.0 dB	±1.50 dB (nominal)
75 to 110 GHz <sup>f</sup>		x	±8.0 dB	±2.50 dB (nominal)

- a. See the Electronic Attenuator (*Option EA3*) chapter for Frequency Response using the electronic attenuator. Mech Attenuation set to 10 dB in the frequency range of 3 Hz to 50 GHz.
- b. For Sweep Type = FFT, add the RF flatness errors of this table to the IF Frequency Response errors. An additional error source, the error in switching between swept and FFT sweep types, is nominally ±0.01 dB and is included within the "Absolute Amplitude Error" specifications.
- c. Refer to LNP Chapter for the frequency response specifications with LNP on.
- d. Specifications for frequencies 3.5 to 50 GHz apply for sweep rates ≤100 MHz/ms.
- e. Preselector centering applied 3.5 to 50 GHz.
- f. Full Range Attenuation set to any setting (0/6/14/20 dB). Software Preselection set to Enabled or Disabled.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information			
<b>IF Frequency Response<sup>a</sup></b> (Demodulation and FFT response relative to the center frequency)				Relative to center frequency			
Center Freq (GHz)	Span <sup>b</sup> (MHz)	Preselector	Max Error <sup>c</sup> Input 1	Max Error <sup>c</sup> Input 2	Midwidth Error (95th Percentile) Input 1	Slope (dB/MHz) (95th Percentile) Input 1	RMS <sup>d</sup> (nominal)
<3.6	≤10	n/a	±0.20 dB	±0.20 dB (nominal)	±0.12 dB	±0.10	0.02 dB
≥3.6, ≤26.5	≤10	Off <sup>e</sup>	±0.25 dB	±0.25 dB (nominal)	±0.12 dB		0.02 dB
>26.5, ≤50	≤10	Off <sup>e</sup>	±0.30 dB	±0.30 dB (nominal)	±0.12 dB		0.02 dB
>50	≤10	n/a		±0.40 dB (nominal)			0.02 dB

- a. The IF frequency response includes effects due to RF circuits such as input filters, that are a function of RF frequency, in addition to the IF passband effects.
- b. This column applies to the instantaneous analysis bandwidth in use. In the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, this would be the FFT width.
- c. The maximum error at an offset (f) from the center of the FFT width is given by the expression  $\pm [\text{Midwidth Error} + (f \times \text{Slope})]$ , but never exceeds  $\pm \text{Max Error}$ . Here the Midwidth Error is the error at the center frequency for a given FFT span. Usually, the span is no larger than the FFT width in which case the center of the FFT width is the center frequency of the analyzer. When using the Spectrum Analyzer mode with an analyzer span is wider than the FFT width, the span is made up of multiple concatenated FFT results, and thus has multiple centers of FFT widths; in this case the f in the equation is the offset from the nearest center. Performance is nominally three times better at most center frequencies.
- d. The “rms” nominal performance is the standard deviation of the response relative to the center frequency, integrated across the span. This performance measure was observed at a center frequency in each harmonic mixing band, which is representative of all center frequencies; it is not the worst case frequency.
- e. Standard *Option MPB* is enabled.

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>IF Phase Linearity</b>				Deviation from mean phase linearity	
Center Freq (GHz)	Span (MHz)	Preselector		Peak-to-peak (nominal)	RMS (nominal) <sup>a</sup>
≥0.02, <3.6	≤10	n/a		0.16°	0.031°
≥3.6, ≤50	≤10	Off <sup>b</sup>		0.27°	0.05°
>50, ≤75		n/a		0.7°	0.2°
>75, ≤110		n/a		2°	0.4°

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

- a. The listed performance is the standard deviation of the phase deviation relative to the mean phase deviation from a linear phase condition, where the rms is computed across the span shown.
- b. Standard *Option MPB* is enabled.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Absolute Amplitude Accuracy</b>		
<b>Input 1</b>		
At 50 MHz <sup>a</sup> 20 to 30°C Full temperature range	±0.25 dB ±0.28 dB	
At all frequencies <sup>a</sup> 20 to 30°C Full temperature range	±(0.25 dB + frequency response) ±(0.28 dB + frequency response)	
95th Percentile Absolute Amplitude Accuracy <sup>b</sup>	(±0.13 dB Abs Ampl @ 50 MHz + frequency response 95th Percentile)	
Preamp On <sup>c</sup> (P50) 20 to 30°C Full temperature range	±(0.29 dB + frequency response) ±(0.36 dB + frequency response)	
<b>Input 2</b>		
At 50 MHz <sup>a</sup> 20 to 30°C Full temperature range	±0.32 dB ±0.35 dB	
50 MHz to 110 GHz <sup>a</sup> 20 to 30°C Full temperature range	±(0.32 dB + frequency response) ±(0.35 dB + frequency response)	
Preamp On <sup>c</sup> (P50) 20 to 30°C Full temperature range	±(0.37 dB + frequency response) ±(0.43 dB + frequency response)	

- a. Absolute amplitude accuracy is the total of all amplitude measurement errors, and applies over the following subset of settings and conditions: 1 Hz ≤ RBW ≤ 1 MHz; Input signal –10 to –50 dBm (details below); Input attenuation 10 dB; span < 5 MHz (nominal additional error for span ≥ 5 MHz is 0.02 dB); all settings auto-coupled except Swp Time Rules = Accuracy; combinations of low signal level and wide RBW use VBW ≤ 30 kHz to reduce noise. When using FFT sweeps, the signal must be at the center frequency.  
This absolute amplitude accuracy specification includes the sum of the following individual specifications under the conditions listed above: Scale Fidelity, Reference Level Accuracy, Display Scale Switching Uncertainty, Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty, 50 MHz Amplitude Reference Accuracy, and the accuracy with which the instrument aligns its internal gains to the 50 MHz Amplitude Reference.  
The only difference between signals within the range above –50 dBm and those signals below that level is the scale fidelity. Our specifications and experience show no difference between signals above and below this level. The only reason our Absolute Amplitude Uncertainty specification does not go below this level is that noise detracts from our ability to verify the performance at all levels with acceptable test times and yields. So the performance is not warranted at lower levels, but we fully expect it to be the same.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

- b. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy for a wide range of signal and measurement settings, covers the 95th percentile proportion with 95% confidence. Here are the details of what is covered and how the computation is made: The wide range of conditions of RBW, signal level, VBW, reference level and display scale are discussed in footnote a. There are 44 quasi-random combinations used, tested at a 50 MHz signal frequency. We compute the 95th percentile proportion with 95% confidence for this set observed over a statistically significant number of instruments. Also, the frequency response relative to the 50 MHz response is characterized by varying the signal across a large number of quasi-random verification frequencies that are chosen to not correspond with the frequency response adjustment frequencies. We again compute the 95th percentile proportion with 95% confidence for this set observed over a statistically significant number of instruments. We also compute the 95th percentile accuracy of tracing the calibration of the 50 MHz absolute amplitude accuracy to a national standards organization. We also compute the 95th percentile accuracy of tracing the calibration of the relative frequency response to a national standards organization. We take the root-sum-square of these four independent Gaussian parameters. To that rss we add the environmental effects of temperature variations across the 20 to 30°C range. These computations and measurements are made with the mechanical attenuator only in circuit, set to the reference state of 10 dB.
- A similar process is used for computing the result when using the electronic attenuator under a wide range of settings: all even settings from 4 through 24 dB inclusive, with the mechanical attenuator set to 10 dB. The 95th percentile result was 0.21 dB.
- c. Same settings as footnote a, except that the signal level at the preamp input is -40 to -80 dBm. Total power at preamp (dBm) = total power at input (dBm) minus input attenuation (dB). This specification applies for signal frequencies above 100 kHz.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

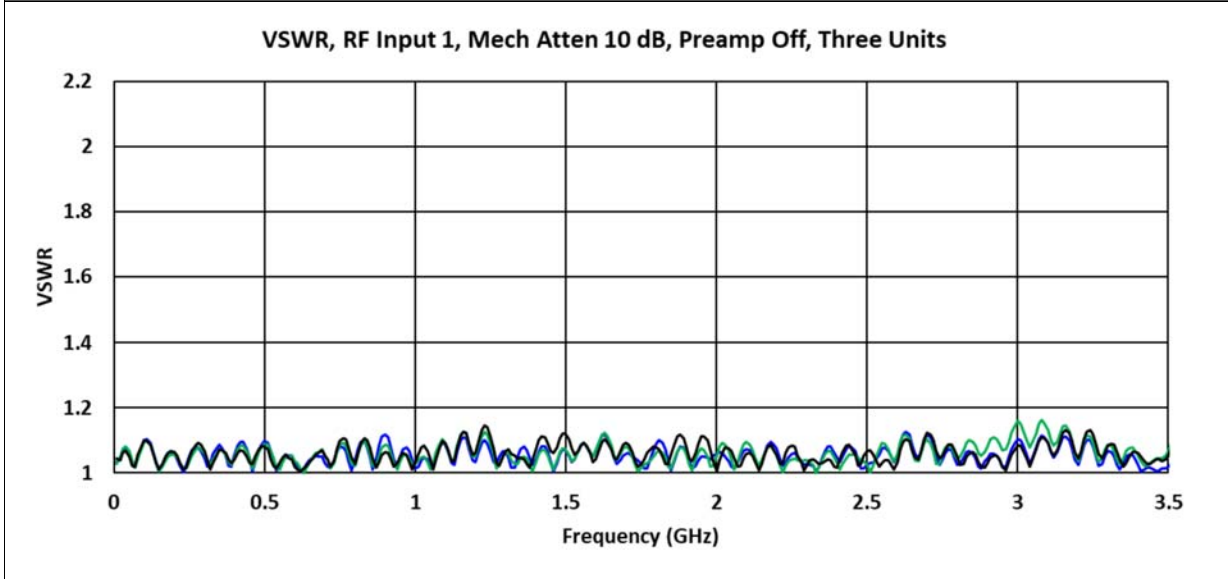
Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<p><b>Input Mech Atten Switching Uncertainty</b></p> <p>(Relative to 10 dB (reference setting)) 50 MHz (reference frequency), preamp off</p> <p>Attenuation 12 to 40 dB</p> <p>Attenuation 2 to 8 dB, or &gt; 40 dB</p> <p>Attenuation 0 dB</p> <p>Attenuation &gt;2 dB, preamp off</p> <p>3 Hz to 3.6 GHz</p> <p>3.5 to 8.4 GHz</p> <p>8.3 to 13.6 GHz</p> <p>13.5 to 26.5 GHz</p> <p>26.5 to 50 GHz</p>	<p><b>Input 1</b></p> <p>±0.14 dB</p> <p>±0.18 dB</p>	<p>Refer to the footnote for <b>RF Input on page 18</b></p> <p><b>Input 1</b></p> <p>±0.04 dB (typical)</p> <p>±0.06 dB (typical)</p> <p>±0.05 dB (nominal)</p> <p>±0.3 dB (nominal)</p> <p>±0.5 dB (nominal)</p> <p>±0.7 dB (nominal)</p> <p>±0.7 dB (nominal)</p> <p>±1.0 dB (nominal)</p>	<p><b>Input 2</b></p> <p>±0.04 dB (nominal)</p> <p>±0.06 dB (nominal)</p> <p>±0.05 dB (nominal)</p>

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

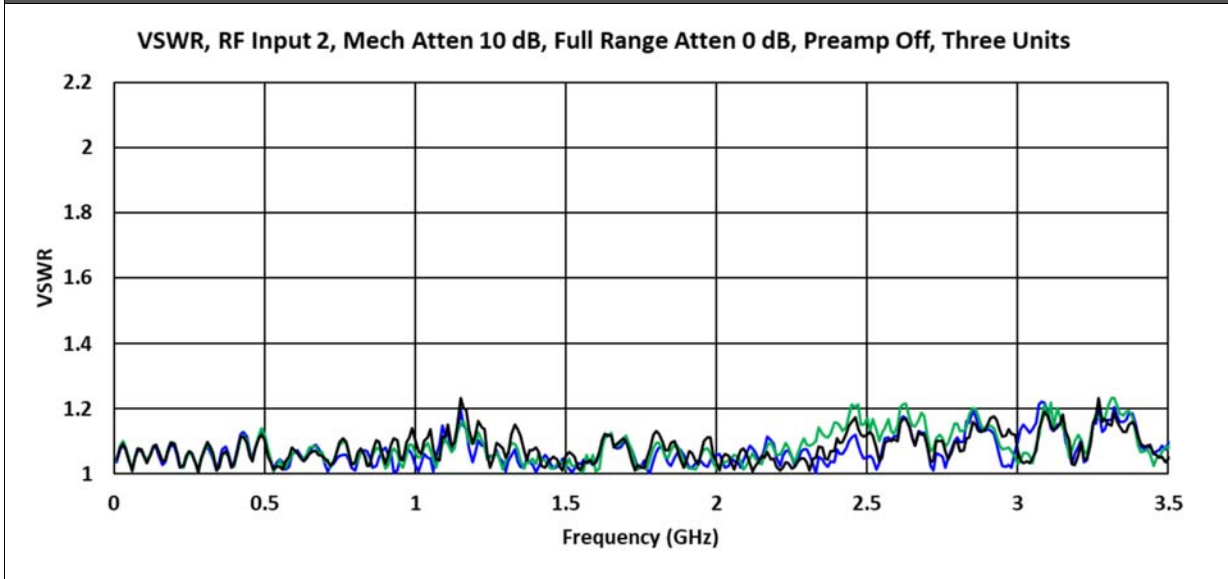
Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>RF Input VSWR, Preamp OFF</b>		<b>Input 1</b> (10 dB atten) 95th Percentile <sup>a</sup>	<b>Input 2</b> (14 dB atten) 95th Percentile
50 MHz (ref condition)		1.07 (nominal)	
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz		1.11	1.08
3.5 to 8.4 GHz		1.18	1.11
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		1.18	1.10
13.5 to 17.1 GHz		1.24	1.11
17.0 to 26.5 GHz		1.45	1.22
26.4 to 34.5 GHz		1.83	1.19
34.4 to 50 GHz		1.65	1.43
49.9 to 75 GHz		n/a	1.48 <sup>b</sup>
74.9 to 110 GHz		n/a	1.64 <sup>b</sup>
<i>Preamp ON (Option P50)</i>			
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz		1.38	1.08
3.5 to 8.4 GHz		1.54	1.11
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		1.36	1.10
13.5 to 17.1 GHz		1.31	1.11
17.0 to 26.5 GHz		1.47	1.22
26.4 to 34.5 GHz		1.84	1.19
34.4 to 50 GHz		1.67	1.43

- a. X-Series analyzers have a reflection coefficient that is excellently modeled with a Rayleigh probability distribution. Keysight recommends using the methods outlined in Application Note 1449-3 and companion Average Power Sensor Measurement Uncertainty Calculator to compute mismatch uncertainty. Use this 95th percentile VSWR information and the Rayleigh model (Case C or E in the application note) with that process.
- b. Based on 95% coverage observed in a prototype instrument.

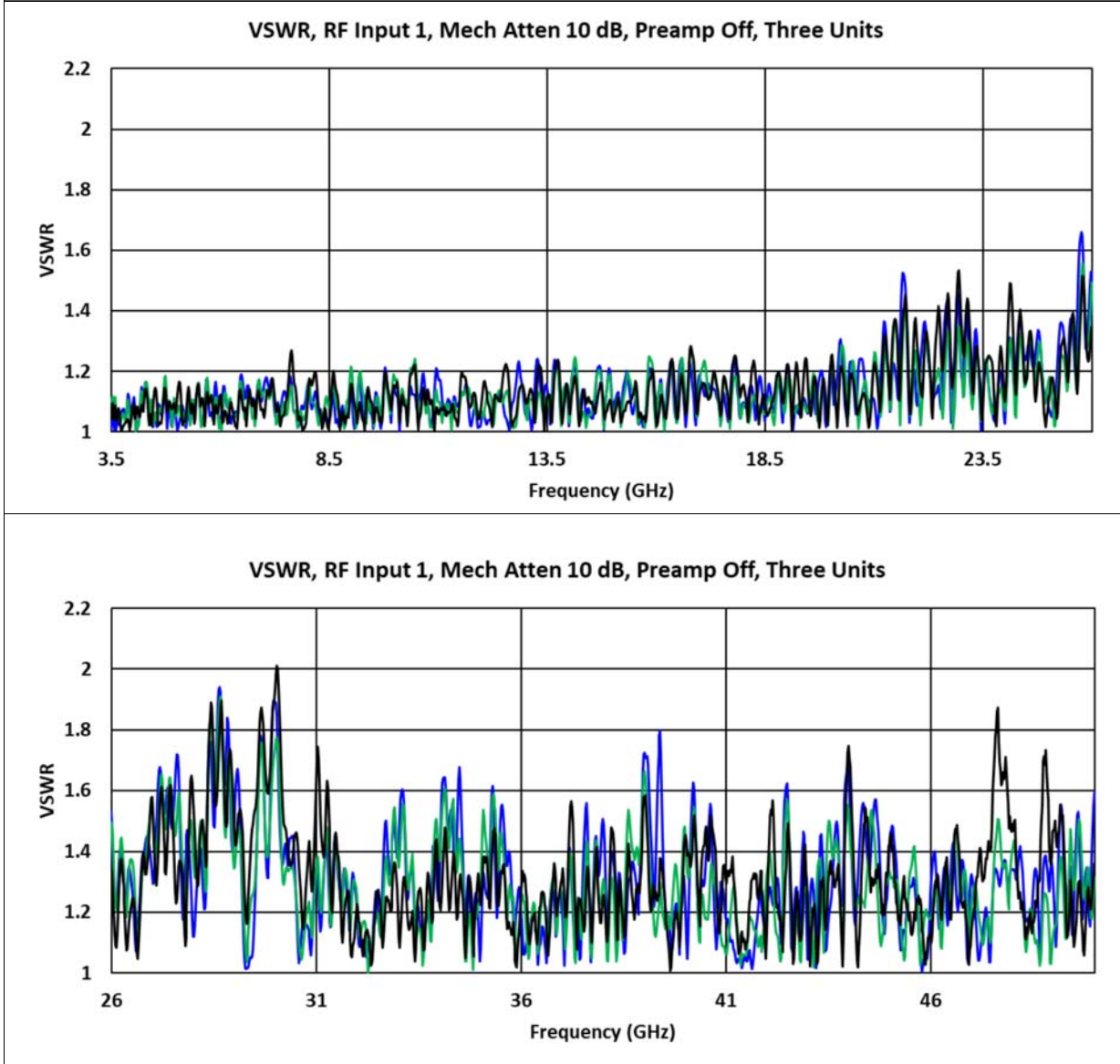
Nominal VSWR Band - Input 1 [Plot]



Nominal VSWR Band - Input 2 [Plot]

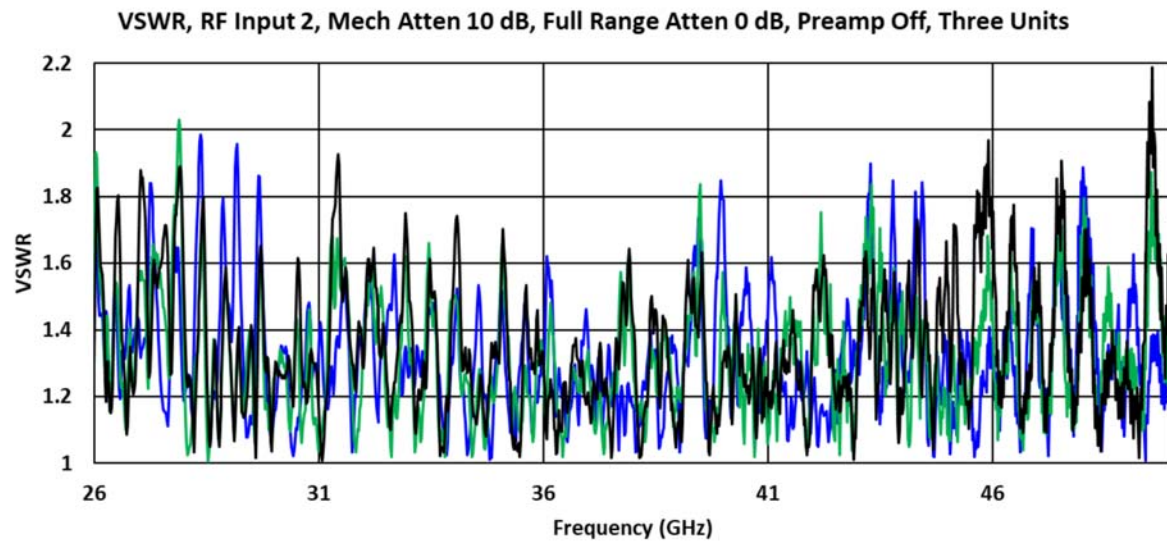
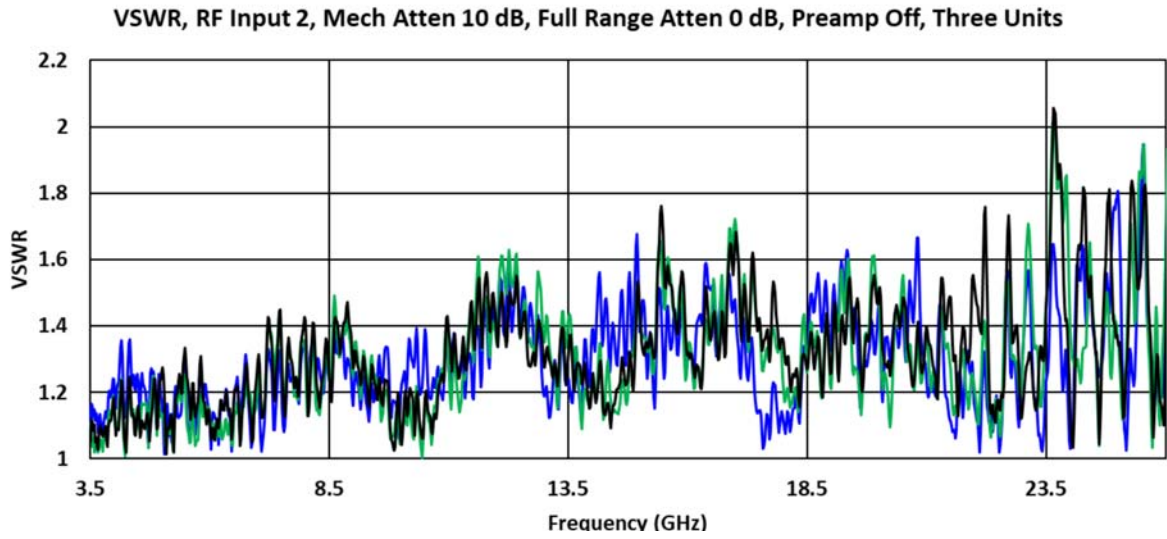


Nominal VSWR, above 3.5 GHz - Input 1 [Plot]





Nominal VSWR, above 3.5 GHz - Input 2 [Plot]



UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty</b>		Relative to reference BW of 30 kHz, verified in low band <sup>a</sup>
1.0 Hz to 1.5 MHz RBW	±0.03 dB	
1.6 MHz to 2.7 MHz RBW	±0.05 dB	
3.0 MHz RBW	±0.10 dB	
Manually selected wide RBWs: 4, 5, 6, 8 MHz	±0.30 dB	

- a. RBW switching uncertainty is verified at 50 MHz. It is consistent for all measurements made without the preselector, thus in Band 0 and also in higher bands with the Preselector Bypass option. In preselected bands, the slope of the preselector passband can interact with the RBW shape to make an apparent additional RBW switching uncertainty of nominally ±0.05 dB/MHz times the RBW.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Reference Level</b>		
Range	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>
Log Units	–170 to +30 dBm, in 0.01 dB steps	–170 to +25 dBm, in 0.01 dB steps (input frequency ≤ 50 GHz) –170 to +10 dBm, in 0.01 dB steps (input frequency > 50 GHz)
Linear Units	707 pV to 7.07 V, with 0.11% resolution	707 pV to 3.975 V, with 0.11% resolution (input frequency ≤ 50 GHz) 707 pV to 0.707 V, with 0.11% resolution (input frequency > 50 GHz)
Accuracy	0 dB <sup>a</sup>	

- a. Because reference level affects only the display, not the measurement, it causes no additional error in measurement results from trace data or markers.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Display Scale Switching Uncertainty</b>		
Switching between Linear and Log	0 dB <sup>a</sup>	
Log Scale Switching	0 dB <sup>a</sup>	

- a. Because Log/Lin and Log Scale Switching affect only the display, not the measurement, they cause no additional error in measurement results from trace data or markers.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<p><b>Display Scale Fidelity<sup>ab</sup></b></p> <p>Absolute Log-Linear Fidelity (Relative to the reference condition: –25 dBm input through 10 dB attenuation, thus –35 dBm at the input mixer)</p> <p><b>Input mixer level<sup>c</sup></b></p> <p>–18 dBm ≤ ML ≤ –10 dBm</p> <p>ML &lt; –18 dBm</p> <p>Relative Fidelity<sup>d</sup></p> <p>Sum of the following terms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>high level term</li> <li>instability term</li> <li>slope term</li> <li>prefilter term</li> </ul>	<p><b>Input 1</b></p> <p>±0.10 dB total</p> <p>±0.07 dB</p>	<p><b>Input 1</b> (typical)</p> <p>±0.04 dB</p> <p>±0.02 dB</p>	<p><b>Input 2</b> (nominal)</p> <p>±0.07 dB</p> <p>±0.05 dB</p> <p>Applies for mixer level<sup>c</sup> range from –10 to –80 dBm, mechanical attenuator only, preamp off, and dither on.</p> <p>Nominal</p> <p>Up to ±0.015 dB<sup>e</sup></p> <p>0.0019 dBrms<sup>f</sup></p> <p>From equation<sup>g</sup></p> <p>Up to ±0.005 dB<sup>h</sup></p>

- a. Supplemental information: The amplitude detection linearity specification applies at all levels below –10 dBm at the input mixer; however, noise will reduce the accuracy of low level measurements. The amplitude error due to noise is determined by the signal-to-noise ratio, S/N. If the S/N is large (20 dB or better), the amplitude error due to noise can be estimated from the equation below, given for the 3-sigma (three standard deviations) level.

$$3\sigma = 3(20dB)\log\langle 1 + 10^{-((S/N + 3dB)/20dB)} \rangle$$

Th

e errors due to S/N ratio can be further reduced by averaging results. For large S/N (20 dB or better), the 3-sigma level can be reduced proportional to the square root of the number of averages taken.

- b. The scale fidelity is warranted with ADC dither set to Medium. Dither increases the noise level by nominally only 0.28 dB for the most sensitive case (preamp Off, best DANL frequencies). With dither Off, scale fidelity for low level signals, around –60 dBm or lower, will nominally degrade by 0.2 dB. Dither High will give exceptional linear relative scale fidelity, but increase DANL by 0.63 dB instead of 0.28 dB.
- c. Mixer level = Input Level – Input Attenuation
- d. The relative fidelity is the error in the measured difference between two signal levels. It is so small in many cases that it cannot be verified without being dominated by measurement uncertainty of the verification. Because of this verification difficulty, this specification gives nominal performance, based on numbers that are as conservatively determined as those used in warranted specifications. We will consider one example of the use of the error equation to compute the nominal performance.
- Example: the accuracy of the relative level of a sideband around –60 dBm, with a carrier at –5 dBm, using attenuation = 10 dB, RBW = 3 kHz, evaluated with swept analysis. The high level term is evaluated with P1 = –15 dBm and P2 = –70 dBm at the mixer. This gives a maximum error within ±0.008 dB. The instability term is ±0.0019 dB if the measurement is completed within a minute. The slope term evaluates to ±0.022 dB. The prefilter term applies and evaluates to the limit of ±0.005 dB. The sum of all these terms is ±0.037 dB.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Amplitude Accuracy and Range

- e. Errors at high mixer levels will nominally be well within the range of  $\pm 0.015 \text{ dB} \times \{\exp[(P1 - Pref)/(8.69 \text{ dB})] - \exp[(P2 - Pref)/(8.69 \text{ dB})]\}$  (exp is the natural exponent function,  $e^x$ ). In this expression, P1 and P2 are the powers of the two signals, in decibel units, whose relative power is being measured. Pref is  $-10 \text{ dBm}$  ( $-10 \text{ dBm}$  is the highest power for which linearity is specified). All these levels are referred to the mixer level.
- f. The stability of the analyzer gain can be an error term of importance when no settings have changed. These have been studied carefully in the UXA. One source of instability is the variation in analyzer response with time when fully warmed up in a stable lab environment. This has been observed to be well modeled as a random walk process, where the difference in two measurements spaced by time  $t$  is given by  $a \times \sqrt{t}$ , where  $a$  is  $0.0019 \text{ dBrms}$  per root minute. The other source of instability is updated alignments from running full or partial alignments in the background or invoking an alignment. Invoked alignments (Align Now, All) have a standard deviation of  $0.0018 \text{ dB}$ , and performing these will restart the random walk behavior. Partial alignments (Auto Align set to "Partial") have a standard deviation that is, coincidentally, also  $0.0018 \text{ dBrms}$ , and only occurs once every ten minutes. The standard deviation from full background alignment (Auto Align set to "Normal") is  $0.015 \text{ dBrms}$ ; with these alignments on, there is no additional random walk behavior. (Keysight recommends setting alignments (Auto Align) to Normal in order to make the best measurements over long periods of time or in environments without very high temperature stability. For short term measurements in highly stable environments, setting alignments to Partial can give the best stability. Setting Alignments to Off is not recommended where stability matters.)
- g. Slope error will nominally be well within the range of  $\pm 0.0004 \times (P1 - P2)$ . P1 and P2 are defined in footnote e.
- h. A small additional error is possible. In FFT sweeps, this error is possible for spans under  $4.01 \text{ kHz}$ . For non-FFT measurements, it is possible for RBWs of  $3.9 \text{ kHz}$  or less. The error is well within the range of  $\pm 0.0021 \times (P1 - P2)$  subject to a maximum of  $\pm 0.005 \text{ dB}$ . (The maximum dominates for all but very small differences.) P1 and P2 are defined in footnote e.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Available Detectors</b>	Normal, Peak, Sample, Negative Peak, Average	Average detector works on RMS, Voltage and Logarithmic scales

## Dynamic Range

### Gain Compression

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>1 dB Gain Compression Point (Two-tone)<sup>abc</sup></b></p> <p>20 to 40 MHz</p> <p>40 to 3.6 GHz</p> <p>3.6 to 26.5 GHz</p> <p>26.5 to 50 GHz</p>		<p>Maximum power at mixer<sup>d</sup>, LNP off</p> <p>+2 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>+5 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>+10 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>0 dBm (nominal)</p>
<p><b>Clipping (ADC Over-range)</b></p> <p>Any signal offset</p> <p>Signal offset &gt; 5 times IF prefilter bandwidth and IF Gain set to Low</p>	-10 dBm	<p>Low frequency exceptions<sup>e</sup></p> <p>+12 dBm (nominal)</p>
<p><b>1 dB Front-End Gain Compression (Single Tone), Maximum Power at Mixer</b></p> <p>50 to 75 GHz</p> <p>75 to 110 GHz</p>		<p><b>Input 2 (&gt; 50 GHz)</b></p> <p>+4 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>-1 dBm (nominal)</p>
<p><b>IF Prefilter Bandwidth</b></p> <p><b>Zero Span or Swept Type = FFT,</b></p> <p><b>Swept<sup>f</sup>, RBW = FFT Width =</b></p> <p>≤3.9 kHz &lt;4.01 kHz</p> <p>4.3 to 27 kHz &lt;28.81 kHz</p> <p>30 to 160 kHz &lt;167.4 kHz</p> <p>180 to 390 kHz &lt;411.9 kHz</p> <p>430 kHz to 8 MHz &lt;7.99 MHz</p>		<p><b>-3 dB Bandwidth (nominal)</b></p> <p>8.9 kHz</p> <p>79 kHz</p> <p>303 kHz</p> <p>966 kHz</p> <p>10.9 MHz</p>

- Large signals, even at frequencies not shown on the screen, can cause the analyzer to incorrectly measure on-screen signals because of two-tone gain compression. This specification tells how large an interfering signal must be in order to cause a 1 dB change in an on-screen signal.
- Specified at 1 kHz RBW with 100 kHz tone spacing. The compression point will nominally equal the specification for tone spacing greater than 5 times the prefilter bandwidth. At smaller spacings, ADC clipping may occur at a level lower than the 1 dB compression point.

## UXA Signal Analyzer Dynamic Range

- c. Reference level and off-screen performance: The reference level (RL) behavior differs from some earlier analyzers in a way that makes this analyzer more flexible. In other analyzers, the RL controlled how the measurement was performed as well as how it was displayed. Because the logarithmic amplifier in these analyzers had both range and resolution limitations, this behavior was necessary for optimum measurement accuracy. The logarithmic amplifier in this signal analyzer, however, is implemented digitally such that the range and resolution greatly exceed other instrument limitations. Because of this, the analyzer can make measurements largely independent of the setting of the RL without compromising accuracy. Because the RL becomes a display function, not a measurement function, a marker can read out results that are off-screen, either above or below, without any change in accuracy. The only exception to the independence of RL and the way in which the measurement is performed is in the input attenuation setting: When the input attenuation is set to auto, the rules for the determination of the input attenuation include dependence on the reference level. Because the input attenuation setting controls the tradeoff between large signal behaviors (third-order intermodulation, compression, and display scale fidelity) and small signal effects (noise), the measurement results can change with RL changes when the input attenuation is set to auto.
- d. Mixer power level (dBm) = input power (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).
- e. The ADC clipping level declines at low frequencies (below 50 MHz) when the LO feedthrough (the signal that appears at 0 Hz) is within 5 times the prefilter bandwidth (see table) and must be handled by the ADC. For example, with a 300 kHz RBW and prefilter bandwidth at 966 kHz, the clipping level reduces for signal frequencies below 4.83 MHz. For signal frequencies below 2.5 times the prefilter bandwidth, there will be additional reduction due to the presence of the image signal (the signal that appears at the negative of the input signal frequency) at the ADC.
- f. This table applies without *Option FS1* or *FS2*, fast sweep. With *Option FS1* or *FS2*, which is a standard option in the UXA, this table applies for sweep rates that are manually chosen to be the same as or slower than "traditional" sweep rates, instead of the much faster sweep rates, such as autocoupled sweep rates, available with *FS1* or *FS2*. Sweep rate is defined to be span divided by sweep time. If the sweep rate is  $\leq 1.1$  times RBW-squared, the table applies. Otherwise, compute an "effective RBW" = Span / (SweepTime  $\times$  RBW). To determine the IF Prefilter Bandwidth, look up this effective RBW in the table instead of the actual RBW. For example, for RBW = 3 kHz, Span = 300 kHz, and Sweep time = 42 ms, we compute that Sweep Rate = 7.1 MHz/s, while RBW-squared is 9 MHz/s. So the Sweep Rate is  $< 1.1$  times RBW-squared and the table applies; row 1 shows the IF Prefilter Bandwidth is nominally 8.9 kHz. If the sweep time is 1 ms, then the effective RBW computes to 100 kHz. This would result in an IF Prefilter Bandwidth from the third row, nominally 303 kHz.

## Displayed Average Noise Level

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)<sup>a</sup></b>			Input terminated Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log 0 dB input attenuation IF Gain = High 1 Hz Resolution Bandwidth		Refer to the footnote for <b>RF Input on page 18.</b>
		<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>	<b>20 to 30°C</b>	
3 to 10 Hz	x				Typical -85 dBm (nominal)
10 to 100 Hz	x				-108 dBm (nominal)
100 Hz to 1 kHz	x				-125 dBm (nominal)
1 to 9 kHz	x				-133 dBm (nominal)
9 to 100 kHz	x	x	-138 dBm	-137 dBm	-141 dBm
100 kHz to 1 MHz	x	x	-148 dBm	-147 dBm	-152 dBm
1 to 10 MHz	x		-151 dBm	-150 dBm	-154 dBm
1 to 10 MHz		x	-151 dBm	-150 dBm	-153 dBm
10 MHz to 1.2 GHz	x		-151 dBm	-150 dBm	-153 dBm
10 MHz to 1.2 GHz		x	-150 dBm	-149 dBm	-152 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz	x		-149 dBm	-148 dBm	-151 dBm
1.2 to 2.1 GHz		x	-148 dBm	-147 dBm	-150 dBm
2.1 to 3 GHz	x		-147 dBm	-146 dBm	-149 dBm
2.1 to 3 GHz		x	-146 dBm	-145 dBm	-148 dBm
3.0 to 3.6 GHz	x		-146 dBm	-145 dBm	-148 dBm
3.0 to 3.6 GHz		x	-145 dBm	-144 dBm	-147 dBm
3.5 to 6.6 GHz	x		-145 dBm	-144 dBm	-147 dBm
3.5 to 6.6 GHz		x	-144 dBm	-143 dBm	-146 dBm
6.6 to 13.6 GHz	x		-147 dBm	-145 dBm	-148 dBm

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Dynamic Range

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information
6.6 to 13.6 GHz		x	-145 dBm	-144 dBm	-147 dBm
13.5 to 14 GHz	x		-144 dBm	-143 dBm	-146 dBm
13.5 to 17 GHz		x	-143 dBm	-142 dBm	-145 dBm
14 to 17 GHz	x		-145 dBm	-143 dBm	-147 dBm
17 to 22.5 GHz	x		-141 dBm	-140 dBm	-144 dBm
17 to 22.5 GHz		x	-138 dBm	-137 dBm	-141 dBm
22.5 to 26.5 GHz		x	-136 dBm	-134 dBm	-138 dBm
26.5 to 29.5 GHz		x	-135 dBm	-133 dBm	-137 dBm
22.5 to 34 GHz	x		-138 dBm	-136 dBm	-140 dBm
29.5 to 34 GHz		x	-134 dBm	-132 dBm	-137 dBm
33.9 to 40 GHz	x		-134 dBm	-131 dBm	-136 dBm
33.9 to 40 GHz		x	-130 dBm	-128 dBm	-133 dBm
40 to 47 GHz	x		-130 dBm	-127 dBm	-134 dBm
40 to 47 GHz		x	-127 dBm	-125 dBm	-129 dBm
47 to 50 GHz	x		-127 dBm	-124 dBm	-132 dBm
47 to 50 GHz		x	-120 dBm	-118 dBm	-124 dBm
50 to 55 GHz		x	-144 dBm	-141 dBm	-147 dBm
55 to 70 GHz		x	-146 dBm	-143 dBm	-150 dBm
70 to 82 GHz		x	-141 dBm	-138 dBm	-145 dBm
82 to 100 GHz		x	-144 dBm	-141 dBm	-147 dBm
100 to 110 GHz		x	-142 dBm	-139 dBm	-146 dBm

a. DANL for zero span and swept is measured in a 1 kHz RBW and normalized to the narrowest available RBW, because the noise figure does not depend on RBW and 1 kHz measurements are faster.



UXA Signal Analyzer  
Dynamic Range

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information		
<b>Displayed Average Noise Level with Noise Floor Extension Improvement<sup>a</sup></b>				<b>95th Percentile (<math>\approx 2\sigma</math>)<sup>b</sup></b>		
		<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>	<b>Preamp Off</b>	<b>Preamp On<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>LNP On</b>
	Band 0, $f > 20$ MHz <sup>d</sup>	x	x	10 dB	9 dB	n/a
	Band 1	x		8 dB	9 dB	9 dB
	Band 1		x	8 dB	8 dB	9 dB
	Band 2	x		8 dB	8 dB	9 dB
	Band 2		x	8 dB	8 dB	8 dB
	Band 3	x	x	9 dB	8 dB	10 dB
	Band 4	x	x	10 dB	8 dB	11 dB
	Band 5	x		11 dB	8 dB	11 dB
	Band 5		x	11 dB	7 dB	11 dB
	Band 6	x		11 dB	7 dB	11 dB
	Band 6		x	11 dB	6 dB	10 dB
	Band 7		x	5 dB		
Band 8		x	8 dB			
<b>Improvement for CW Signals<sup>e</sup></b>				3.5 dB (nominal)		
<b>Improvement, Pulsed-RF Signals<sup>f</sup></b>				10.8 dB (nominal)		
<b>Improvement, Noise-Like Signals</b>				9.1 dB (nominal)		

- This statement on the improvement in DANL is based on the statistical observations of the error in the effective noise floor after NFE is applied. That effective noise floor can be a negative or a positive power at any frequency. These 95th percentile values are based on the absolute value of that effective remainder noise power.
- Unlike other 95th percentiles, these table values have a 50% Confidence level and do not include delta environment effects. NFE is aligned in the factory at room temperature. For best performance, in an environment that is different from room temperature, such as an equipment rack with other instruments, we recommend running the "Characterize Noise Floor" operation after the first time the analyzer has been installed in the environment, and given an hour to stabilize.
- DANL of the preamp is specified with a  $50\Omega$  source impedance. Like all amplifiers, the noise varies with the source impedance. When NFE compensates for the noise with an ideal source impedance, the variation in the remaining noise level with the actual source impedance is greatly multiplied in a decibel sense.
- NFE does not apply to the low frequency sensitivity. At frequencies below about 1 MHz, the sensitivity is dominated by phase noise surrounding the LO feedthrough. The NFE is not designed to improve that performance. At frequencies between 1 and 20 MHz the NFE effectiveness increases from nearly none to near its maximum.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Dynamic Range

- e. Improvement in the uncertainty of measurement due to amplitude errors and variance of the results is modestly improved by using NFE. The nominal improvement shown was evaluated for a 2 dB error with 250 traces averaged. For extreme numbers of averages, the result will be as shown in the "Improvement for Noise-like Signals" and DANL sections of this table.
- f. Pulsed-RF signals are usually measured with peak detection. Often, they are also measured with many "max hold" traces. When the measurement time in each display point is long compared to the reciprocal of the RBW, or the number of traces max held is large, considerable variance reduction occurs in each measurement point. When the variance reduction is large, NFE can be quite effective; when it is small, NFE has low effectiveness. For example, in Band 0 with 100 pulses per trace element, in order to keep the error within  $\pm 3$  dB error 95% of the time, the signal can be 10.8 dB lower with NFE than without NFE.

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information		
<b>Displayed Average Noise Level with Noise Floor Extension<sup>a</sup></b>				<b>95th Percentile (<math>\approx 2\sigma</math>)<sup>b</sup></b>		
	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>		<b>Preamp Off</b>	<b>Preamp On<sup>cd</sup></b>	<b>LNP On</b>
Band 0, f >20 MHz <sup>e</sup>	x	x		-161 dBm	-174 dBm	n/a
Band 1	x			-159 dBm	-173 dBm	-163 dBm
Band 1		x		-158 dBm	-172 dBm	-164 dBm
Band 2	x			-159 dBm	-174 dBm	-164 dBm
Band 2		x		-157 dBm	-172 dBm	-163 dBm
Band 3	x			-160 dBm	-174 dBm	-164 dBm
Band 3		x		-158 dBm	-172 dBm	-164 dBm
Band 4	x			-155 dBm	-171 dBm	-163 dBm
Band 4		x		-152 dBm	-168 dBm	-161 dBm
Band 5	x			-155 dBm	-169 dBm	-162 dBm
Band 5		x		-151 dBm	-166 dBm	-159 dBm
Band 6	x			-148 dBm	-162 dBm	-156 dBm
Band 6		x		-139 dBm	-156 dBm	-149 dBm
Band 7		x		-159 dBm	n/a	n/a
Band 8		x		-159 dBm	n/a	n/a

- a. DANL with NFE is unlike DANL without NFE. It is based on the statistical observations of the error in the effective noise floor after NFE is applied. That effective noise floor can be a negative or a positive power at any frequency. These 95th percentile values are based on the absolute value of that effective remainder noise power.
- b. Unlike other 95th percentiles, these table values have a 50% Confidence level and do not include delta environment effects. NFE is aligned in the factory at room temperature. For best performance, in an environment that is different from room temperature, such as an equipment rack with other instruments, we recommend running the "Characterize Noise Floor" operation after the first time the analyzer has been installed in the environment, and given an hour to stabilize.

## UXA Signal Analyzer Dynamic Range

- c. DANL of the preamp is specified with a  $50\Omega$  source impedance. Like all amplifiers, the noise varies with the source impedance. When NFE compensates for the noise with an ideal source impedance, the variation in the remaining noise level with the actual source impedance is greatly multiplied in a decibel sense.
- d. NFE performance can give results below theoretical levels of noise in a termination resistor at room temperature, about  $-174$  dBm/Hz. this is intentional and usually desirable. NFE is not designed to report the noise at the input of the analyzer; it reports how much more noise is at the input of the analyzer than was present in its alignment. And its alignment includes the noise of a termination at room temperature. So it can often see the added noise below the theoretical noise. Furthermore, DANL is defined with log averaging in a 1 Hz RBW, which is about 2.3 dB lower than the noise density (power averaged) in a 1 Hz noise bandwidth.
- e. NFE does not apply to the low frequency sensitivity. At frequencies below about 1 MHz, the sensitivity is dominated by phase noise surrounding the LO feedthrough. The NFE is not designed to improve that performance. At frequencies between 1 and 20 MHz the NFE effectiveness increases from nearly none to near its maximum.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Dynamic Range

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) for LNP (Low Noise Path)</b>			Input terminated Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log 0 dB input attenuation IF Gain = High 1 Hz Resolution Bandwidth		Refer to the footnote for <b>RF Input on page 18.</b>
		<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>	<b>20 to 30°C</b>	
3.5 to 4.2 GHz	x		-151 dBm	-150 dBm	-154 dBm
3.5 to 4.2 GHz		x	-150 dBm	-149 dBm	-153 dBm
4.2 to 8.4 GHz	x		-152 dBm	-151 dBm	-155 dBm
4.2 to 8.4 GHz		x	-152 dBm	-151 dBm	-154 dBm
8.3 to 13.6 GHz	x		-153 dBm	-152 dBm	-155 dBm
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		x	-151 dBm	-150 dBm	-154 dBm
13.5 to 17 GHz	x		-150 dBm	-149 dBm	-153 dBm
13.5 to 17 GHz		x	-148 dBm	-147 dBm	-151 dBm
17 to 22.5 GHz	x		-148 dBm	-147 dBm	-151 dBm
17 to 22.5 GHz		x	-146 dBm	-145 dBm	-148 dBm
22.5 to 34 GHz	x		-146 dBm	-145 dBm	-149 dBm
22.5 to 26.5 GHz		x	-144 dBm	-143 dBm	-146 dBm
26.4 to 34 GHz		x	-144 dBm	-142 dBm	-146 dBm
33.9 to 37 GHz	x		-143 dBm	-141 dBm	-146 dBm
33.9 to 37 GHz		x	-141 dBm	-139 dBm	-144 dBm
37 to 40 GHz	x		-141 dBm	-139 dBm	-145 dBm
37 to 40 GHz		x	-140 dBm	-138 dBm	-143 dBm
40 to 46 GHz	x		-141 dBm	-139 dBm	-144 dBm
40 to 46 GHz		x	-138 dBm	-136 dBm	-140 dBm
46 to 50 GHz	x		-139 dBm	-137 dBm	-142 dBm
46 to 50 GHz		x	-130 dBm	-128 dBm	-134 dBm

## Spurious Responses

Description		Specifications		Supplemental Information	
<b>Spurious Responses</b> Preamp Off <sup>a</sup> (see <b>RF Input on page 18</b> )					
<b>Residual Responses<sup>b</sup></b>		<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>	<b>Input 1</b> (nominal)	<b>Input 2</b> (nominal)
200 kHz to 50 GHz		-100 dBm			
200 kHz to 110 GHz <sup>c</sup>			-100 dBm		
Zero span or FFT 200 kHz to 8.4 GHz				-100 dBm	-100 dBm
<b>Image Responses</b>					
<b>Tuned Freq (f)</b>	<b>Excitation Freq</b>	<b>Mixer Level<sup>d</sup></b>	<b>Response</b>	<b>Response</b>	
			<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 1</b> (typical)	<b>Input 2</b> (Nominal)
10 MHz to 26.5 GHz	f+45 MHz	-10 dBm	-80 dBc	-104 dBc	-104 dBc
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz	f+10,245 MHz	-10 dBm	-80 dBc	-106 dBc	-106 dBc
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz	f+645 MHz	-10 dBm	-80 dBc	-101 dBc	-101 dBc
3.5 to 13.6 GHz	f+645 MHz	-10 dBm	-80 dBc	-106 dBc	-106 dBc
13.5 to 17.1 GHz	f+645 MHz	-10 dBm	-80 dBc	-106 dBc	-106 dBc
17.0 to 22 GHz	f+645 MHz	-10 dBm	-80 dBc	-101 dBc	-101 dBc
22 to 26.5 GHz	f+645 MHz	-10 dBm	-70 dBc	-102 dBc	-102 dBc
26.5 GHz to 50 GHz	f+45 MHz	-30 dBm		-90 dBc (nominal)	-90 dBc
26.5 to 34.5 GHz	f+645 MHz	-30 dBm	-70 dBc	-98 dBc	-98 dBc
34.4 to 42 GHz	f+645 MHz	-30 dBm	-60 dBc	-84 dBc	-84 dBc
42 to 50 GHz	f+645 MHz	-30 dBm		-75 dBc (nominal)	-75 dBc
49.9 to 75 GHz <sup>e</sup>	f±10,245 MHz	-15 dBm, RBW ≤3 kHz	n/a		-70 dBc
74.9 to 110 GHz <sup>e</sup>	f±10,245 MHz	-15 dBm, RBW ≤3 kHz	n/a		-70 dBc

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Dynamic Range

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>Other Spurious Responses</b>	<b>Mixer Level<sup>d</sup></b>	<b>Response Input 1 (nominally applies to Input 2)</b>	
Carrier Frequency $\leq 26.5$ GHz			
First RF Order <sup>f</sup> ( $f \geq 10$ MHz from carrier)	-10 dBm	-80 dBc + $20 \times \log(N^g)$	Includes IF feedthrough, LO harmonic mixing responses
Higher RF Order <sup>h</sup> ( $f \geq 10$ MHz from carrier)	-40 dBm	-80 dBc + $20 \times \log(N^g)$	Includes higher order mixer responses
		<b>Response</b>	
		<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>
Carrier Frequency $>26.5$ GHz $<50$ GHz ( $f \geq 10$ MHz from carrier)	-30 dBm	-90 dBc (nominal)	-90 dBc (nominal)
Carrier Frequency $>50$ GHz ( $f \geq 10$ MHz from carrier, $RBW \leq 3$ kHz)	-15 dBm	n/a	-70 dBc (nominal)
		<b>Response Inputs 1 and 2</b>	
LO-Related Spurious Responses (Offset from carrier 200 Hz to 10 MHz)	-10 dBm	$-68 \text{ dBc}^i + 20 \times \log(N^g)$ (nominal)	
Line-Related Spurious Responses		$-73 \text{ dBc}^i + 20 \times \log(N^g)$ (nominal)	

- a. The spurious response specifications only apply with the preamp turned off. When the preamp is turned on, performance is nominally the same as long as the mixer level is interpreted to be: Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation + Preamp Gain.
- b. Input terminated, 0 dB input attenuation.
- c. Software preselection coverage required for 50 to 110 GHz performance.
- d. Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation.
- e. Software preselection in its preset state (enabled). When not enabled, image rejection is nominally 0 dB.
- f. With first RF order spurious products, the indicated frequency will change at the same rate as the input, with higher order, the indicated frequency will change at a rate faster than the input.
- g. N is the LO multiplication factor.
- h.  $RBW=100$  Hz. With higher RF order spurious responses, the observed frequency will change at a rate faster than the input frequency.
- i. Nominally -40 dBc under large magnetic (0.38 Gauss rms) or vibrational (0.21 g rms) environmental stimuli.

## Second Harmonic Distortion

Description			Specifications			Supplemental Information	
Second Harmonic Distortion			Mixer Level <sup>a</sup>	Distortion	SHI <sup>bc</sup>	Distortion (nominal)	SHI (nominal)
Source Frequency	LNP off	LNP on					
10 MHz to 1.8 GHz <sup>d</sup>	x		-15 dBm	-64 dBc	+49 dBm		
1.75 to 2.5 GHz		x	-15 dBm			-95 dBc	+80 dBm
1.75 to 3 GHz	x		-15 dBm	-72 dBc	+57 dBm		
3 to 6.5 GHz	x		-15 dBm	-77 dBc	+62 dBm		
2.5 to 5 GHz		x	-15 dBm			-99 dBc	+84 dBm
6.5 to 10 GHz	x		-15 dBm	-74 dBc	+59 dBm		
10 to 13.25 GHz	x		-15 dBm	-65 dBc	+50 dBm		
5 to 13.5 GHz		x	-15 dBm			-105 dBc	+90 dBm
13.25 to 25 GHz	x		-15 dBm			-65 dBc	+50 dBm
13.25 to 25 GHz		x	-15 dBm			-105 dBc	+90 dBm

- Mixer level = Input Level – Input Attenuation
- SHI = second harmonic intercept. The SHI is given by the mixer power in dBm minus the second harmonic distortion level relative to the mixer tone in dBc.
- Performance >3.6 GHz improves greatly with standard *Option LNP* enabled.
- These frequencies are half of the band edge frequencies. See **RF Input on page 18**.

## Third Order Intermodulation

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information		
<b>Third Order Intermodulation</b> (Tone separation > 5 times IF Prefilter Bandwidth <sup>a</sup> Sweep rate reduced <sup>b</sup> Verification conditions <sup>c</sup> , LNP off <sup>d</sup> )	<b>Intercept<sup>f</sup></b>		<b>Intercept</b>	
		<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>
	10 to 300 MHz	+13.5 dBm	+16 dBm (typical)	+16 dBm (nominal)
	300 to 600 MHz	+18 dBm	+21 dBm (typical)	+21 dBm (nominal)
	600 MHz to 1.5 GHz	+20 dBm	+22 dBm (typical)	+22 dBm (nominal)
	1.5 to 3.6 GHz	+21 dBm	+23 dBm (typical)	+23 dBm (nominal)
	3.5 to 13.6 GHz	+16 dBm	+23 dBm (typical)	+23 dBm (nominal)
	13.5 to 17.1 GHz	+13 dBm	+17 dBm (typical)	+17 dBm (nominal)
	17.0 to 26.5 GHz	+13 dBm	+20 dBm (typical)	+20 dBm (nominal)
26.5 to 34.5 GHz	+13 dBm	+18 dBm (typical)	+18 dBm (nominal)	
34 to 50 GHz	+9 dBm	+13 dBm (typical)	+13 dBm (nominal)	

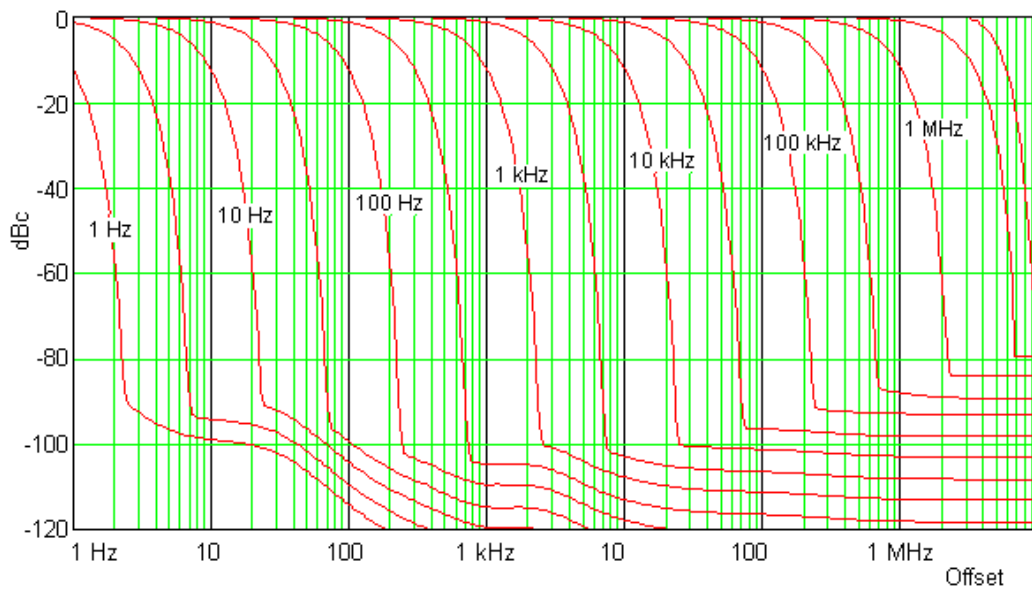
- a. See the IF Prefilter Bandwidth table in the Gain Compression specifications on [page 45](#). When the tone separation condition is met, the effect on TOI of the setting of IF Gain is negligible. TOI is verified with IF Gain set to its best case condition, which is IF Gain = Low.
- b. Autocoupled sweep rates using *Option FS1* or *FS2* are often too fast for excellent TOI performance. A sweep rate of  $1.0 \times \text{RBW}^2$  is often suitable for best TOI performance, because of how it affects the IF Prefilter setting. Footnote <sup>a</sup> links to the details.
- c. TOI is verified with two tones, each at  $-16$  dBm (10 MHz to 26.5 GHz) and  $-20$  dBm (26.5 GHz to 50 GHz) at the mixer, spaced by 100 kHz.
- d. When LNP is on, the low noise path is enabled, which causes third-order intercept (TOI) to decrease to the same extent as that to which the DANL decreases. Therefore, LNP on does not substantially change the TOI to-noise dynamic range.



## UXA Signal Analyzer Dynamic Range

- e. Traditionally, the distortion components from two tones, each at  $-30$  dBm, were given as specifications. When spectrum analyzers were not as good as they are now, these distortion products were easily measured. As spectrum analyzers improved, the measurement began to be made at higher levels and extrapolated to the industry-standard  $-30$  dBm test level. This extrapolation was justified by excellent conformance with the third-order model, wherein distortion in dBc was given by twice the difference between the test tone level and the intercept, both given in dBm units. In UXA, we no longer make that extrapolation in this Specifications Guide. One reason we don't extrapolate is that the model does not work as well as it had with higher levels of distortion in older and less capable analyzers, so that the computation is misleading; distortions at low test levels will be modestly higher than predicted from the formula. The second reason is that the distortion components are so small as to be unmeasurable, and thus highly irrelevant, in many cases. Please note the slope of the third-order intermodulation lines in the graphs that follow. The slope differs somewhat from that of the ideal third-order model, which would have a slope of 2.
- f. Intercept = TOI = third order intercept. The TOI is given by the mixer tone level (in dBm) minus (distortion/2) where distortion is the relative level of the distortion tones in dBc.

**Nominal Dynamic Range vs. Offset Frequency vs. RBW [Plot]**



Conditions:  
 CF = 1 GHz  
 Mixer Level =  $-10$  dBm  
 Only 2 per decade of the 24/decade RBWs are shown  
 RBWs 100 kHz and below are shown with phase noise optimized close-in  
 RBWs 300 kHz and above are shown with phase noise optimized wide offset  
 Average Type = Log

## Phase Noise

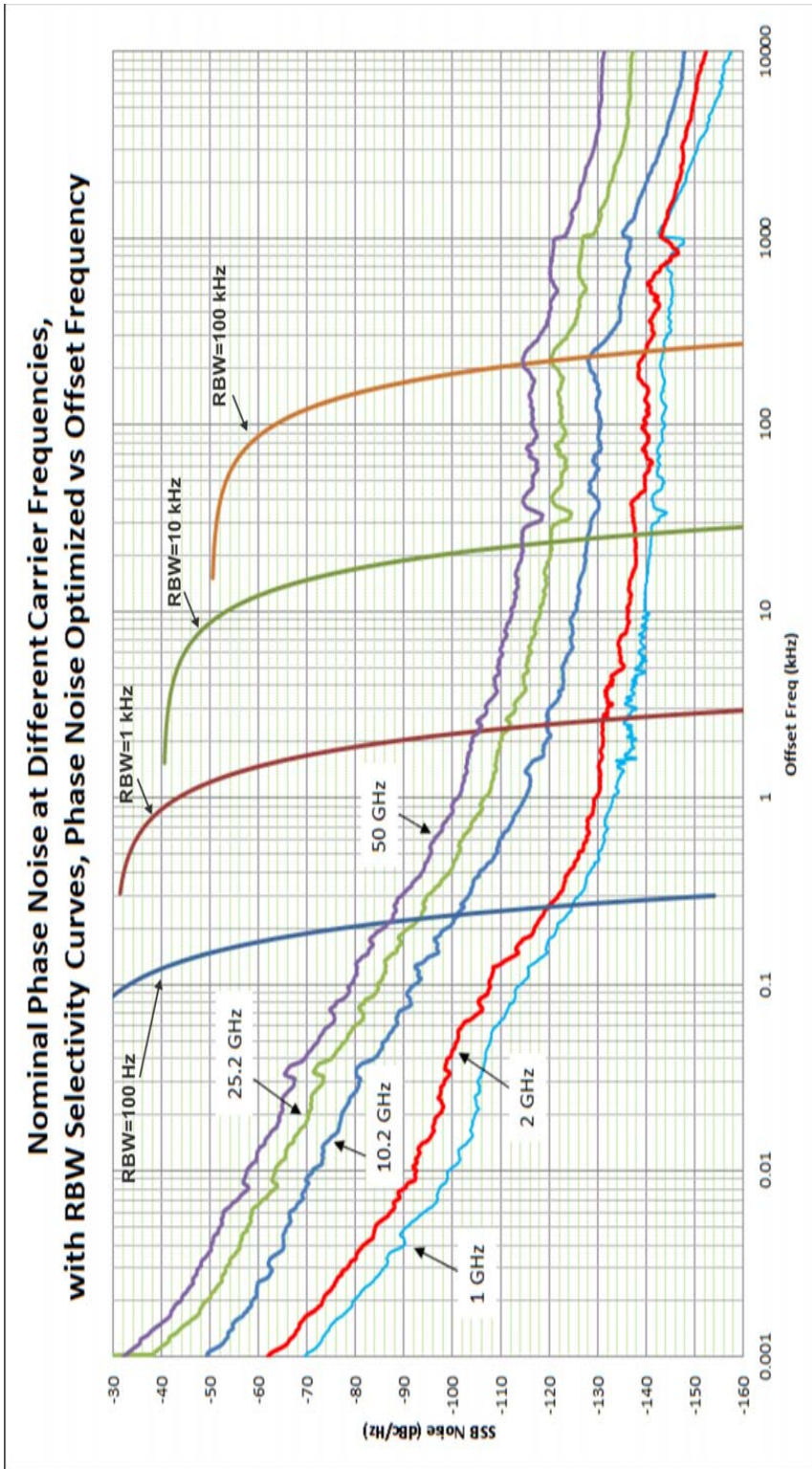
Description		Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Phase Noise</b>				Noise Sidebands <sup>a</sup>
(Center Frequency = 1 GHz <sup>b</sup> Best-case Optimization <sup>c</sup> Internal Reference <sup>d</sup> )				
Offset Frequency		<b>20 to 30°C</b>		
	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>		
10 Hz				
Wide Ref Loop BW	x		See note <sup>e</sup>	-93 dBc/Hz (typical) <sup>e</sup>
		x		-92 dBc/Hz (nominal)
Narrow Ref Loop BW	x			-88 dBc/Hz (nominal)
		x		-82 dBc/Hz (nominal)
100 Hz	x		-107 dBc/Hz	-112 dBc/Hz (typical)
100 Hz		x		-112 dBc/Hz (nominal)
1 kHz	x		-124 dBc/Hz	-127 dBc/Hz (typical)
1 kHz		x		-127 dBc/Hz (nominal)
10 kHz	x		-134 dBc/Hz	-135 dBc/Hz (typical)
10 kHz		x		-135 dBc/Hz (nominal)
100 kHz	x		-139 dBc/Hz	-141 dBc/Hz (typical)
100 kHz		x		-141 dBc/Hz (nominal)
1 MHz <sup>f</sup>	x		-145 dBc/Hz	-146 dBc/Hz (typical)
1 MHz		x		-146 dBc/Hz (nominal)
10 MHz	x		-155 dBc/Hz	-157 dBc/Hz (typical)
10 MHz		x		-157 dBc/Hz (nominal)

- Noise sidebands around a signal are dominantly phase noise sidebands. With the extremely low phase noise of the UXA, AM sidebands are non-negligible contributors. These specifications apply to the sum of the AM and PM sidebands.
- The nominal performance of the phase noise at center frequencies different than the one at which the specifications apply (1 GHz) depends on the center frequency, band and the offset. For low offset frequencies, offsets well under 100 Hz, the phase noise changes by  $20 \times \log[(f+0.3225)/1.3225]$ . For mid-offset frequencies such as 50 kHz, phase noise changes as  $20 \times \log[(f+5.1225)/6.1225]$ . In both expressions, f is the larger of 0.5 and the carrier frequency in GHz units. For wide offset frequencies, offsets above about 500 kHz, phase noise increases as  $20 \times \log(N)$ . N is the LO Multiple as shown on page 9.

## UXA Signal Analyzer Dynamic Range

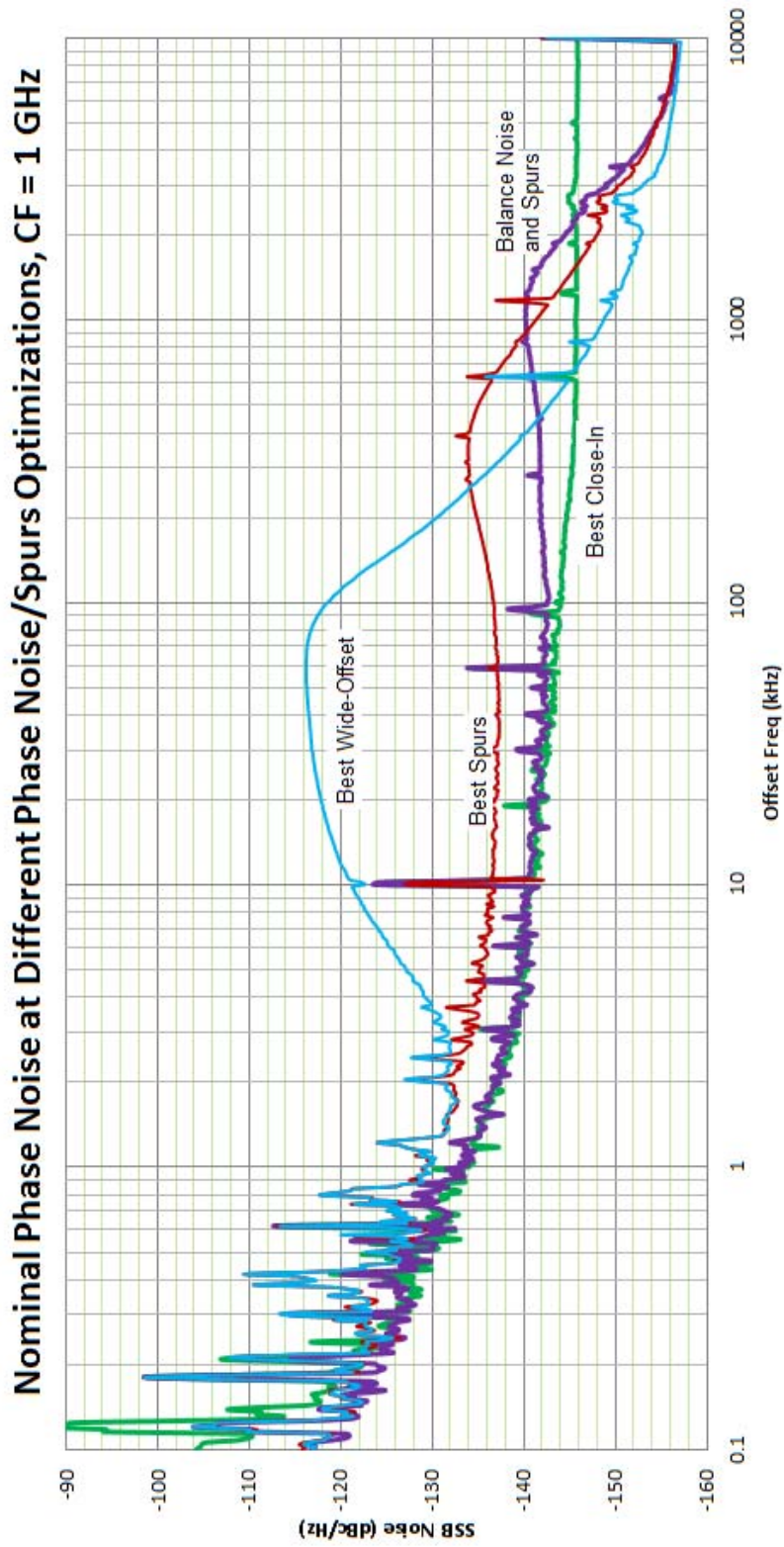
- c. Noise sidebands for lower offset frequencies, for example, 10 kHz, apply with phase noise optimization (PNO) set to Balance Noise and Spurs. In some frequency settings of the analyzer, a spurious response 60 to 180 MHz offset from the carrier may be present unless the phase locked loop behavior is changed in a way that increases the phase noise. This tradeoff is controlled such that the spurs are better than  $-70$  dBc, at the expense of up to 7 dB increase in phase noise within  $\pm 1$  octave of 1 MHz offset for those settings where this spurious is likely to be visible. To eliminate this phase noise degradation in exchange for the aforementioned spurs, Best Close-in Noise should be used. When the setting is changed to Best Spurs, the maximum spurious response is held to  $-90$  dBc, but the phase noise at all center frequencies is degraded by up to approximately 12 dB from the best possible setting, mostly within  $\pm 1$  octave of an offset of 400 kHz from the carrier. Noise sidebands for higher offset frequencies, for example, 1 MHz, apply with the phase noise optimization set to Best Wide-Offset Noise.
- d. Specifications are given with the internal frequency reference. The phase noise at offsets below 100 Hz is impacted or dominated by noise from the reference. Thus, performance with external references will not follow the curves and specifications. When using an external reference with superior phase noise, we recommend setting the external reference phase-locked-loop bandwidth to wide (60 Hz), to take advantage of that superior performance. When using an external reference with inferior phase noise performance, we recommend setting that bandwidth to narrow (15 Hz). In these relationships, inferior and superior phase noise are with respect to  $-134$  dBc/Hz at 30 Hz offset from a 10 MHz reference. Because most reference sources have phase noise behavior that falls off at a rate of 30 dB/decade, this is usually equivalent to  $-120$  dBc/Hz at 10 Hz offset.
- e. Keysight measures 100% of the signal analyzers for phase noise at 10 Hz offset from a 1 GHz carrier in the factory production process. This measurement requires a signal of exceptionally low phase noise that is characterized with specialized processes. It is impractical for field and customer use. Because field verification is impractical, Keysight only gives a typical result. More than 80% of prototype instruments met this "typical" specification; the factory test line limit is set commensurate with an on-going 80% yield to this typical. Like all typical specifications, there is no guardbanding for measurement uncertainty. The factory test line limit is consistent with a warranted specification of  $-89$  dBc/Hz.
- f. Analyzer-contributed phase noise at the low levels of this offset requires advanced verification techniques because broadband noise would otherwise cause excessive measurement error. Keysight uses a high level low phase noise CW test signal and sets the input attenuator so that the mixer level will be well above the normal top-of-screen level ( $-10$  dBm) but still well below the 1 dB compression level. This improves dynamic range (carrier to broadband noise ratio) at the expense of amplitude uncertainty due to compression of the phase noise sidebands of the analyzer. (If the mixer level were increased to the "1 dB Gain Compression Point," the compression of a single sideband is specified to be 1 dB or lower. At lower levels, the compression falls off rapidly. The compression of phase noise sidebands is substantially less than the compression of a single-sideband test signal, further reducing the uncertainty of this technique.) Keysight also measures the broadband noise of the analyzer without the CW signal and subtracts its power from the measured phase noise power. The same techniques of overdrive and noise subtraction can be used in measuring a DUT, of course.

Nominal Phase Noise at Different Carrier Frequencies, Phase Noise Optimized vs Offset Frequency [Plot]



\* Unlike other curves, which are measured results from the measurement of excellent sources, the CF = 50 GHz curve is the predicted, not observed, phase noise, computed from the 25.2 GHz observation. See the footnotes in the Frequency Stability section for the details of phase noise performance versus center frequency.

Nominal Phase Noise at Different Phase Noise/Spurs Optimization [Plot]



## Power Suite Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Channel Power</b></p> <p>Amplitude Accuracy</p> <p><b>Case: Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA, or IS-95</b></p> <p>Absolute Power Accuracy (20 to 30°C, Attenuation = 10 dB)</p>		<p>Absolute Amplitude Accuracy<sup>a</sup> + Power Bandwidth Accuracy<sup>bc</sup></p> <p>±0.61 dB (typical) ±0.19 dB (95th percentile)</p>

- a. See **“Absolute Amplitude Accuracy”** on page 35.
- b. See **“Frequency and Time”** on page 18.
- c. Expressed in dB.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Occupied Bandwidth</b></p> <p>Frequency Accuracy</p>		<p>±(Span/1000) (nominal)</p>

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Adjacent Channel Power (ACP)</b>			
<b>Case: Radio Std = None</b>			
Accuracy of ACP Ratio (dBc)			Display Scale Fidelity <sup>a</sup>
Accuracy of ACP Absolute Power (dBm or dBm/Hz)			Absolute Amplitude Accuracy <sup>b</sup> + Power Bandwidth Accuracy <sup>cd</sup>
Accuracy of Carrier Power (dBm), or Carrier Power PSD (dBm/Hz)			Absolute Amplitude Accuracy <sup>b</sup> + Power Bandwidth Accuracy <sup>cd</sup>
Passband Width <sup>e</sup>		-3 dB	
<b>Case: Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA</b>			(ACPR; ACLR) <sup>f</sup>
Minimum power at RF Input			-36 dBm (nominal)
ACPR Accuracy <sup>g</sup>			RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth, method ≠ RBW
<b>Radio</b>	<b>Offset Freq</b>		
MS (UE)	5 MHz	±0.08 dB	At ACPR range of -30 to -36 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>h</sup>
MS (UE)	10 MHz	±0.09 dB	At ACPR range of -40 to -46 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>i</sup>
BTS	5 MHz	±0.22 dB	At ACPR range of -42 to -48 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>j</sup>
BTS	10 MHz	±0.18 dB	At ACPR range of -47 to -53 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>i</sup>
BTS	5 MHz	±0.10 dB	At -48 dBc non-coherent ACPR <sup>k</sup>

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Dynamic Range				RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth	
<b>Noise Correction<sup>l</sup></b>	<b>Offset Freq</b>	<b>Method</b>		<b>ACLR (typical)<sup>m</sup></b>	<b>Optimum ML<sup>n</sup> (Nominal)</b>
Off	5 MHz	Filtered IBW		-81 dB	-8 dBm
Off	5 MHz	Fast		-81 dB	-8 dBm
Off	10 MHz	Filtered IBW		-87 dB	-4 dBm
On	5 MHz	Filtered IBW		-82.5 dB	-8 dBm
On	10 MHz	Filtered IBW		-88 dB	-4 dBm
RRC Weighting Accuracy <sup>o</sup>					
White noise in Adjacent Channel				0.00 dB nominal	
TOI-induced spectrum				0.001 dB nominal	
rms CW error				0.012 dB nominal	

- a. The effect of scale fidelity on the ratio of two powers is called the relative scale fidelity. The scale fidelity specified in the Amplitude section is an absolute scale fidelity with -35 dBm at the input mixer as the reference point. The relative scale fidelity is nominally only 0.01 dB larger than the absolute scale fidelity.
- b. See Amplitude Accuracy and Range section.
- c. See Frequency and Time section.
- d. Expressed in decibels.
- e. An ACP measurement measures the power in adjacent channels. The shape of the response versus frequency of those adjacent channels is occasionally critical. One parameter of the shape is its 3 dB bandwidth. When the bandwidth (called the Ref BW) of the adjacent channel is set, it is the 3 dB bandwidth that is set. The passband response is given by the convolution of two functions: a rectangle of width equal to Ref BW and the power response versus frequency of the RBW filter used. Measurements and specifications of analog radio ACPs are often based on defined bandwidths of measuring receivers, and these are defined by their -6 dB widths, not their -3 dB widths. To achieve a passband whose -6 dB width is  $x$ , set the Ref BW to be  $x - 0.572 \times \text{RBW}$ .
- f. Most versions of adjacent channel power measurements use negative numbers, in units of dBc, to refer to the power in an adjacent channel relative to the power in a main channel, in accordance with ITU standards. The standards for W-CDMA analysis include ACLR, a positive number represented in dB units. In order to be consistent with other kinds of ACP measurements, this measurement and its specifications will use negative dBc results, and refer to them as ACPR, instead of positive dB results referred to as ACLR. The ACLR can be determined from the ACPR reported by merely reversing the sign.
- g. The accuracy of the Adjacent Channel Power Ratio will depend on the mixer drive level and whether the distortion products from the analyzer are coherent with those in the UUT. These specifications apply even in the worst case condition of coherent analyzer and UUT distortion products. For ACPR levels other than those in this specifications table, the optimum mixer drive level for accuracy is approximately  $-37 \text{ dBm} - (\text{ACPR}/3)$ , where the ACPR is given in (negative) decibels.
- h. To meet this specified accuracy when measuring mobile station (MS) or user equipment (UE) within 3 dB of the required -33 dBc ACPR, the mixer level (ML) must be optimized for accuracy. This optimum mixer level is -22 dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power - (-22 dBm). For example, if the average input power is -6 dBm, set the attenuation to 16 dB. This specification applies for the normal 3.5 dB peak-to-average ratio of a single code. Note that, if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.



UXA Signal Analyzer  
Power Suite Measurements

- i. ACPR accuracy at 10 MHz offset is warranted when the input attenuator is set to give an average mixer level of  $-14$  dBm.
- j. In order to meet this specified accuracy, the mixer level must be optimized for accuracy when measuring node B Base Transmission Station (BTS) within 3 dB of the required  $-45$  dBc ACPR. This optimum mixer level is  $-18$  dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power  $-(-18$  dBm). For example, if the average input power is  $-6$  dBm, set the attenuation to 12 dB. This specification applies for the normal 10 dB peak-to-average ratio (at 0.01% probability) for Test Model 1. Note that, if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.
- k. Accuracy can be excellent even at low ACPR levels assuming that the user sets the mixer level to optimize the dynamic range, and assuming that the analyzer and UUT distortions are incoherent. When the errors from the UUT and the analyzer are incoherent, optimizing dynamic range is equivalent to minimizing the contribution of analyzer noise and distortion to accuracy, though the higher mixer level increases the display scale fidelity errors. This incoherent addition case is commonly used in the industry and can be useful for comparison of analysis equipment, but this incoherent addition model is rarely justified. This derived accuracy specification is based on a mixer level of  $-14$  dBm.
- l. The dynamic range shown with Noise Correction = Off applies with Noise Floor Extension On. (Noise Correction is the process within the measurement of making a calibration of the noise floor at the exact analyzer settings used for the measurement. Noise Floor Extension is the factory calibration of the noise floor.)
- m. Keysight measures 100% of the signal analyzers for dynamic range in the factory production process. This measurement requires a near-ideal signal, which is impractical for field and customer use. Because field verification is impractical, Keysight only gives a typical result. More than 80% of prototype instruments met this “typical” specification; the factory test line limit is set commensurate with an on-going 80% yield to this typical. The ACPR dynamic range is verified only at 2 GHz, where Keysight has the near-perfect signal available. The dynamic range is specified for the optimum mixer drive level, which is different in different instruments and different conditions. The test signal is a 1 DPCH signal.  
The ACPR dynamic range is the observed range. This typical specification includes no measurement uncertainty.
- n. ML is Mixer Level, which is defined to be the input signal level minus attenuation.
- o. 3GPP requires the use of a root-raised-cosine filter in evaluating the ACLR of a device. The accuracy of the passband shape of the filter is not specified in standards, nor is any method of evaluating that accuracy. This footnote discusses the performance of the filter in this instrument. The effect of the RRC filter and the effect of the RBW used in the measurement interact. The analyzer compensates the shape of the RRC filter to accommodate the RBW filter. The effectiveness of this compensation is summarized in three ways:
  - White noise in Adj Ch: The compensated RRC filter nominally has no errors if the adjacent channel has a spectrum that is flat across its width.
  - TOI-induced spectrum: If the spectrum is due to third-order intermodulation, it has a distinctive shape. The computed errors of the compensated filter are  $-0.001$  dB for the 100 kHz RBW used for UE testing with the IBW method. It is 0.000 dB for the 27 kHz RBW filter used for BTS testing with the Filtered IBW method. The worst error for RBWs between 27 and 390 kHz is 0.05 dB for a 330 kHz RBW filter.
  - rms CW error: This error is a measure of the error in measuring a CW-like spurious component. It is evaluated by computing the root of the mean of the square of the power error across all frequencies within the adjacent channel. The computed rms error of the compensated filter is 0.012 dB for the 100 kHz RBW used for UE testing with the IBW method. It is 0.000 dB for the 27 kHz RBW filter used for BTS testing. The worst error for RBWs between 27 kHz and 470 kHz is 0.057 dB for a 430 kHz RBW filter.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Power Suite Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information						
<p><b>Multi-Carrier Adjacent Channel Power</b></p> <p><b>Case: Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA</b></p> <p>ACPR Accuracy (4 carriers)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Radio</th> <th>Offset</th> <th>Coher<sup>a</sup></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BTS</td> <td>5 MHz</td> <td>no</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Radio	Offset	Coher <sup>a</sup>	BTS	5 MHz	no		<p>RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth, Noise Correction (NC) on</p> <p><b>UUT ACPR Range</b>    <b>MLOpt<sup>b</sup></b></p> <p>±0.09 dB (typical)    -42 to -48 dB    -15 dBm</p>
Radio	Offset	Coher <sup>a</sup>						
BTS	5 MHz	no						

- a. Coher = no means that the specified accuracy only applies when the distortions of the device under test are not coherent with the third-order distortions of the analyzer. Incoherence is often the case with advanced multi-carrier amplifiers built with compensations and predistortions that mostly eliminate coherent third-order effects in the amplifier.
- b. Optimum mixer level (MLOpt). The mixer level is given by the average power of the sum of the four carriers minus the input attenuation.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Power Statistics CCDF</b></p> <p>Histogram Resolution<sup>a</sup></p>	0.01 dB	

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Burst Power</b></p> <p>Methods</p> <p>Results</p>	<p>Power above threshold</p> <p>Power within burst width</p> <p>Output power, average</p> <p>Output power, single burst</p> <p>Maximum power</p> <p>Minimum power within burst</p> <p>Burst width</p>	

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Power Suite Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>TOI (Third Order Intermodulation)</b>  Results	Relative IM tone powers (dBc)  Absolute tone powers (dBm)  Intercept (dBm)	Measures TOI of a signal with two dominant tones

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Harmonic Distortion</b>  Maximum harmonic number  Results	10th  Fundamental Power (dBm)  Relative harmonics power (dBc)  Total harmonic distortion (% , dBc)	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spurious Emissions</b>  <b>Case: Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA</b>  Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup> , relative (RBW=1 MHz) (1 to 3.0 GHz)  Sensitivity <sup>b</sup> , absolute (RBW=1 MHz) (1 to 3.0 GHz)  Accuracy  20 Hz to 3.6 GHz  3.5 to 8.4 GHz  8.3 to 13.6 GHz		Table-driven spurious signals; search across regions  90.7 dB (typical)  −90.5 dBm (typical)  Attenuation = 10 dB  ±0.19 dB (95th percentile)  ±1.13 dB (95th percentile)  ±1.50 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range is specified at 12.5 MHz offset from center frequency with mixer level of 1 dB compression point, which will degrade accuracy 1 dB.
- b. The sensitivity is specified at far offset from carrier, where phase noise does not contribute. You can derive the dynamic range at far offset from 1 dB compression mixer level and sensitivity.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b>		
<b>Case: Radio Std = cdma2000</b>		
Dynamic Range, relative (750 kHz offset <sup>ab</sup> )		88.1 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute (750 kHz offset <sup>c</sup> )		-105.7 dBm (typical)
Accuracy (750 kHz offset)		
Relative <sup>d</sup>		±0.06 dB (typical)
Absolute <sup>e</sup> (20 to 30°C)		±0.62 dB (typical) ±0.20 dB (95th percentile ≈ 2σ)
<b>Case: Radio Std = 3GPP W-CDMA</b>		
Dynamic Range, relative (2.515 MHz offset <sup>ad</sup> )		91.2 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute (2.515 MHz offset <sup>c</sup> )		-105.7 dBm (typical)
Accuracy (2.515 MHz offset)		
Relative <sup>d</sup>		±0.08 dB (typical)
Absolute <sup>e</sup> (20 to 30°C)		±0.62 dB (typical) ±0.20 dB (95th percentile ≈ 2σ)

- The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW.
- This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -18 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 30 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.
- The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.
- The absolute accuracy of SEM measurement is the same as the absolute accuracy of the spectrum analyzer. See **“Absolute Amplitude Accuracy” on page 35** for more information. The numbers shown are for 0 to 3.6 GHz, with attenuation set to 10 dB.

## Options

The following options and applications affect instrument specifications.

<i>Standard Option CR3:</i>	Connector Rear, second IF Out
<i>Standard Option EXM:</i>	External mixing
<i>Standard Option LNP:</i>	Low Noise Path
<i>Standard Option MPB:</i>	Preselector bypass
<i>Standard Option NFE:</i>	Noise floor extension, instrument alignment
<i>Standard Option B25:</i>	Analysis bandwidth, 25 MHz
<i>Option 590:</i>	Frequency range, 2 Hz to 90 GHz
<i>Option 5CX:</i>	Frequency range, 2 Hz to 110 GHz
<i>Option ALV:</i>	Auxiliary Log Video output
<i>Option B40:</i>	Analysis bandwidth, 40 MHz
<i>Option B2X:</i>	Analysis bandwidth, 255 MHz (included in <i>Option H1G</i> )
<i>Option H1G</i>	Analysis bandwidth, 1 GHz
<i>Option CRP:</i>	Connector Rear, arbitrary IF Out
<i>Option CRW:</i>	Ultra-wide bandwidth IF Output
<i>Option EA3:</i>	Electronic attenuator, 3.6 GHz
<i>Option EMC (N90EMEMCB):</i>	Precompliance EMC Features
<i>Option P50:</i>	Preamplifier, 50 GHz
<i>Option RT1 (N9041BRT1B):</i>	Real-time analysis up to 255 MHz analysis bandwidth, basic detection
<i>Option RT2 (N9041BRT2B):</i>	Real-time analysis up to 255 MHz analysis bandwidth, optimum detection
<i>Option FT1 (N90EMFT1B):</i>	Frequency mask trigger, basic detection
<i>Option FT2 (N90EMFT2B):</i>	Frequency mask trigger, optimum detection
<i>Option YAV:</i>	Y-Axis Video output
N9063EM0E:	Analog Demod measurement application
N9067EM0E:	Pulse measurement application
N9068EM0E:	Phase Noise measurement application
N9069EM0E:	Noise Figure measurement application
N9071EM0E:	GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution measurement application

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Options

N9073EM0E/EM1E:	WCDMA/HSPA/HSPA+ measurement application
N9077EM0E/EM1E:	WLAN measurement application
N9080EM0E:	LTE/LTE-Advanced FDD measurement application
N9081EM0E:	Bluetooth measurement application
N9082EM0E:	LTE/LTE-Advanced TDD measurement application
N9083EM0E:	Multi-Standard Radio measurement application
N9084EM0E:	Short Range Communications measurement application
N9085EM0E:	5G NR measurement application

## General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Calibration Cycle</b>	1 year	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Environmental</b></p> <p>Indoor use</p> <p><b>Temperature Range</b></p> <p>Operating</p> <p>Altitude ≤ 2,300 m</p> <p>Altitude = 4,600 m</p> <p>Derating<sup>a</sup></p> <p>Storage</p> <p><b>Altitude</b></p> <p>Humidity</p> <p>Relative humidity</p>	<p>0 to 40°C</p> <p>0 to 40°C</p> <p>–40 to +70°C</p> <p>4,600 m (approx 15,000 feet)</p>	<p>Type tested at 95%, +40°C (non-condensing)</p>

a. The maximum operating temperature derates linearly from altitude of 4,600 m to 2,300 m.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Environmental and Military Specifications</b>		<p>Samples of this product have been type tested in accordance with the Keysight Environmental Test Manual and verified to be robust against the environmental stresses of Storage, Transportation and End-use; those stresses include but are not limited to temperature, humidity, shock, vibration, altitude and power line conditions. Test Methods are aligned with IEC 60068-2 and levels are similar to MIL-PRF-28800F Class 3.</p>

UXA Signal Analyzer  
General

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>Acoustic Noise</b>  <b>Ambient Temperature</b>  < 35°C  ≥ 35°C		Values given are per ISO 7779 standard in the "Operator Sitting" position  Nominally under 55 dBA Sound Pressure. 55 dBA is generally considered suitable for use in quiet office environments.  Nominally under 65 dBA Sound Pressure. 65 dBA is generally considered suitable for use in noisy office environments. (The fan speed, and thus the noise level, increases with increasing ambient temperature.)



UXA Signal Analyzer  
General

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Requirements</b>		
Low Range		
Voltage	100 /120 V	± 10% operating range
Frequency	50/60/400 Hz	
High Range		
Voltage	220/240 V	± 10% operating range
Frequency	50/60 Hz	
Power Consumption, On	850 W (Maximum)	470 W (typical) 565 W (nominal) <i>Option H1G</i> installed
Power Consumption, Standby	25 W	Standby power is supplied to both the CPU and the frequency reference oscillator.

**CAUTION**

This instrument has autoranging line voltage input. Before switching on the instrument, be sure the supply voltage is within the specified range and voltage fluctuations do not exceed 10 percent of the nominal supply voltage.

Description	Supplemental Information
<b>Measurement Speed<sup>a</sup></b>	Nominal
Local measurement and display update rate <sup>bc</sup>	10 ms
Remote measurement and LAN transfer rate <sup>bc</sup>	10.7 ms
Marker Peak Search	4.4 ms
Center Frequency Tune and Transfer (Band 0)	20 ms
Center Frequency Tune and Transfer (Bands 1-4)	48 ms
Measurement/Mode Switching	100 ms

- a. Sweep Points = 101.
- b. Factory preset, fixed center frequency, RBW = 1 MHz, 10 MHz < span ≤ 600 MHz, stop frequency ≤ 3.6 GHz, Auto Align Off.
- c. Phase Noise Optimization set to Fast Tuning, Display Off, 32 bit REAL, markers Off, single sweep, measured with HP Z420(memory 120 Gb, Windows 7. Intel Xcon CPU E5-1620 3.6 GHz), Keysight I/O Libraries Suite Version 16.317914, one meter GPIB cable, Keysight GPIB Card.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
General

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Display</b>		
Resolution	1280 × 800	Capacitive multi-touch screen
Size		357 mm (14.1 in) diagonal (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Data Storage</b>		
Removable solid state drive (SSD)		≥80 GB total volume; ≥9 GB for user data, available on separate partition.
Secured digital (SD) memory device		For calibration data backup.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Weight</b>		Weight without options
Net		36.7 kg (81 lbs) includes <i>Option H1G</i> , 1 GHz BW
Shipping		53.9 kg (119 lbs) includes <i>Option H1G</i>
<b>Cabinet Dimensions</b>		Cabinet dimensions exclude front and rear protrusions.
Height	280 mm (11 in)	
Width	459 mm (18 in) with front handles in place	
Length	575 mm (22.6 in) with rear feet and front handles in place	

## Inputs/Outputs

### Front Panel

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>RF Input</b>		
Connector		
Input 1	2.4 mm male	
Input 2	1.0 mm male ruggedized	
Impedance		50 $\Omega$ (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Probe Power</b>		
Voltage/Current		+15 Vdc, $\pm 7\%$ at 0 to 150 mA (nominal) -12.6 Vdc, $\pm 10\%$ at 0 to 150 mA (nominal) GND

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>USB Ports</b>		
Host (3 ports)		Compliant with USB 2.0
Connector	USB Type "A" female	
Output Current		1.2 A (nominal)
Port marked with Lightning Bolt, if any		
Port not marked with Lightning Bolt	0.5 A	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>External Mixing</b>		
Connector	SMA female	Standard. Refer to <b>Chapter 4, "Standard Option EXM - External Mixing"</b> , on page <b>93</b> for more details.

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Inputs/Outputs

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Headphone Jack</b>		
Connector	miniature stereo audio jack	3.5 mm (also known as "1/8 inch")
Output Power		90 mW per channel into 16 $\Omega$ (nominal)

Rear Panel

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>10 MHz Out</b>		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 $\Omega$ (nominal)
Output Amplitude		$\geq 0$ dBm (nominal)
Output Configuration	AC coupled, sinusoidal	
Frequency	10 MHz $\times$ (1 + frequency reference accuracy)	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Ext Ref In</b>		
Connector	BNC female	Note: Analyzer noise sidebands and spurious response performance may be affected by the quality of the external reference used. See footnote <sup>e</sup> in the Phase Noise specifications within the Dynamic Range section on <a href="#">page 58</a> .
Impedance		50 $\Omega$ (nominal)
Input Amplitude Range sine wave square wave		-5 to +10 dBm (nominal) 0.2 to 1.5 V peak-to-peak (nominal)
Input Frequency		1 to 50 MHz (nominal) (selectable to 1 Hz resolution)
Lock range	$\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$ of ideal external reference input frequency	

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Inputs/Outputs

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Ext IF OUT</b> ( <i>Option CRW</i> )  Connector Impedance  IF Output, Ultra-Wide Bandwidth <sup>a</sup> Center Frequency Bandwidth  IF Flatness At -4.8 GHz from center of IF bandwidth At +4.8 GHz from center of IF bandwidth  Conversion gain <sup>b</sup>	SMA female   5 GHz Up to 9.6 GHz	Labeled as "EXT IF OUT"  50Ω (nominal)   +2 dB (nominal) -6 dB (nominal)  -8 to -3 dB (nominal)

a. For input frequency > 50 GHz only.

b. At the IF frequency of 5 GHz.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Sync</b>  Connector	BNC female	Reserved for future use

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Inputs/Outputs

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Trigger Inputs</b> (Trigger 1 In, Trigger 2 In)		Either trigger source may be selected
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		10 k $\Omega$ (nominal)
Trigger Level Range	-5 to +5 V	1.5 V (TTL) factory preset

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Trigger Outputs</b> (Trigger 1 Out, Trigger 2 Out)		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 $\Omega$ (nominal)
Level		0 to 5 V (CMOS)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Monitor Output 1</b> VGA compatible		
Connector	15-pin mini D-SUB	
Format		XGA (60 Hz vertical sync rates, non-interlaced) Analog RGB
<b>Monitor Output 2</b> Mini DisplayPort		

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Analog Out</b>		
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 $\Omega$ (nominal)

UXA Signal Analyzer  
Inputs/Outputs

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Digital Bus</b> Connector	MDR-80	This port allows the UXA to connect to the X-Com data recorder for data streaming (up to 255 MHz BW with <i>Option RTS</i> ), and to the Keysight N5105 and N5106 products only. It is not available for general purpose use.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>USB Ports</b> Host, Super Speed Compatibility Connector Output Current	USB 3.0 USB Type "A" (female) 0.9 A	2 ports
Host, stacked with LAN Compatibility Connector Output Current	USB 2.0 USB Type "A" (female) 0.5 A	1 port
Device Compatibility Connector	USB 3.0 USB Type "B" (female)	1 port

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>GPIB Interface</b> Connector GPIB Codes Mode	IEEE-488 bus connector	SH1, AH1, T6, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C1, C2, C3 and C28, DT1, L4, C0  Controller or device








Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>LAN TCP/IP Interface</b>	RJ45 Ethertwist	1000BaseT

## Regulatory Information

This product is designed for use in Installation Category II and Pollution Degree 2 per IEC 61010 3rd ed, and 664 respectively.

This product has been designed and tested in accordance with accepted industry standards, and has been supplied in a safe condition. The instruction documentation contains information and warnings which must be followed by the user to ensure safe operation and to maintain the product in a safe condition.

This product is intended for indoor use.

	The CE mark is a registered trademark of the European Community (if accompanied by a year, it is the year when the design was proven). This product complies with all relevant directives.
<a href="mailto:ccr.keysight@keysight.com">ccr.keysight@keysight.com</a>	The Keysight email address is required by EU directives applicable to our product.
ICES/NMB-001	"This ISM device complies with Canadian ICES-001." "Cet appareil ISM est conforme a la norme NMB du Canada."
ISM 1-A (GRP.1 CLASS A)	This is a symbol of an Industrial Scientific and Medical Group 1 Class A product. (CISPR 11, Clause 4)
	The CSA mark is a registered trademark of the CSA International.
	The RCM mark is a registered trademark of the Australian Communications and Media Authority.
	This symbol indicates separate collection for electrical and electronic equipment mandated under EU law as of August 13, 2005. All electric and electronic equipment are required to be separated from normal waste for disposal (Reference WEEE Directive 2002/96/EC).
	China RoHS regulations include requirements related to packaging, and require compliance to China standard GB18455-2001.
	This symbol indicates compliance with the China RoHS regulations for paper/fiberboard packaging.
	South Korean Certification (KC) mark; includes the marking's identifier code which follows this format: MSIP-REM-YYY- <u>ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ</u> .



**EMC:** Complies with the essential requirements of the European EMC Directive as well as current editions of the following standards (dates and editions are cited in the Declaration of Conformity):

- IEC/EN 61326-1
- CISPR 11, Group 1, Class A
- AS/NZS CISPR 11
- ICES/NMB-001

This ISM device complies with Canadian ICES-001.

Cet appareil ISM est conforme a la norme NMB-001 du Canada.

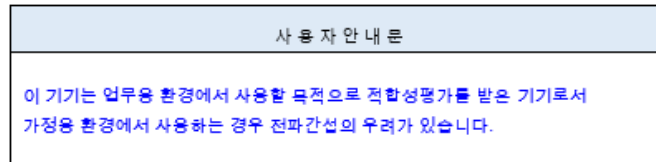
**NOTE**

This is a sensitive measurement apparatus by design and may have some performance loss (up to 25 dBm above the Spurious Responses, Residual specification of -100 dBm) when exposed to ambient continuous electromagnetic phenomenon in the range of 80 MHz -2.7 GHz when tested per IEC 61000-4-3.

**South Korean Class A EMC declaration:**

This equipment has been conformity assessed for use in business environments. In a residential environment this equipment may cause radio interference.

This EMC statement applies to the equipment only for use in business environment.



※ 사용자 안내문은 "업무용 방송통신기자재"에만 적용한다.

**SAFETY:** Complies with the essential requirements of the European Low Voltage Directive as well as current editions of the following standards (dates and editions are cited in the Declaration of Conformity):

- IEC/EN 61010-1
- Canada: CSA C22.2 No. 61010-1
- USA: UL std no. 61010-1

**Acoustic statement:** (European Machinery Directive)

Acoustic noise emission

LpA <70 dB

Operator position

Normal operation mode per ISO 7779

To find a current **Declaration of Conformity** for a specific Keysight product, go to:  
<http://www.keysight.com/go/conformity>

## 2 I/Q Analyzer, Standard

This chapter contains specifications for the I/Q Analyzer measurement application (Basic Mode).

## Specifications Affected by I/Q Analyzer

Specification Name	Information
Number of Frequency Display Trace Points (buckets)	Does not apply.
Resolution Bandwidth	See <b>“Frequency” on page 85</b> in this chapter.
Video Bandwidth	Not available.
Clipping-to-Noise Dynamic Range	See <b>“Clipping-to-Noise Dynamic Range” on page 86</b> in this chapter.
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	Not specified because it is negligible.
Available Detectors	Does not apply.
Spurious Responses	The <b>“Spurious Responses” on page 53</b> of core specifications still apply. Additional bandwidth-option-dependent spurious responses are given in the Analysis Bandwidth chapter for any optional bandwidths in use.
IF Amplitude Flatness	See <b>“IF Frequency Response” on page 34</b> of the core specifications for the 10 MHz bandwidth. Specifications for wider bandwidths are given in the Analysis Bandwidth chapter for any optional bandwidths in use.
IF Phase Linearity	See <b>“IF Phase Linearity” on page 34</b> of the core specifications for the 10 MHz bandwidth. Specifications for wider bandwidths are given in the Analysis Bandwidth chapter for any optional bandwidths in use.
Data Acquisition	See <b>“Data Acquisition” on page 87</b> in this chapter for the 10 MHz bandwidth. Specifications for wider bandwidths are given in the Analysis Bandwidth chapter for any optional bandwidths in use.

## Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Frequency Span</b></p> <p><i>Option B25</i> (Standard)</p> <p><i>Option B2X</i></p> <p><i>Option B40</i></p> <p><i>Option H1G</i></p>	<p>10 Hz to 25 MHz</p> <p>10 Hz to 255 MHz</p> <p>10 Hz to 40 MHz</p> <p>10 Hz to 1 GHz</p>	<p>Included in <i>Option H1G</i></p>
<p><b>Resolution Bandwidth</b> (Spectrum Measurement) Range</p> <p>Overall</p> <p>Span = 1 MHz</p> <p>Span = 10 kHz</p> <p>Span = 100 Hz</p> <p>Window Shapes</p>	<p>100 mHz to 3 MHz</p> <p>50 Hz to 1 MHz</p> <p>1 Hz to 10 kHz</p> <p>100 mHz to 100 Hz</p> <p>Flat Top, Uniform, Hanning, Hamming, Gaussian, Blackman, Blackman-Harris, Kaiser Bessel (K-B 70 dB, K-B 90 dB &amp; K-B 110 dB)</p>	
<p><b>Analysis Bandwidth</b> (Span) (Waveform Measurement)</p> <p><i>Option B25</i> (Standard)</p> <p><i>Option B40</i></p> <p><i>Option B2X</i></p> <p><i>Option H1G</i></p>	<p>10 Hz to 25 MHz</p> <p>10 Hz to 40 MHz</p> <p>10 Hz to 255 MHz</p> <p>10 Hz to 1 GHz</p>	<p>Included in <i>Option H1G</i></p>

## Clipping-to-Noise Dynamic Range

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Clipping-to-Noise Dynamic Range<sup>a</sup></b>		Excluding residuals and spurious responses
Clipping Level at Mixer		Center frequency $\geq 20$ MHz
IF Gain = Low	-10 dBm	-8 dBm (nominal)
IF Gain = High	-20 dBm	-17.5 dBm (nominal)
Noise Density at Mixer at center frequency <sup>b</sup>	(DANL <sup>c</sup> + IFGainEffect <sup>d</sup> ) + 2.25 dB <sup>e</sup>	Example <sup>f</sup>

- This specification is defined to be the ratio of the clipping level (also known as “ADC Over Range”) to the noise density. In decibel units, it can be defined as  $\text{clipping\_level [dBm]} - \text{noise\_density [dBm/Hz]}$ ; the result has units of dBFS/Hz (fs is “full scale”).
- The noise density depends on the input frequency. It is lowest for a broad range of input frequencies near the center frequency, and these specifications apply there. The noise density can increase toward the edges of the span. The effect is nominally well under 1 dB.
- The primary determining element in the noise density is the **“Displayed Average Noise Level” on page 47**.
- DANL is specified with the IF Gain set to High, which is the best case for DANL but not for Clipping-to-noise dynamic range. The core specifications **“Displayed Average Noise Level” on page 47**, gives a line entry on the excess noise added by using IF Gain = Low, and a footnote explaining how to combine the IF Gain noise with the DANL.
- DANL is specified for log averaging, not power averaging, and thus is 2.51 dB lower than the true noise density. It is also specified in the narrowest RBW, 1 Hz, which has a noise bandwidth slightly wider than 1 Hz. These two effects together add up to 2.25 B.
- As an example computation, consider this: For the case where DANL = -151 dBm in 1 Hz, IF Gain is set to low, and the “Additional DANL” is -160 dBm, the total noise density computes to -148.2 dBm/Hz and the Clipping-to-noise ratio for a -10 dBm clipping level is -138.2 dBFS/Hz.

## Data Acquisition

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
<b>Time Record Length</b>				
IQ Analyzer	8,000,000 IQ sample pairs		Waveform measurement <sup>a</sup>	
Advanced Tools	<b>Data Packing</b>		89600 VSA software or Fast Capture <sup>b</sup>	
	<b>32-bit</b>	<b>64-bit</b>		
Length (IQ sample pairs)				
IFBW ≤255.176 MHz	536 MSa (2 <sup>29</sup> Sa)	268 MSa (2 <sup>28</sup> Sa)	2 GB total memory	
IFBW >255.176 MHz	1073 MSa (2 <sup>29</sup> Sa)	2536 MSa (2 <sup>28</sup> Sa)	2 GB total memory	
<b>Maximum IQ Capture Time</b>	<b>Data Packing</b>		<b>Data Packing</b>	
(89600VSA and Fast Capture)	<b>32-bit</b>	<b>64-bit</b>	<b>32-bit</b>	<b>64-bit</b>
10 MHz IFBW	42.94 s	21.47 s	(2 <sup>29</sup> )/10 MHz ×1.25	(2 <sup>28</sup> )/10 MHz ×1.25
25 MHz IFBW	17.17 s	8.58 s	(2 <sup>29</sup> )/25 MHz ×1.25	(2 <sup>28</sup> )/25 MHz ×1.25
40 MHz IFBW	10.73 s	5.36 s	(2 <sup>29</sup> )/40 MHz ×1.25	(2 <sup>28</sup> )/40 MHz ×1.25
240 MHz IFBW	1.78 s	0.89 s	(2 <sup>29</sup> )/240 MHz ×1.25	(2 <sup>28</sup> )/240 MHz ×1.25
255 MHz IFBW	1.78 s	0.89 s	(2 <sup>29</sup> )/300 MSA/s	(2 <sup>28</sup> )/300 MSA/s
256 MHz IFBW	3.35 s	1.67 s	(2 <sup>30</sup> )/256 MHz ×1.25	(2 <sup>29</sup> )/256 MHz ×1.25
480 MHz IFBW	1.78 s	0.89 s	(2 <sup>30</sup> )/480 MHz ×1.25	(2 <sup>29</sup> )/480 MHz ×1.25
510 MHz IFBW	1.78 s	0.89 s	(2 <sup>30</sup> )/600 MSA/s	(2 <sup>29</sup> )/600 MSA/s
<b>Maximum IQ Capture Time</b>	<b>Data Packing</b>			
(89600 VSA and Fast Capture)	<b>32-bit</b>	<b>64-bit</b>	Calculated by: Length of IQ sample pairs/Sample Rate (IQ Pairs) <sup>c</sup>	
10 MHz IFBW	42.94 s	21.47 s		
<b>Sample Rate (IQ Pairs)</b>	1.25 × IFBW			
<b>ADC Resolution</b>	16 bits			

- This can also be accessed with the remote programming command of "read:wav0?".
- This can only be accessed with the remote programming command of "init:fcap" in the IQ Analyzer (Basic) waveform measurement.
- For example, using 32-bit data packing at 10 MHz IF bandwidth (IFBW) the Maximum Capture Time is calculated using the formula: "Max Capture Time = (2<sup>29</sup>)/(10 MHz × 1.25)".

I/Q Analyzer, Standard  
Data Acquisition



### 3 Standard Option CR3 – Connector Rear, 2nd IF Output

This chapter contains specifications for Option CR3, Connector Rear, 2nd IF Output.

## Specifications Affected by Connector Rear, 2nd IF Output

No other analyzer specifications are affected by the presence or use of this option. New specifications are given in the following page.

## Other Connector Rear, 2nd IF Output Specifications

### Aux IF Out Port

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Connector	SMA female	Shared with other options
Impedance		50Ω (nominal)

### Second IF Out

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Second IF Out</b>		
Output Center Frequency		
SA Mode		322.5 MHz
I/Q Analyzer Mode		
IF Path ≤ 25 MHz		322.5 MHz
IF Path 40 MHz		250 MHz
IF Path 255 MHz		750 MHz
IF Path 1 GHz		750 MHz
Conversion Gain at 2nd IF output center frequency		1 dB (nominal) <sup>a</sup>
Bandwidth (-6 dB)		
Low band		
IF Path ≤ 40 MHz		Up to 160 MHz (nominal) <sup>b</sup>
IF Path 255 MHz		255 MHz (nominal)
IF Path 1 GHz		1 GHz (nominal)
High band		
With preselector		Depends on RF center frequency <sup>c</sup>
Range		
Preselector bypassed		100 - 800 MHz ±3 dB (nominal)
External Mixing		100 - 1200 MHz ±6 dB (nominal)
Residual Output Signals		-94 dBm or lower (nominal)

Standard Option CR3 - Connector Rear, 2nd IF Output  
Other Connector Rear, 2nd IF Output Specifications

- a. "Conversion Gain" is defined from RF input to IF out with 0 dB mechanical attenuation and the electronic attenuator off. The nominal performance applies in zero span.
- b. The passband width at -3 dB nominally extends from IF frequencies of 230 to 370 MHz. When the IF in use is centered at a frequency different from 300 MHz, the passband will be asymmetric.
- c. The YIG-tuned preselector bandwidth nominally varies from 55 MHz for a center frequencies of 3.6 GHz through 57 MHz at 15 GHz to 75 MHz at 26.5 GHz. The preselector effect will dominate the passband width. See **"Preselector Bandwidth" on page 29.**

## 4 Standard Option EXM - External Mixing

This chapter contains specifications for the *Option EXM* External Mixing.

## Specifications Affected by External Mixing

Specification Name	Information
RF-Related Specifications, such as TOI, DANL, SHI, Amplitude Accuracy, and so forth.	Specifications do not apply; some related specifications are contained in IF Input in this chapter
IF-Related Specifications, such as RBW range, RBW accuracy, RBW switching uncertainty, and so forth.	Specifications unchanged, except IF Frequency Response – see specifications in this chapter.
New specifications: IF Input Mixer Bias LO Output	See specifications in this chapter.

## Other External Mixing Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Connection Port EXT MIXER</b>		
Connector	SMA, female	
Impedance		50Ω (nominal) at IF and LO frequencies
Functions	Triplexed for Mixer Bias, IF Input and LO output	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Mixer Bias<sup>a</sup></b>		
Bias Current		Short circuit current <sup>b</sup>
Range	±10 mA	
Resolution	10 μA	
Output impedance		477Ω (nominal)
Voltage clamp		±3.7 V (nominal)

- a. The mixer bias circuit has a Norton equivalent, characterized by its short circuit current and its impedance. It is also clamped to a voltage range less than the Thevenin voltage capability.
- b. The actual port current is often less than the short circuit current, due to the diode voltage drop of many mixers.

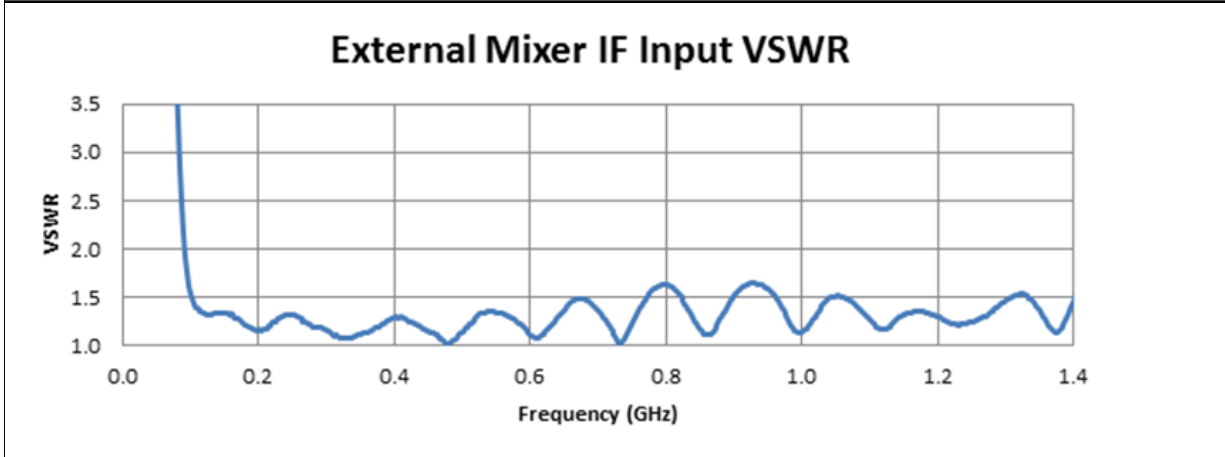
Standard Option EXM - External Mixing  
Other External Mixing Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>IF Input</b>		
Maximum Safe Level	+7 dBm	
Center Frequency		
IF BW ≤25 MHz	322.5 MHz	
40 MHz IF path	250 MHz	
255 MHz IF path	750 MHz	
1 GHz IF path	750 MHz	
Bandwidth		Supports all optional IFs
ADC Clipping Level		
25, 255, or 1 GHz IF paths		-15 dBm (nominal)
40 MHz IF path		-20 dBm (nominal)
1 dB Gain Compression		-2 dBm (nominal)
Gain Accuracy <sup>a</sup>	<b>20 to 30°C</b> <b>Full Range</b>	
IF BW ≤25 MHz	±1.2 dB    ±2.5 dB	Swept and narrowband
Wider IF BW		±1.2 dB (nominal)
IF Frequency Response		RMS (nominal)
<b>CF</b> <b>Width</b>		
322.5 MHz            ±5 MHz		0.05 dB
322.5 MHz            ±12.5 MHz		0.07 dB
250 MHz              ±20 MHz		0.10 dB
750 MHz              ±127.5 MHz		0.12 dB
750 MHz              ±500 MHz		0.18 dB
Noise Figure (322.5 MHz, swept operation high IF gain)		9 dB (nominal)
VSWR		See plot below.

a. The amplitude accuracy of a measurement includes this term and the accuracy with which the settings of corrections model the loss of the external mixer.



External Mixer IF Input VSWR [Plot]



Standard Option EXM - External Mixing  
Other External Mixing Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>LO Output</b>		
Frequency Range	3.75 to 14.1 GHz	
Output Power <sup>a</sup>	<b>20 to 30°C</b> <b>Full Range</b>	
3.75 to 8.72 GHz <sup>b</sup>	+15.0 to 18.0 dBm      +13.5 to 19 dBm	
7.8 to 14.1 GHz <sup>c</sup>	+14.0 to 18.5 dBm      Not specified	
Second Harmonic		-20 dB (nominal) <sup>b</sup>
Fundamental Feedthrough and Undesired Harmonics <sup>c</sup>		-30 dB (nominal)
VSWR		1.8:1 (nominal) <sup>d</sup>

- a. The LO output port power is compatible with Keysight M1970 and 11970 Series mixers except for the 11970K. The power is specified at the connector. Cable loss will affect the power available at the mixer. With non-Keysight/Agilent mixer units, supplied loss calibration data may be valid only at a specified LO power that may differ from the power available at the mixer. In such cases, additional uncertainties apply.
- b. LO Doubler = Off settings.
- c. LO Doubler = On setting. Fundamental frequency = 3.9 to 7.05 GHz.
- d. The reflection coefficient has a Rayleigh probability distribution from 3.75 GHz to 14.1 GHz with a median VSWR of 1.22:1.

## 5 Standard Option LNP - Low Noise Path

This chapter contains specifications for the *Option LNP*, Low Noise Path. The Low noise Path bypasses circuitry in the front end (preamplifier section) reducing signal path losses, resulting in better sensitivity (improved DANL).

## Specifications Affected by Low Noise Path

The low noise path is in use when all the following are true:

- The setting of the Microwave Path is "Low Noise Path Enabled"
- The start frequency is at least 3.5 GHz and the stop frequency is above 3.6 GHz
- The preamp is either not licensed, or set to Off, or set to "Low Band"

Specification Name	Information
Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)	See DANL specifications on <a href="#">page 52</a> of the core specifications.
Compression	Little change in dynamic range <sup>a</sup>
VSWR	The magnitude will be very similar between LNP and non-LNP operation, but the details, such as the frequencies of the peaks and valleys, will shift.
Frequency Response	See specifications in this chapter. The specifications are very similar to the normal path. But the details of the response can be quite different, with the frequencies of the peaks and valleys shifting between LNP and non-LNP operation. That means that any relative measurements between, for example, a large signal measured without LNP, and a small signal measured with LNP, could be subject to relative frequency response errors as large as the sum of the individual errors.
Second Harmonic Distortion	See <a href="#">"Second Harmonic Distortion" on page 55</a> of the core specifications. <sup>b</sup>
Third-Order Intermodulation	Little change in dynamic range <sup>a</sup>
Other Input Related Spurious	See <a href="#">"Spurious Responses" on page 53</a> of the core specifications. This performance with LNP is not warranted, but is nominally the same as non-LNP performance.

- a. The low noise path, when in use, does not substantially change the compression-to-noise dynamic range or the TOI-to-noise dynamic range because it mostly just reduces losses in the signal path in front of all significant noise, TOI and compression-affecting circuits. In other words, the compression threshold and the third-order intercept both decrease, and to the same extent as that to which the DANL decreases.
- b. Unlike the case for TOI and compression, the low noise path does provide a substantial improvement in the second-harmonic performance. The low noise path bypasses electronic switching elements that otherwise dominate harmonic distortion, including second harmonic distortion.

## Other Low Noise Path Specifications

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information		
<b>Frequency Response</b> (Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz) Swept operation <sup>a</sup> , Attenuation 10 dB)					Refer to the footnote for <b>Band (Freq Range &amp; Band Overlaps) on page 18.</b>		
	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>	<b>20 to 30°C</b>	<b>Full range</b>		<b>95th Percentile (<math>\approx 2\sigma</math>)</b>	
	3.5 to 5.2 GHz	x		$\pm 1.89$ dB		$\pm 3.06$ dB	$\pm 0.80$ dB
	3.5 to 5.2 GHz		x	$\pm 3.10$ dB		$\pm 4.41$ dB	$\pm 1.20$ dB
	5.2 to 8.4 GHz	x		$\pm 1.4$ dB		$\pm 2.17$ dB	$\pm 0.55$ dB
	5.2 to 8.4 GHz		x	$\pm 2.69$ dB		$\pm 3.41$ dB	$\pm 0.90$ dB
	8.3 to 13.6 GHz	x		$\pm 1.59$ dB		$\pm 2.12$ dB	$\pm 0.57$ dB
	8.3 to 13.6 GHz		x	$\pm 2.78$ dB		$\pm 3.36$ dB	$\pm 1.08$ dB
	13.5 to 17.1 GHz	x		$\pm 1.56$ dB		$\pm 1.94$ dB	$\pm 0.50$ dB
	13.5 to 17.1 GHz		x	$\pm 2.41$ dB		$\pm 2.84$ dB	$\pm 1.02$ dB
	17.0 to 22.0 GHz	x		$\pm 1.78$ dB		$\pm 2.50$ dB	$\pm 0.67$ dB
	17.0 to 22.0 GHz		x	$\pm 3.10$ dB		$\pm 3.75$ dB	$\pm 1.19$ dB
	22.0 to 26.5 GHz	x		$\pm 1.80$ dB		$\pm 2.24$ dB	$\pm 0.58$ dB
	22.0 to 26.5 GHz		x	$\pm 2.95$ dB		$\pm 3.36$ dB	$\pm 1.05$ dB
	26.4 to 34.5 GHz	x		$\pm 2.04$ dB		$\pm 2.80$ dB	$\pm 0.76$ dB
	26.4 to 34.5 GHz		x	$\pm 3.87$ dB		$\pm 4.35$ dB	$\pm 1.73$ dB
	34.4 to 45.0 GHz	x		$\pm 2.56$ dB		$\pm 3.65$ dB	$\pm 1.12$ dB
	34.4 to 45.0 GHz		x	$\pm 4.72$ dB		$\pm 5.18$ dB	$\pm 1.62$ dB
	45.0 to 50.0 GHz	x		$\pm 2.56$ dB		$\pm 3.65$ dB	$\pm 1.12$ dB
	45.0 to 50.0 GHz		x	$\pm 6.15$ dB		$\pm 6.75$ dB	$\pm 2.62$ dB

- a. For Sweep Type = FFT, add the RF flatness errors of this table to the IF Frequency Response errors. An additional error source, the error in switching between swept and FFT sweep types, is nominally  $\pm 0.01$  dB and is included within the "Absolute Amplitude Error" specifications.

Standard Option LNP - Low Noise Path  
Other Low Noise Path Specifications

## 6 Standard Option MPB – Microwave Preselector Bypass

This chapter contains specifications for the Option MPB, Microwave Preselector Bypass.

## Specifications Affected by Microwave Preselector Bypass

Specification Name	Information
Displayed Average Noise Level with Preamp OFF	MPB path Displayed Average Noise Levels are nominally 3 dB better compared to Preamp OFF levels.
Displayed Average Noise Level with Preamp ON	Preamp/MPB path Displayed Average Noise Levels are nominally 4 dB worse compared with Preamp ON levels.
IF Frequency Response and IF Phase Linearity	See <b>“IF Frequency Response” on page 34</b> and <b>“IF Phase Linearity” on page 34</b> for the standard 10 MHz analysis bandwidth; also, see the associated "Analysis Bandwidth" chapter for any optional bandwidths.
Frequency Response	See specifications in this chapter.
VSWR	The magnitude of the mismatch over the range of frequencies will be very similar between MPB and non-MPB operation, but the details, such as the frequencies of the peaks and valleys, will shift.
Additional Spurious Responses	In addition to the <b>“Spurious Responses” on page 53</b> of the core specifications, <b>“Additional Spurious Responses” on page 106</b> of this chapter also apply.



## Other Microwave Preselector Bypass Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>Frequency Response</b> (Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz), Swept operation <sup>a</sup> , Attenuation 10 dB)		Refer to the footnote for <b>RF Input on page 18.</b>	
Frequency Range	<b>Port 1</b> <b>20 to 30°C (dB)</b>	<b>Port 1</b> <b>95th Percentile (dB)</b>	<b>Port 2</b> <b>Nominal (dB)</b>
3.5 to 8.4 GHz	±0.90	±0.29	±0.30
8.3 to 13.6 GHz	±1.00	±0.30	±0.50
13.5 to 17.1 GHz	±1.30	±0.40	±0.60
17.0 to 22.0 GHz	±1.30	±0.56	±0.60
22.0 to 26.5 GHz	±1.50	±0.61	±0.80
26.4 to 34.5 GHz	±1.70	±0.74	±1.50
34.4 to 50 GHz	±3.10	±1.62	±2.00

a. For Sweep Type = FFT, add the RF flatness errors of this table to the IF Frequency Response errors. An additional error source, the error in switching between swept and FFT sweep types, is nominally ±0.01 dB and is included within the “Absolute Amplitude Error” specifications.

Standard Option MPB - Microwave Preselector Bypass  
Other Microwave Preselector Bypass Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Additional Spurious Responses<sup>a</sup></b>		
<b>Tuned Frequency (f)</b>	<b>Excitation</b>	
Image Response		
3.5 to 50 GHz	$f + fIF^b$	0 dBc (nominal), High Band Image Suppression is lost with Option MPB.
LO Harmonic and Subharmonic Responses		
3.5 to 8.4 GHz	$N(f + fIF) \pm fIF^b$	-10 dBc (nominal), N = 2, 3
8.3 to 26.5 GHz	$[N(f + fIF)/2] \pm fIF^b$	-10 dBc (nominal), N = 1, 3, 4
26.4 to 34.5 GHz	$[N(f + fIF)/2] \pm fIF^b$	-10 dBc (nominal), N = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7
34.4 to 50 GHz	$[N(f + fIF)/2] \pm fIF^b$	-10 dBc (nominal), N = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10
Second Harmonic Response		
3.5 to 13.6 GHz	$f/2$	-72 dBc (nominal) for -40 dBm mixer level
13.5 to 34.5 GHz	$f/2$	-68 dBc (nominal) for -40 dBm mixer level
34.4 to 50 GHz	$f/2$	-68 dBc (nominal) for -40 dBm mixer level
IF Feedthrough Response		
3.5 to 13.6 GHz	$fIF^b$	-100 dBc (nominal)
13.5 to 50 GHz	$fIF^b$	-90 dBc (nominal)

- a. Dominate spurious responses are described here. Generally, other *Option MPB*-specific spurious responses will be substantially lower than those listed here, but may exceed core specifications.
- b.  $fIF = 322.5$  MHz for bandwidth > 25 MHz. Refer to chapters B40 for  $fIF$  at each IF path.

## 7 Standard Option B25 - 25 MHz Analysis Bandwidth

This chapter contains specifications for the *Option B25* 25 MHz Analysis Bandwidth, and are unique to this IF Path.

## Specifications Affected by Analysis Bandwidth

The specifications in this chapter apply when the 25 MHz path is in use. In IQ Analyzer, this will occur when the IF Path is set to 25 MHz, whether by Auto selection (depending on Span) or manually.

Specification Name	Information
IF Frequency Response	See specifications in this chapter.
IF Phase Linearity	See specifications in this chapter.
Spurious and Residual Responses	The <b>“Spurious Responses” on page 53</b> still apply. Further, bandwidth-option-dependent spurious responses are contained within this chapter.
Displayed Average Noise Level, Third-Order Intermodulation and Phase Noise	The performance of the analyzer will degrade by an unspecified extent when using this bandwidth option. This extent is not substantial enough to justify statistical process control.
Frequency Range Over Which Specifications Apply	Specifications on this bandwidth only apply with center frequencies of 20 MHz and higher.

## Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description				Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>IF Spurious Response<sup>a</sup></b>					Preamp Off <sup>b</sup>
IF Second Harmonic					
Apparent Freq	Excitation Freq	Mixer Level <sup>c</sup>	IF Gain		
Any on-screen f	$(f + f_c + 22.5 \text{ MHz})/2$	-15 dBm	Low		-54 dBc (nominal)
		-25 dBm	High		-54 dBc (nominal)
IF Conversion Image					
Apparent Freq	Excitation Freq	Mixer Level <sup>c</sup>	IF Gain		
Any on-screen f	$2 \times f_c - f + 45 \text{ MHz}$	-10 dBm	Low		-70 dBc (nominal)
		-20 dBm	High		-70 dBc (nominal)

- The level of these spurs is not warranted. The relationship between the spurious response and its excitation is described in order to make it easier for the user to distinguish whether a questionable response is due to these mechanisms.  $f$  is the apparent frequency of the spurious signal,  $f_c$  is the measurement center frequency.
- The spurious response specifications only apply with the preamp turned off. When the preamp is turned on, performance is nominally the same as long as the mixer level is interpreted to be Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation – Preamp Gain.
- Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation.

Standard Option B25 - 25 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>IF Frequency Response<sup>a</sup></b>				Relative to center frequency	
<b>Center Freq (GHz)</b>	<b>Span<sup>b</sup> (MHz)</b>	<b>Preselector</b>		<b>Max Error<sup>c</sup> (nominal)</b>	<b>RMS<sup>d</sup> (nominal)</b>
<3.6	10 to ≤25	n/a		±0.60 dB	0.20 dB
≥3.6 to ≤26.5	10 to ≤25 <sup>e</sup>	Off <sup>f</sup>		±0.60 dB	0.20 dB
>26.5, ≤50	10 to ≤25	Off <sup>f</sup>		±0.60 dB	0.20 dB
>50	10 to ≤25	n/a		±0.60 dB	0.03 dB

- The IF frequency response includes effects due to RF circuits such as input filters, that are a function of RF frequency, in addition to the IF passband effects.
- This column applies to the instantaneous analysis bandwidth in use. In the Spectrum analyzer Mode, this would be the FFT width. For Span < 10 MHz, see **“Frequency Response” on page 32**.
- The maximum error at an offset (f) from the center of the FFT width is given by the expression  $\pm [\text{Midwidth Error} + (f \times \text{Slope})]$ , but never exceeds  $\pm \text{Max Error}$ . Here the Midwidth Error is the error at the center frequency for the given FFT span. Usually, the span is no larger than the FFT width in which case the center of the FFT width is the center frequency of the analyzer. In the Spectrum Analyzer mode, when the analyzer span is wider than the FFT width, the span is made up of multiple concatenated FFT results, and thus has multiple centers of FFT widths so the f in the equation is the offset from the nearest center. These specifications include the effect of RF frequency response as well as IF frequency response at the worst case center frequency. Performance is nominally three times better at most center frequencies.
- The “RMS” nominal performance is the standard deviation of the response relative to the center frequency, integrated across the span. This performance measure was observed at a center frequency in each harmonic mixing band, which is representative of all center frequencies; it is not the worst case frequency.
- For information on the preselector which affects the passband for frequencies above 3.6 GHz when *Option MPB* is not enabled, see **“Preselector Bandwidth” on page 29**.
- Standard *Option MPB* is enabled.

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>IF Phase Linearity</b>				Deviation from mean phase linearity	
<b>Center Freq (GHz)</b>	<b>Span (MHz)</b>	<b>Preselector</b>		<b>Peak-to-peak (nominal)</b>	<b>RMS (nominal)<sup>a</sup></b>
≥0.02, <3.6	≤25	n/a		0.4°	0.09°
≥3.6, <50	≤25	Off <sup>b</sup>		0.8°	0.14°
>50		n/a		2°	0.4°

- The listed performance is the standard deviation of the phase deviation relative to the mean phase deviation from a linear phase condition, where the RMS is computed across the span shown.
- Standard *Option MPB* is enabled.

Standard Option B25 - 25 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information																				
<p><b>Full Scale (ADC Clipping)<sup>a</sup></b></p> <p>Default settings, signal at CF IF Gain = Low; IF Gain Offset = 0 dB</p> <p>Band 0 through 5</p> <p>Band 6</p> <p>Band 7</p> <p>Band 8</p> <p>High Gain setting, signal at CF IF Gain = High; IF Gain Offset = 0 dB</p> <p>Band 0 through 5</p> <p>Band 6</p> <p>Band 7</p> <p>Band 8</p> <p>IF Gain Offset <math>\neq</math> 0 dB, signal at CF</p> <p>Effect of signal frequency <math>\neq</math> CF</p>		<p>Preselector Bypassed in B1 - B6</p> <p><b>Mixer Level<sup>b</sup></b> (nominal)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Input 1</th> <th>Input 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-7 dBm</td> <td>-7 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-7 dBm</td> <td>-4 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-9 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-7 dBm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Mixer Level<sup>b</sup></b> (nominal) subject to gain limitations<sup>c</sup></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Input 1</th> <th>Input 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-18 dBm</td> <td>-18 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-18 dBm</td> <td>-14 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-21 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-16 dBm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>See formula<sup>d</sup>, subject to gain limitations<sup>c</sup> up to <math>\pm 3</math> dB (nominal)</p>	Input 1	Input 2	-7 dBm	-7 dBm	-7 dBm	-4 dBm		-9 dBm		-7 dBm	Input 1	Input 2	-18 dBm	-18 dBm	-18 dBm	-14 dBm		-21 dBm		-16 dBm
		Input 1	Input 2																			
		-7 dBm	-7 dBm																			
		-7 dBm	-4 dBm																			
			-9 dBm																			
			-7 dBm																			
		Input 1	Input 2																			
		-18 dBm	-18 dBm																			
		-18 dBm	-14 dBm																			
			-21 dBm																			
	-16 dBm																					

- This table is meant to help predict the full-scale level, defined as the signal level for which ADC overload (clipping) occurs. The prediction is imperfect, but can serve as a starting point for finding that level experimentally. A SCPI command is also available for that purpose.
- Mixer level is signal level minus input attenuation.
- The available gain to reach the predicted mixer level will vary with center frequency. Combinations of high gains and high frequencies will not achieve the gain required, increasing the full scale level.
- The mixer level for ADC clipping is nominally given by that for the default settings, minus IF Gain Offset, minus 10 dB if IF Gain is set to High.

## Data Acquisition

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Time Record Length</b>		
Analysis Tool		
IQ Analyzer	8,000,000 IQ sample pairs	Waveform measurement <sup>a</sup>
Advanced Tools		89600 VSA software or Fast Capture <sup>b</sup>
	<b>Data Packing</b>	
	<b>32-bit</b> <b>64-bit</b>	
Length (IQ sample pairs)	536 MSa (2 <sup>29</sup> Sa)              268 MSa (2 <sup>28</sup> Sa)	2 GB total memory
<b>Maximum IQ Capture Time</b>	<b>Data Packing</b>	
(89600 VSA and Fast Capture <sup>b</sup> )	<b>32-bit</b> <b>64-bit</b>	Calculated by: Length of IQ sample pairs/Sample Rate (IQ Pairs) <sup>c</sup>
10 MHz IFBW	42.94 s                              21.47 s	
25 MHz IFBW	17.17 s                              8.58 s	
<b>Sample Rate (IQ Pairs)</b>	1.25 × IFBW	
<b>ADC Resolution</b>	16 bits	

a. This can also be accessed with the remote programming command of "read:wav0?".

b. This can only be accessed with the remote programming command of "init:fcap" in the IQ Analyzer (Basic) waveform measurement.

c. For example, using 32-bit data packing at 10 MHz IF bandwidth (IFBW) the Maximum Capture Time is calculated using the formula: "Max Capture Time = (2<sup>29</sup>)/(10 MHz × 1.25)".



## 8 Option B40 - 40 MHz Analysis Bandwidth

This chapter contains specifications for the *Option B40* 40 MHz Analysis Bandwidth, and are unique to this IF Path.

## Specifications Affected by Analysis Bandwidth

The specifications in this chapter apply when the 40 MHz path is in use. In IQ Analyzer, this will occur when the IF Path is set to 40 MHz, whether by Auto selection (depending on Span) or manually.

Specification Name	Information
IF Frequency Response	See specifications in this chapter.
IF Phase Linearity	See specifications in this chapter.
Spurious Responses	There are three effects of the use of Option B40 on spurious responses. Most of the warranted elements of the <b>“Spurious Responses” on page 53</b> still apply without changes, but the revised-version of the table on <b>page 53</b> , modified to reflect the effect of Option B40, is shown in its place in this chapter. The image responses part of that table have the same warranted limits, but apply at different frequencies as shown in the table. The "higher order RF spurs" line is slightly degraded. Also, spurious-free dynamic range specifications are given in this chapter, as well as IF Residuals.
Noise Density	See specifications in this chapter. Noise Density specification replaces DANL specification when in wideband analysis.
Third-Order Intermodulation	This bandwidth option can create additional TOI products to those that are created by other instrument circuitry. These products do not behave with typical analog third-order behavior, and thus cannot be specified in the same manner. Nominal performance statements are given in this chapter, but they cannot be expected to decrease as the cube of the voltage level of the signals.
Phase Noise	The performance of the analyzer will degrade by an unspecified extent when using wideband analysis. This extent is not substantial enough to justify statistical process control.
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	Nominally 0.5 dB degradation from base instrument absolute amplitude accuracy. (Refer to <b>“Absolute Amplitude Accuracy” on page 35.</b> )
Frequency Range Over Which Specifications Apply	Specifications on this bandwidth only apply with center frequencies of 30 MHz and higher.

## Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>SFDR (Spurious-Free Dynamic Range)</b></p> <p>Signal Frequency within <math>\pm 12</math> MHz of center</p> <p>Signal Frequency anywhere within analysis BW</p> <p>Spurious response within <math>\pm 18</math> MHz of center</p> <p>Response anywhere within analysis BW</p>		<p>Band 0 through Band 6<sup>a</sup></p> <p>-80 dBc (nominal)</p> <p>-79 dBc (nominal)</p> <p>-77 dBc (nominal)</p>

a. Signal level is -6 dB relative to full scale at the center frequency. Verified in the full IF width.

Option B40 - 40 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description		Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Spurious Responses<sup>a</sup></b> (see <b>RF Input</b> on page 18)				Preamp Off <sup>b</sup>
Residual Responses <sup>c</sup>				-100 dBm (nominal)
Image Responses				
<b>Tuned Freq (f)</b>	<b>Excitation Freq</b>	<b>Mixer Level<sup>d</sup></b>	<b>Response</b> (20 to 30°C) <b>Input 1</b>	<b>Response</b> (nominal)
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz	f+10100 MHz	-10 dBm	-80 dBc	-120 dBc
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz	f+500 MHz	-10 dBm	-80 dBc	-100 dBc
3.6 to 13.6 GHz	f+500 MHz	-10 dBm	-78 dBc	-102dBc
13.6 to 17.1 GHz	f+500 MHz	-10 dBm	-74 dBc	-102 dBc
17.1 to 22 GHz	f+500 MHz	-10 dBm	-70 dBc	-100 dBc
22 to 26.5 GHz	f+500 MHz	-10 dBm	-66 dBc	-99 dBc
26.5 to 34.5 GHz	f+500 MHz	-30 dBm	-60 dBc	-95 dBc
34.5 to 42 GHz	f+500 MHz	-30 dBm	-57 dBc	-83 dBc
42 to 50 GHz	f+500 MHz	-30 dBm		-75 dBc
Other Spurious Responses				
Carrier Frequency ≤26.5 GHz				
First RF Order <sup>e</sup> (f ≥ 10 MHz from carrier)		-10 dBm	-80 dBc + 20 × log(N <sup>f</sup> )	-98 dBc
Higher RF Order <sup>g</sup> (f ≥ 10 MHz from carrier)		-40 dBm	-78 dBc + 20 × log(N <sup>f</sup> )	-97 dBc
Carrier Frequency >26.5 GHz, <50 GHz				
First RF Order <sup>e</sup> (f ≥ 10 MHz from carrier)		-30 dBm		
Higher RF Order <sup>g</sup> (f ≥ 10 MHz from carrier)		-40 dBm		
LO-Related Spurious Response Offset from carrier 200 Hz to 10 MHz		-30 dBm	-68 dBc+ 20 × log(N <sup>f</sup> )	
Line-Related Spurious Responses				-73 dBc <sup>h</sup> + 20 × log(N <sup>f</sup> ) (nominal)

Option B40 - 40 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

- a. Preselector enabled for frequencies >3.6 GHz.
- b. The spurious response specifications only apply with the preamp turned off. When the preamp is turned on, performance is nominally the same as long as the mixer level is interpreted to be: Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation – Preamp Gain
- c. Input terminated, 0 dB input attenuation.
- d. Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation. Verify with mixer levels no higher than –12 dBm if necessary to avoid ADC overload.
- e. With first RF order spurious products, the indicated frequency will change at the same rate as the input, with higher order, the indicated frequency will change at a rate faster than the input.
- f. N is the LO multiplication factor.
- g. RBW=100 Hz. With higher RF order spurious responses, the observed frequency will change at a rate faster than the input frequency.
- h. Nominally –40 dBc under large magnetic (0.38 Gauss rms) or vibrational (0.21 g rms) environmental stimuli.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>IF Residual Responses</b>		IF Gain = Low, Relative to full scale; see the Full Scale table for details. (nominal)
Band 0		–110 dBFs
Band 1, Preselector Bypassed (MPB on)		–110 dBFs

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information		
<b>IF Frequency Response<sup>a</sup></b>				Relative to center frequency		
			<b>Max Error<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Max Error<sup>b</sup></b>		
<b>Center Freq (GHz)</b>	<b>Span (MHz)</b>	<b>Preselector</b>	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2 (nominal)</b>	<b>Input 1 (typical)</b>	<b>RMS (nominal)<sup>c</sup></b>
≥0.03, <3.6	≤40	n/a	±0.37 dB	±0.37 dB	±0.22 dB	0.07 dB
≥3.6, ≤8.4	≤40	Off	±0.5 dB	±0.5 dB	±0.15 dB	0.05 dB
>8.4, ≤26.5	≤40	Off <sup>b</sup>	±0.7 dB	±0.7 dB	±0.14 dB	0.05 dB
>26.5, ≤34.4	≤40	Off <sup>b</sup>	±0.8 dB	±0.8 dB	±0.25 dB	0.07 dB
>34.4, ≤50	≤40	Off <sup>b</sup>	±1.0 dB	±1.0 dB	±0.35 dB	0.07 dB
>50	≤40	n/a		±0.5 dB		0.02 dB

- a. The IF frequency response includes effects due to RF circuits such as input filters, that are a function of RF frequency, in addition to the IF passband effects.
- b. Standard Option MPB is enabled.
- c. The listed performance is the rms of the amplitude deviation from the mean amplitude response of a span/CF combination. 50% of the combinations of prototype instruments, center frequencies and spans had performance better than the listed values.

Option B40 - 40 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>IF Phase Linearity</b>				Deviation from mean phase linearity	
<b>Center Freq (GHz)</b>	<b>Span (MHz)</b>	<b>Preselector</b>		<b>Peak-to-peak (nominal)</b>	<b>RMS (nominal)<sup>a</sup></b>
≥0.02, <3.6	≤40	n/a		0.4°	0.08°
≥3.6, ≤50	≤40	Off <sup>b</sup>		1.4°	0.3°
>50	≤40	n/a		3°	0.5°

- a. The listed performance is the standard deviation of the phase deviation relative to the mean phase deviation from a linear phase condition, where the RMS is computed across the span shown.
- b. Standard *Option MPB* is enabled.

Option B40 - 40 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information																
<p><b>Full Scale (ADC Clipping)<sup>a</sup></b></p> <p>Default settings, signal at CF IF Gain = Low; IF Gain Offset = 0 dB</p> <p>Band 0 through 6</p> <p>Band 7 through 8</p> <p>High Gain setting, signal at CF IF Gain = High; IF Gain Offset = 0 dB</p> <p>Band 0</p> <p>Band 1 through 4</p> <p>Band 5 through 6</p> <p>Band 7 through 8</p> <p>IF Gain Offset <math>\neq</math> 0 dB, signal at CF</p> <p>Effect of signal frequency <math>\neq</math> CF</p>		<p>Preselector Bypassed in B1 - B6</p> <p><b>Mixer Level<sup>b</sup></b> (nominal)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Input 1</th> <th>Input 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-6 dBm</td> <td>-6 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-6 dBm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Mixer Level<sup>b</sup></b> (nominal) subject to gain limitations<sup>c</sup></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Input 1</th> <th>Input 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-7 dBm</td> <td>-7 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-14 dBm</td> <td>-12 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-9 dBm</td> <td>-7 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-7 dBm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>See formula<sup>d</sup>, subject to gain limitations<sup>c</sup> up to <math>\pm 4</math> dB (nominal)</p>	Input 1	Input 2	-6 dBm	-6 dBm		-6 dBm	Input 1	Input 2	-7 dBm	-7 dBm	-14 dBm	-12 dBm	-9 dBm	-7 dBm		-7 dBm
Input 1	Input 2																	
-6 dBm	-6 dBm																	
	-6 dBm																	
Input 1	Input 2																	
-7 dBm	-7 dBm																	
-14 dBm	-12 dBm																	
-9 dBm	-7 dBm																	
	-7 dBm																	

- This table is meant to help predict the full-scale level, defined as the signal level for which ADC overload (clipping) occurs. The prediction is imperfect, but can serve as a starting point for finding that level experimentally. A SCPI command is also available for that purpose.
- Mixer level is signal level minus input attenuation.
- The available gain to reach the predicted mixer level will vary with center frequency. Combinations of high gains and high frequencies will not achieve the gain required, increasing the full scale level.
- The mixer level for ADC clipping is nominally given by that for the default settings, minus IF Gain Offset, minus 10 dB if IF Gain is set to High.

Option B40 - 40 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information		
<b>Third Order Intermodulation Distortion<sup>a</sup></b>		Two tones of equal level 1 MHz tone separation Each tone -13 dB relative to full scale (ADC clipping) IF Gain = High IF Gain Offset = 0 dB Preselector Bypassed <sup>b</sup> (Option MPB) in Bands 1 through 6 (nominal)		
		<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>	
		Band 0	-85 dBc	-85 dBc
		Band 1 - 5	-84 dBc	-84 dBc
Band 6	-79 dBc	-74 dBc		

- a. Intercept = TOI = third order intercept. The TOI equivalent can be determined from the mixer tone level (in dBm) minus (distortion/2) where distortion is the relative level of the distortion tones in dBc. The mixer tone level can be calculated using the information in the Full Scale table in this chapter.
- b. When using the preselector, performance is similar

Description		Specifications		Supplemental Information
Noise Density with Preselector Bypass (MPB on)				0 dB attenuation; Preselector bypassed above Band 0; center of IF bandwidth <sup>a</sup>
<b>Band</b>	<b>Freq (GHz)<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>IF Gain<sup>c</sup> = Low</b>	<b>IF Gain = High</b>	
0	1.80	-141 dBm/Hz	-143 dBm/Hz	
1	6.00	-140 dBm/Hz	-140 dBm/Hz	
2	11.00	-141 dBm/Hz	-141 dBm/Hz	
3	15.35	-135 dBm/Hz	-135 dBm/Hz	
4	21.80	-133 dBm/Hz	-133 dBm/Hz	
5	30.50	-130 dBm/Hz	-130 dBm/Hz	
6	42.25	-130 dBm/Hz	-130 dBm/Hz	
7	62.50	-144 dBm/Hz	-144 dBm/Hz	
8	92.50	-143 dBm/Hz	-143 dBm/Hz	

- a. The noise level in the IF will change for frequencies away from the center of the IF. Usually, the IF part of the total noise will get worse by nominally 3 dB as the edge of the IF bandwidth is approached. The IF part of the total noise dominates in Band 0 and becomes much less significant in higher bands.
- b. Specifications apply at the center of each band. IF Noise dominates the system noise, therefore the noise density will not change substantially with center frequency.
- c. IF Gain Offset = 0 dB. IF Gain = High is about 10 dB extra IF gain. High IF gain gives better noise levels to such a small extent that the warranted specifications do not change. High gain gives a full-scale level (ADC clipping) that is reduced by about 10 dB. For the best clipping-to-noise dynamic range, use IF Gain = Low and negative IF Gain Offset settings.



Option B40 - 40 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Signal to Noise Ratio</b></p> <p>Example: 1.8 GHz</p>		<p>Ratio of clipping level<sup>a</sup> to noise level<sup>b</sup></p> <p>136 dB nominal, log averaged, 1 Hz RBW, IF Gain = Low, IF Gain Offset = 0 dB</p>

- a. For the clipping level, see the table above, "Full Scale." Note that the clipping level is not a warranted specification, and has particularly high uncertainty at high microwave frequencies.
- b. The noise level is specified in the table above, "Displayed Average Noise Level." Please consider these details and additional information: DANL is, by Keysight and industry practice, specified with log averaging, which reduces the measured noise level by 2.51 dB. It is specified for a 1 Hz resolution band-width, which will nominally have a noise bandwidth of 1.056 Hz. Therefore, the noise density is 2.27 dB above the DANL. Please note that the signal-to-noise ratio can be further improved by using negative settings of IF Gain Offset.

## Data Acquisition

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Time Record Length</b>		
IQ Analyzer	8,000,000 IQ sample pairs	Waveform measurement <sup>a</sup>
Advanced Tools	<b>Data Packing</b>	89600 VSA software or Fast Capture <sup>b</sup>
	<b>32-bit</b> <b>64-bit</b>	
Length (IQ sample pairs)	536 MSa ( $2^{29}$ Sa)              268 MSa ( $2^{28}$ Sa)	2 GB total memory
<b>Maximum IQ Capture Time</b>	<b>Data Packing</b>	
(89600 VSA and Fast Capture)	<b>32-bit</b> <b>64-bit</b>	Calculated by: Length of IQ sample pairs/Sample Rate (IQ Pairs) <sup>c</sup>
10 MHz IFBW	42.94 s                      21.47 s	
25 MHz IFBW	17.17 s                      8.58 s	
40 MHz IFBW	10.73 s                      5.36 s	
<b>Sample Rate (IQ Pairs)</b>	1.25 × IFBW	
<b>ADC Resolution</b>	12 bits	

- This can also be accessed with the remote programming command of "read:wav0?".
- This can only be accessed with the remote programming command of "init:fcap" in the IQ Analyzer (Basic) waveform measurement.
- For example, using 32-bit data packing at 10 MHz IF bandwidth (IFBW) the Maximum Capture Time is calculated using the formula: "Max Capture Time = ( $2^{29}$ )/(10 MHz × 1.25)".

## 9 Option B2X - 255 MHz Analysis Bandwidth

This chapter contains specifications for the *Option B2X* 255 MHz Analysis Bandwidth, and are unique to this IF Path.

## Specifications Affected by Analysis Bandwidth

The specifications in this chapter apply when the 255 MHz path is in use. In IQ Analyzer, this will occur when the IF Path is set to 255 MHz, whether by Auto selection (depending on Span) or manually.

Specification Name	Information
IF Frequency Response	See specifications in this chapter.
IF Phase Linearity	See specifications in this chapter.
Spurious Responses	There are three effects of the use of Option B2X on spurious responses. Most of the warranted elements of the <b>“Spurious Responses” on page 53</b> still apply without changes, modified to reflect the effect of Option B2X, is shown in its place in this chapter. The image responses part of that table have the same warranted limits, but apply at different frequencies as shown in the table. The "higher order RF spurs" line is slightly degraded. Also, spurious-free dynamic range specifications are given in this chapter, as well as IF Residuals.
Noise Density	See specifications in this chapter. Noise Density specification replaces DANL specification when in wideband analysis.
Third-Order Intermodulation	This bandwidth option can create additional TOI products to those that are created by other instrument circuitry. These products do not behave with typical analog third-order behavior, and thus cannot be specified in the same manner. Nominal performance statements are given in this chapter, but they cannot be expected to decrease as the cube of the voltage level of the signals.
Phase Noise	The performance of the analyzer will degrade by an unspecified extent when using wideband analysis. This extent is not substantial enough to justify statistical process control.
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	Nominally 0.5 dB (for Band 0 through Band 3) or 0.8 dB (for Band 4) degradation from base instrument absolute amplitude accuracy. (Refer to <b>“Absolute Amplitude Accuracy” on page 35.</b> )
Frequency Range Over Which Specifications Apply	Specifications on this bandwidth only apply with center frequencies of 400 MHz and higher.

## Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>SFDR (Spurious-Free Dynamic Range)</b> Anywhere within the analysis BW		Band 0 through Band 6 <sup>a</sup> -78 dBc (nominal)

- a. Signal level is -6 dB relative to full scale at the center frequency. Verified in the full IF bandwidth.

Option B2X - 255 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description		Specifications		Supplemental Information	
<b>Spurious Responses<sup>a</sup></b>				Preamp Off <sup>b</sup> ;	
Residual Responses <sup>c</sup>				Input 1 (nominal)	Input 2 (nominal)
Image Responses				-95 dBm	-95 dBm
Tuned Freq (f)	Excitation Freq	Mixer Level <sup>d</sup>	Response (20 to 30°C)	Response (nominal)	
				Input 1	Input 2
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz	f+11100 MHz	-10 dBm	-80 dBc	-131 dBc	-127 dBc
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz	f+1500 MHz	-10 dBm	-73 dBc	-95 dBc	-92 dBc
3.6 to 13.6 GHz	f+1500 MHz	-10 dBm	-78 dBc	-108 dBc	-106 dBc
13.6 to 17.1 GHz	f+1500 MHz	-10 dBm	-74 dBc	-109 dBc	-106 dBc
17.1 to 22 GHz	f+1500 MHz	-10 dBm	-70 dBc	-109 dBc	-104 dBc
22 to 26.5 GHz	f+1500 MHz	-10 dBm	-66 dBc	-102 dBc	-100 dBc
26.5 to 34.5 GHz	f+1500 MHz	-30 dBm	-60 dBc	-102 dBc	-96 dBc
34.5 to 42 GHz	f+1500 MHz	-30 dBm	-57 dBc	-91 dBc	-85 dBc
42 to 50 GHz	f+1500 MHz	-30 dBm		-94 dBc	-78 dBc
Other Spurious Responses					
Carrier Frequency ≤26.5 GHz					
First RF Order <sup>e</sup> (f ≥ 10 MHz from carrier)		-10 dBm	-80 dBc + 20 × log(N <sup>f</sup> )	-116 dBc	-115 dBc
Higher RF Order <sup>g</sup> (f ≥ 10 MHz from carrier)		-40 dBm	-78 dBc + 20 × log(N <sup>f</sup> )	-98 dBc	-97 dBc
Carrier Frequency >26.5 GHz, <50 GHz					
First RF Order <sup>e</sup> (f ≥ 10 MHz from carrier)		-30 dBm		-97 dBc	-93 dBc
Higher RF Order <sup>g</sup> (f ≥ 10 MHz from carrier)		-30 dBm		-97 dBc	-93 dBc
LO-Related Spurious Response (Offset from carrier 200 Hz to 10 MHz)		-10 dBm	-68 dBc <sup>h</sup> + 20 × log(N <sup>f</sup> )		
Line-Related Spurious Responses				-73 dBc <sup>h</sup> + 20 × log(N <sup>f</sup> ) (nominal)	

a. Preselector enabled for frequencies >3.6 GHz.

Option B2X - 255 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

- b. The spurious response specifications only apply with the preamp turned off. When the preamp is turned on, performance is nominally the same as long as the mixer level is interpreted to be: Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation – Preamp Gain
- c. Input terminated, 0 dB input attenuation.
- d. Mixer Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation. Verify with mixer levels no higher than –12 dBm if necessary to avoid ADC overload.
- e. With first RF order spurious products, the indicated frequency will change at the same rate as the input, with higher order, the indicated frequency will change at a rate faster than the input.
- f. N is the LO multiplication factor.
- g. RBW=100 Hz. With higher RF order spurious responses, the observed frequency will change at a rate faster than the input frequency.
- h. Nominally –40 dBc under large magnetic (0.38 Gauss rms) or vibrational (0.21 g rms) environmental stimuli.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>IF Residual Responses</b>		IF Gain = Low, Relative to full scale; see the Full Scale table for details. (nominal)
Band 0		–110 dBFS (nominal)
Band 1, Preselector Bypassed (MPB on)		–108 dBFS (nominal)

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information		
<b>IF Frequency Response<sup>a</sup></b>				Relative to center frequency		
			<b>Max Error<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Max Error<sup>b</sup></b>		
<b>Center Freq (GHz)</b>	<b>Span (MHz)</b>	<b>Preselector</b>	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2 (nominal)</b>	<b>Input 1 (typical)</b>	<b>RMS (nominal)<sup>c</sup></b>
≥0.4, <3.6	≤255	n/a	±0.74 dB	±0.74 dB	±0.4 dB	0.1 dB
≥3.6, ≤8.4	≤255	Off <sup>b</sup>	±0.82 dB	±0.82 dB	±0.34 dB	0.1 dB
>8.4, ≤50	≤255	Off <sup>b</sup>		±0.8 dB	±0.8 dB (nominal)	0.2 dB
>50	≤255	n/a		±1.0 dB	±1.0 dB	0.2 dB

- a. The IF frequency response includes effects due to RF circuits such as input filters, that are a function of RF frequency, in addition to the IF passband effects.
- b. Standard Option MPB is enabled.
- c. The listed performance is the rms of the amplitude deviation from the mean amplitude response of a span/CF combination. 50% of the combinations of prototype instruments, center frequencies and spans had performance better than the listed values.

Option B2X - 255 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>IF Phase Linearity</b>				Deviation from mean phase linearity	
<b>Center Freq (GHz)</b>	<b>Span (MHz)</b>	<b>Preselector</b>		<b>Peak-to-peak (nominal)</b>	<b>RMS (nominal)<sup>a</sup></b>
≥0.4, <3.6	≤255	n/a		2°	0.4°
≥3.6, ≤17.1	≤255	Off <sup>b</sup>		2°	0.5°
≥17.1, <26.5	≤255	Off <sup>b</sup>		3°	0.7°
≥26.5, <50	≤255	Off <sup>b</sup>		4°	1°
≥50	≤255	n/a		2°	0.4°

- a. The listed performance is the rms of the phase deviation relative to the mean phase deviation from a linear phase condition, where the rms is computed across the span shown.
- b. Standard *Option MPB* is enabled.



Option B2X - 255 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information																				
<p><b>Full Scale (ADC Clipping)<sup>a</sup></b> Default settings, signal at CF (IF Gain = Low; IF Gain Offset = 0 dB)</p> <p>Band 0 through 4 Band 5 through 6 Band 7 through 8</p> <p>High Gain setting, signal at CF IF Gain = High; IF Gain Offset = 0 dB</p> <p>Band 0 Band 1 through 2 Band 3 through 4 Band 5 through 6 Band 7 through 8</p> <p>IF Gain Offset <math>\neq</math> 0 dB, signal at CF Effect of signal frequency <math>\neq</math> CF</p>		<p>Preselector Bypassed above B0</p> <p><b>Mixer level<sup>b</sup></b> (nominal)</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Input 1</th> <th>Input 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3 dBm</td> <td>3 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 dBm</td> <td>1 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 dBm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Mixer Level<sup>b</sup></b> (nominal), subject to gain limitations<sup>c</sup></p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Input 1</th> <th>Input 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3 dBm</td> <td>3 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-3 dBm</td> <td>-3 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-4 dBm</td> <td>-4 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 dBm</td> <td>1 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 dBm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>See formula<sup>d</sup>, subject to gain limitations<sup>c</sup> up to <math>\pm 4</math> dB (nominal)</p>	Input 1	Input 2	3 dBm	3 dBm	1 dBm	1 dBm		5 dBm	Input 1	Input 2	3 dBm	3 dBm	-3 dBm	-3 dBm	-4 dBm	-4 dBm	1 dBm	1 dBm		5 dBm
Input 1	Input 2																					
3 dBm	3 dBm																					
1 dBm	1 dBm																					
	5 dBm																					
Input 1	Input 2																					
3 dBm	3 dBm																					
-3 dBm	-3 dBm																					
-4 dBm	-4 dBm																					
1 dBm	1 dBm																					
	5 dBm																					

- This table is meant to help predict the full-scale level, defined as the signal level for which ADC overload (clipping) occurs. The prediction is imperfect, but can serve as a starting point for finding that level experimentally. A SCPI command is also available for that purpose.
- Mixer level is signal level minus input attenuation.
- The available gain to reach the predicted mixer level will vary with center frequency. Combinations of high gains and high frequencies will not achieve the gain required, increasing the full scale level.
- The mixer level for ADC clipping is nominally given by that for the default settings, minus IF Gain Offset, minus 10 dB if IF Gain is set to High.

Option B2X - 255 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Third Order Intermodulation Distortion<sup>ab</sup></b>  Band 0 through 4 Band 5 Band 6		Two tones of equal level 1 MHz tone separation Each tone -23 dB relative to full scale (ADC clipping) IF Gain = High IF Gain Offset = 0 dB Preselector Bypassed (MPB on) in Bands 1 through 6 (nominal)  -85 dBc -80 dBc -73 dBc

- a. Most applications of this wideband IF will have their dynamic range limited by the noise of the IF. In cases where TOI is relevant, wide-band IFs usually have distortion products that, unlike mixers and traditional signal analyzer signal paths, behave chaotically with drive level, so that reducing the mixer level does not reduce the distortion products. In this IF, distortion performance variation with drive level behaves surprisingly much like traditional signal paths. The distortion contributions for wideband signals such as OFDM signals is best estimated from the TOI products at total CW signal power levels near the average total OFDM power level. This power level must be well below the clipping level to prevent clipping distortion in the IF. So a test level of two tones each at -23 dB is useful for estimating the contribution of TOI to a typical measurement of a wide-band OFDM signal, which will usually be quite far below the IF noise contribution.
- b. Intercept = TOI = third order intercept. The TOI equivalent can be determined from the mixer tone level (in dBm) minus (distortion/2) where distortion is the relative level of the distortion tones in dBc. The mixer tone level can be calculated using the information in the Full Scale table in this chapter.

Option B2X - 255 MHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description		Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Noise Density with Preselector Bypass (MBP on)</b>				0 dB attenuation; Preselector bypassed above Band 0; center of IF bandwidth <sup>a</sup>
<b>Band</b>	<b>Freq (GHz)<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>IF Gain<sup>c</sup> = Low</b>	<b>IF Gain = High</b>	
0	1.80	-140 dBm/Hz	-141 dBm/Hz	
1	6.00	-141 dBm/Hz	-142 dBm/Hz	
2	11.00	-140 dBm/Hz	-141 dBm/Hz	
3	15.35	-137 dBm/Hz	-137 dBm/Hz	
4	21.80	-135 dBm/Hz	-135 dBm/Hz	
5	30.50	-130 dBm/Hz	-130 dBm/Hz	
6	42.25	-130 dBm/Hz	-130 dBm/Hz	
7	62.50	-140 dBm/Hz	-140 dBm/Hz	
8	92.50	-139 dBm/Hz	-139 dBm/Hz	

- The noise level in the IF will change for frequencies away from the center of the IF. The IF part of the total noise is nominally 2.5 dB worse at the worst frequency in the IF bandwidth. The IF part of the total noise dominates in Band 0 and becomes much less significant in higher bands.
- Specifications apply at the center of each band. IF noise dominates the system noise, therefore the noise density will not change substantially with center frequency.
- IF Gain Offset = 0 dB. IF Gain = High is about 10 dB extra IF gain, giving better noise levels but a full-scale level (ADC clipping) that is reduced by about 10 dB. For the best clipping-to-noise dynamic range, use IF Gain = Low and negative IF Gain Offset settings.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>Signal to Noise Ratio</b> Example: 1.8 GHz		Ratio of clipping level <sup>a</sup> to noise level <sup>b</sup> 148 dB nominal, log averaged, 1 Hz RBW, IF Gain = Low, IF Gain Offset = 0 dB

- For the clipping level, see the table above, "Full Scale." Note that the clipping level is not a warranted specification, and has particularly high uncertainty at high microwave frequencies.
- The noise level is specified in the table above, "Displayed Average Noise Level." Please consider these details and additional information: DANL is, by Keysight and industry practice, specified with log averaging, which reduces the measured noise level by 2.51 dB. It is specified for a 1 Hz resolution bandwidth, which will nominally have a noise bandwidth of 1.056 Hz. Therefore, the noise density in dBm/Hz units is 2.27 dB above the DANL in dBm (1 Hz RBW) units. Please note that the signal-to-noise ratio can be further improved by using negative settings of IF Gain Offset.

## Data Acquisition

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Time Record Length</b>		
IQ Analyzer	8,000,000 IQ sample pairs	Waveform measurement <sup>a</sup>
Advanced Tools	<b>Data Packing</b>	89600 VSA software or Fast Capture <sup>b</sup>
	<b>32-bit</b> <b>64-bit</b>	
Length (IQ sample pairs)	536 MSa ( $2^{29}$ Sa)      268 MSa ( $2^{28}$ Sa)	2 GB total memory
<b>Maximum IQ Capture Time</b>	<b>Data Packing</b>	
(89600 VSA and Fast Capture)	<b>32-bit</b> <b>64-bit</b>	Calculated by: Length of IQ sample pairs/Sample Rate (IQ Pairs) <sup>c</sup>
10 MHz IFBW	42.94 s                      21.47 s	
25 MHz IFBW	17.17 s                      8.58 s	
40 MHz IFBW	10.73 s                      5.36 s	
240 MHz IFBW	1.78 s                      0.89 s	
255 MHz IFBW	1.78 s                      0.89 s	
<b>Sample Rate (IQ Pairs)</b>	Minimum of ( $1.25 \times$ IFBW, 300 MSa/s)	
<b>ADC Resolution</b>	14 bits	

- This can also be accessed with the remote programming command of "read:wav0?".
- This can only be accessed with the remote programming command of "init:fcap" in the IQ Analyzer (Basic) waveform measurement.
- For example, using 32-bit data packing at 10 MHz IF bandwidth (IFBW) the Maximum Capture Time is calculated using the formula: "Max Capture Time = ( $2^{29}$ )/(10 MHz  $\times$  1.25)".

## 10 Option H1G - 1 GHz Analysis Bandwidth

This chapter contains specifications for the *Option H1G* 1 GHz Analysis Bandwidth, and are unique to this IF Path.

## Specifications Affected by Analysis Bandwidth

The specifications in this chapter apply when the 1 GHz path is in use. In IQ Analyzer, this will occur when the IF Path is set to 1 GHz, whether by Auto selection (depending on Span) or manually.

Specification Name	Information
Supported applications	IQ Analyzer, 89600 VSA Software, N9067EM0E Pulse Software.  Any application not specifically listed can be used with up to a 255 MHz IF path, but are not supported in the 1 GHz bandwidth path.
IF Frequency Response	See specifications in this chapter.
IF Phase Linearity	See specifications in this chapter.
Spurious Responses	The performance of the analyzer may degrade by an unspecified extent when using wideband analysis. However, spurious-free dynamic range specifications are given in this chapter, as well as IF Residuals.
Noise Density	See specifications in this chapter. Noise Density specification replaces DANL specification when in wideband analysis.
Third-Order Intermodulation	This bandwidth option can create additional TOI products to those that are created by other instrument circuitry. These products do not behave with typical analog third-order behavior, and thus cannot be specified in the same manner. The performance of the analyzer may degrade by an unspecified extent when using H1G wideband analysis.
Phase Noise	The performance of the analyzer will degrade by an unspecified extent when using wideband analysis. This extent is not substantial enough to justify statistical process control.
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	Nominally 0.7 dB degradation from base instrument absolute amplitude accuracy. (Refer to <b>“Absolute Amplitude Accuracy”</b> on page 35.)
Frequency Span/Analysis Bandwidth	In the 1 GHz Bandwidth Path, the minimum span and bandwidth is 40 MHz. Below 40 MHz, a narrower IF path is used.
Acoustic Noise Emission	Option H1G adds internal cooling fans that increase the acoustic emissions of the instrument. At ambient temperatures < 24°C, the acoustic noise per ISO 7779 in the "operator position" is nominally 55 dBA.
Real-Time Analysis Bandwidth RT1 and RT2	Limited to analysis bandwidth ≤ 255 MHz.
Frequency Range Over Which Specifications Apply	Specifications on this bandwidth only apply with center frequencies of 700 MHz and higher.

## Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>SFDR (Spurious-Free Dynamic Range)</b></p> <p>Anywhere within the analysis bandwidth</p> <p>≤ 4.0 GHz CF</p> <p>&gt; 4.0 GHz CF</p>		<p>Band 0 through Band 6 (nominal)</p> <p>-62 dBc<sup>a</sup></p> <p>-62 dBc<sup>a</sup></p>

a. Signal level is -11 dB relative to full scale at the center frequency. Verified in the full IF width.

Option H1G - 1 GHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>IF Residual Responses<sup>a</sup></b>		IF Gain = High, Relative to full scale; see the Full Scale table in this chapter for details. (nominal)
Band 0		-67 dBFS
Band 1, Preselector Bypassed (MPB on)		-69 dBFS

- a. The residual performance is dominated by a single residual 50 MHz to the left of the center of the screen. It is an artifact of the ADC architecture. If residual performance is critical and span requirements are flexible, then reducing the span to 255 MHz and making use of the 255 MHz IF path (Option B2X) will eliminate this residual.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>IF Frequency Response<sup>a</sup></b>		Relative to center frequency.
<b>Center Freq (GHz)    Span (MHz)    Preselector</b>		<b>Max Error</b>
≥0.7, <3.6	≤1000    n/a	±0.7 dB (nominal)
≥3.6, ≤8.4	≤1000    Off <sup>b</sup>	±0.7 dB (nominal)
≥8.4, ≤26.5	≤1000    Off <sup>b</sup>	±1.0 dB (nominal)
>26.5, ≤50	≤1000    Off <sup>b</sup>	±1.5 dB (nominal)
>50	≤1000    n/a	±1.5 dB (nominal)

- a. The IF frequency response includes effects due to RF circuits such as input filters, that are a function of RF frequency, in addition to the IF pass-band effects.  
b. Standard *Option MPB* is enabled.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>IF Phase Linearity</b>		Deviation from mean phase linearity
<b>Center Freq (GHz)    Span (MHz)    Preselector</b>		<b>Peak-to-peak</b> <b>RMS<sup>a</sup></b> (nominal)    (nominal)
≥0.7, <3.6	≤1000    n/a	7°    1.5°
≥3.6, <50	≤1000    Off <sup>b</sup>	7°    1.5°
≥50	≤1000    n/a	10°    3°

- a. The listed performance is the rms of the phase deviation relative to the mean phase deviation from a linear phase condition, where the RMS is computed across the span shown.  
b. Standard *Option MPB* is enabled.



Option H1G - 1 GHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information																												
<p><b>Full Scale (ADC Clipping)<sup>a</sup></b></p> <p>Default settings, signal at CF (IF Gain = High; IF Gain Offset = 0 dB)</p>		<p>Mixer level<sup>b</sup> (nominal), subject to gain limitations<sup>c</sup></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Input 1</th> <th colspan="2">Input 2</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Preselector Bypassed/MPB ON (nominal)</th> <th>Full Bypass ON (nominal)</th> <th>Preselector Bypassed/MPB ON (nominal)</th> <th>Full Bypass ON (nominal)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Band 0</td> <td>-4 dBm</td> <td>-3 dBm</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Band 1 through 2</td> <td>-23 dBm</td> <td>-20 dBm</td> <td>-29 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Band 3 through 4</td> <td>-22 dBm</td> <td>-20 dBm</td> <td>-26 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Band 5 through 6</td> <td>-19 dBm</td> <td>-17 dBm</td> <td>-24 dBm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Band 7 through 8</td> <td></td> <td>-11 dBm</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Input 1		Input 2		Preselector Bypassed/MPB ON (nominal)	Full Bypass ON (nominal)	Preselector Bypassed/MPB ON (nominal)	Full Bypass ON (nominal)	Band 0	-4 dBm	-3 dBm		Band 1 through 2	-23 dBm	-20 dBm	-29 dBm	Band 3 through 4	-22 dBm	-20 dBm	-26 dBm	Band 5 through 6	-19 dBm	-17 dBm	-24 dBm	Band 7 through 8		-11 dBm	
Input 1		Input 2																												
Preselector Bypassed/MPB ON (nominal)	Full Bypass ON (nominal)	Preselector Bypassed/MPB ON (nominal)	Full Bypass ON (nominal)																											
Band 0	-4 dBm	-3 dBm																												
Band 1 through 2	-23 dBm	-20 dBm	-29 dBm																											
Band 3 through 4	-22 dBm	-20 dBm	-26 dBm																											
Band 5 through 6	-19 dBm	-17 dBm	-24 dBm																											
Band 7 through 8		-11 dBm																												
IF Gain Offset $\neq$ 0 dB, signal at CF		See formula <sup>d</sup> , subject to gain limitations <sup>c</sup>																												
Effect of signal frequency $\neq$ CF		up to $\pm 5$ dB (nominal)																												

- This table is meant to help predict the full-scale level, defined as the signal level for which ADC overload (clipping) occurs. The prediction is imperfect, but can serve as a starting point for finding that level experimentally. A SCPI command is also available for that purpose.
- Mixer level is signal level minus input attenuation.
- The available gain to reach the predicted mixer level will vary with center frequency. Combinations of high gains and high frequencies will not achieve the gain required, increasing the full scale level.
- The mixer level for ADC clipping is nominally given by that for the default settings, minus IF Gain Offset.

Option H1G - 1 GHz Analysis Bandwidth  
Other Analysis Bandwidth Specifications

Description		Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>Noise Density with Preselector Bypass (MPB on)</b>			0 dB attenuation; IF Gain HIGH. center of IF bandwidth <sup>a</sup>	
<b>Band</b>	<b>Freq (GHz)<sup>b</sup></b>		<b>Input 1 &amp; Input 2</b>	
			Preselector Bypassed/ MPB ON (nominal)	Full Bypass ON (nominal)
0	1.80		-149 dBm/Hz	
1	6.00		-153 dBm/Hz	-161 dBm/Hz
2	11.00		-151 dBm/Hz	-160 dBm/Hz
3	15.35		-149 dBm/Hz	-159 dBm/Hz
4	21.80		-146 dBm/Hz	-156 dBm/Hz
5	30.50		-144 dBm/Hz	-155 dBm/Hz
6	42.25		-139 dBm/Hz	-152 dBm/Hz
7	62.50		-150 dBm/Hz	
8	92.50		-149 dBm/Hz	

- a. The noise level in the IF will change for frequencies away from the center of the IF. The IF part of the total noise varies significantly and nonmonotonically with IF frequency. At the worst IF frequency, which is at one edge of the bandwidth, it is nominally 5 dB higher. The IF part of the total noise dominates in Band 0 and becomes much less significant in higher bands..
- b. Specifications apply at the center of each band. IF noise dominates the system noise, therefore the noise density will not change substantially with center frequency.

## Data Acquisition

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Time Record Length</b>		
IQ Analyzer	8,000,000 IQ sample pairs	Waveform measurement
Advanced Tools Length (IQ sample pairs)	Data Packing 32-bit <sup>a</sup>	89600 VSA software or Fast Capture
1 GHz < IFBW ≤500 MHz	838,859,979 to 419,429,990	
500 MHz < IFBW ≤250 MHz	838,859,979 to 419,429,990	
250 MHz < IFBW ≤125MHz	838,859,979 to 419,429,990	
125 MHz < IFBW ≤62.5 MHz	838,859,979 to 419,429,990	
62.5 MHz < IFBW ≤40 MHz	838,859,979 to 419,429,990	
<b>ADC Resolution</b>	12 bits	

- a. When using cardinal bandwidths of  $1 \text{ GHz}/2^n$ , the maximum capture depth of 838,859,979 sample pairs is available. For smaller bandwidths, the capture depth is reduced by the ratio of bandwidth chosen to the next higher cardinal bandwidth. For example, at a bandwidth of 800 MHz, the capture depth would approximately be  $(800/1000) \times 838,859,979$  samples.

## Rear Panel Outputs

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>TRIGGER 3 IN</b>		TRIGGER 3 IN is connected to the 1 GHz wideband digital hardware in the system.
Connector	BNC female	
Impedance		50 $\Omega$ (nominal)
Trigger Level Range		$\pm 5$ V range (minimum amplitude 0.5 V <sub>pp</sub> )
Trigger Channel Passband		DC to 2 GHz (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>IF2 OUT</b>		See footnote <sup>a</sup>
Connector	SMA	
Impedance		50 $\Omega$ (nominal)
Frequency		750 MHz (nominal)

- a. The IF2 OUT connector is enabled through a switch, and is the output of the 1 GHz wideband analog IF assembly. The IF2 OUT connector can provide a corrected analog wideband signal to an external device centered at 750 MHz with a 1 GHz bandwidth. When the IF2 OUT is enabled, the signal is routed to the rear panel, and the instrument display is not valid..

## 11 Option FBP - Full Bypass Path

This chapter contains specifications for *Option FBP*, Full Bypass Path.

Full Bypass Path provides another signal path configuration in addition to the Standard path, Microwave Preselector Bypass, and Low Noise Path Enable.

Full Bypass Path allows better sensitivity, especially above about 30 GHz, through the signal path used above 3.6 GHz start frequency. What happens is when Full Bypass Path is enabled, BOTH the Preselector and the Low Band Switch are bypassed. With both these assemblies bypassed, there is less loss in the signal path improving instrument sensitivity.

Requirements:

*Option H1G*, 1 GHz Analysis Bandwidth

## Specifications Affected by Full Bypass Path

Specification Name	Information
Displayed Average Noise Level	See specifications in this chapter.
IF Frequency Response and IF Phase Linearity	Not warranted, but nominally the same as <b>"IF Frequency Response" on page 34</b> and <b>"IF Phase Linearity" on page 34</b> . Also see the associated "Analysis Bandwidth" chapter for any optional bandwidths. <b>Note:</b> Since <i>Option FBP</i> turns off the preselector, under the <b>Preselector</b> heading, use the values associated with the OFF notation.
VSWR	The magnitude of the mismatch over the range of frequencies will be very similar between FBP and non-FBP operation, but the details, such as the frequencies of the peaks and valleys, will shift.
Additional Spurious Responses	In addition to the <b>"Spurious Responses" on page 53</b> of the core specifications, <b>"Additional Spurious Responses" on page 145</b> of this chapter also apply.
Maximum Safe Input Levels	See specifications in this chapter.

## Other Specifications Affected by Full Bypass Path

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Maximum Safe Input Levels</b>		Limiter and Preselector are not in the signal path.
Average Total Power		
Input 2: Frequency > 40 to ≤ 65 GHz	+13 dBm (0.02 W) Full Range Atten setting = 0 dB	
Input 2: Frequency > 65 to 110 GHz	+5 dBm (0.003 W) Full Range Atten setting = 0 dB	
Input 1: Frequency 3.6 to 52 GHz	+20 dBm (100 mW)	
DC Voltage	±0.2 Vdc	

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Frequency Response</b> (Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz) Swept operation <sup>a</sup> , Attenuation 10 dB)					Refer to the footnote for <b>Band (Freq Range &amp; Band Overlaps) on page 18.</b>
	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>	<b>20 to 30°C</b>	<b>Full range</b>	<b>95th Percentile (≈2σ)</b>
3.5 to 8.4 GHz	x		±0.88	±1.10	±0.36
3.5 to 8.4 GHz		x	±0.90 dB	±1.18 dB	±0.44 dB
8.3 to 13.6 GHz	x		±1.01	±1.31	±0.46
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		x	±1.45 dB	±1.79 dB	±0.73 dB
13.5 to 17.1 GHz	x		±1.22	±1.51	±0.58
13.5 to 17.1 GHz		x	±1.43 dB	±1.72 dB	±0.83 dB
17.0 to 22.0 GHz	x		±1.27	±2.15	±0.72
17.0 to 22.0 GHz		x	±1.57 dB	±2.28 dB	±1.03 dB
22.0 to 26.5 GHz	x		±1.38	±1.73	±0.93
22.0 to 26.5 GHz		x	±1.48 dB	±1.86 dB	±0.92 dB
26.4 to 34.5 GHz	x		±1.63	±2.33	±0.74
26.4 to 34.5 GHz		x	±2.40 dB	±2.99 dB	±1.67 dB
34.4 to 50.0 GHz	x		±2.46	±3.51	±1.66
34.4 to 42.0 GHz		x	±2.80 dB	±3.60 dB	±1.67 dB
42.0 to 50.0 GHz		x	±3.85 dB	±4.86 dB	±2.40 dB

a. For Sweep Type = FFT, add the RF flatness errors of this table to the IF Frequency Response errors. An additional error source, the error in switching between swept and FFT sweep types, is nominally ±0.01 dB and is included within the "Absolute Amplitude Error" specifications.

Option FBP - Full Bypass Path  
 Other Specifications Affected by Full Bypass Path

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)</b>					
	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>	<b>20 to 30°C</b>	<b>Full range</b>	<b>Nominal</b>
3.5 to 13.6 GHz	x		-154 dBm	-153 dBm	-159 dBm
3.5 to 8.4 GHz		x	-154 dBm	-153 dBm	-159 dBm
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		x	-153 dBm	-152 dBm	-158 dBm
13.5 to 17.1 GHz	x		-153 dBm	-152 dBm	-157 dBm
13.5 to 17.1 GHz		x	-151 dBm	-150 dBm	-156 dBm
17.0 to 22.5 GHz	x		-152 dBm	-151 dBm	-156 dBm
17.0 to 22.5 GHz		x	-150 dBm	-149 dBm	-154 dBm
22.5 to 26.5 GHz	x		-151 dBm	-150 dBm	-155 dBm
22.5 to 26.5 GHz		x	-148 dBm	-147 dBm	-153 dBm
26.4 to 34.0 GHz	x		-151 dBm	-150 dBm	-155 dBm
26.4 to 34.0 GHz		x	-148 dBm	-147 dBm	-153 dBm
33.9 to 46.0 GHz	x		-148 dBm	-147 dBm	-153 dBm
33.9 to 43.0 GHz		x	-145 dBm	-143 dBm	-150 dBm
46.0 to 50.0 GHz	x		-147 dBm	-146 dBm	-151 dBm
43.0 to 47.0 GHz		x	-144 dBm	-142 dBm	-149 dBm
47.0 to 50.0 GHz		x	-139 dBm	-137 dBm	-144 dBm



Option FBP - Full Bypass Path  
 Other Specifications Affected by Full Bypass Path

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Additional Spurious Responses<sup>a</sup></b>		
<b>Tuned Frequency (f)</b>	<b>Excitation</b>	
Image Response		
3.5 to 50 GHz	$f + fIF^b$	0 dBc (nominal), High Band Image Suppression is lost with Option FBP.
LO Harmonic and Subharmonic Responses		
3.5 to 8.4 GHz	$N(f + fIF) \pm fIF^b$	-10 dBc (nominal), N = 2, 3
8.3 to 26.5 GHz	$[N(f + fIF)/2] \pm fIF^b$	-10 dBc (nominal), N = 1, 3, 4
26.4 to 34.5 GHz	$[N(f + fIF)/2] \pm fIF^b$	-10 dBc (nominal), N = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7
34.4 to 50 GHz	$[N(f + fIF)/2] \pm fIF^b$	-10 dBc (nominal), N = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10
Second Harmonic Response		
3.5 to 13.6 GHz	$f/2$	-72 dBc (nominal) for -40 dBm mixer level
13.5 to 34.5 GHz	$f/2$	-68 dBc (nominal) for -40 dBm mixer level
34.4 to 50 GHz	$f/2$	-68 dBc (nominal) for -40 dBm mixer level
IF Feedthrough Response		
3.5 to 13.6 GHz	$fIF^b$	-100 dBc (nominal)
13.5 to 50 GHz	$fIF^b$	-90 dBc (nominal)

- a. Dominant spurious responses are described here. Generally, other *Option FBP*-specific spurious responses will be substantially lower than those listed here, but may exceed core specifications.
- b.  $fIF = 322.5$  MHz for bandwidth  $>25$  MHz. Refer to chapters B40, B2X, and H1G for  $fIF$  at each IF path.

Option FBP - Full Bypass Path  
Other Specifications Affected by Full Bypass Path

## 12 Option CRP - Connector Rear, Arbitrary IF Output

This chapter contains specifications for *Option CRP*, Connector Rear, Arbitrary IF Output.

## Specifications Affected by Connector Rear, Arbitrary IF Output

No other analyzer specifications are affected by the presence or use of this option. New specifications are given in the following page.

## Other Connector Rear, Arbitrary IF Output Specifications

### Aux IF Out Port

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Connector	SMA female	Shared with other options
Impedance		50 $\Omega$ (nominal)

### Arbitrary IF Out

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Arbitrary IF Out<sup>a</sup></b>		
IF Output Center Frequency		
Range	10 to 75 MHz	
Resolution	0.5 MHz	
Conversion Gain at the RF Center Frequency		-1 to +4 dB (nominal) plus RF frequency response <sup>b</sup>
Bandwidth		
Highpass corner frequency		5 MHz (nominal) at -3 dB
Lowpass corner frequency		120 MHz (nominal) at -3 dB
Output at 70 MHz center		
Low band; also, high band with preselector bypassed		100 MHz (nominal) <sup>c</sup>
Preselected bands		Depends on RF center frequency <sup>d</sup>
Lower output frequencies		Subject to folding <sup>e</sup>
Phase Noise		Added noise above analyzer noise <sup>f</sup>
Residual Output Signals		-88 dBm or lower (nominal) <sup>g</sup>

- Only accessible when 10 MHz, 25 MHz, or 40 MHz IF path enabled.
- “Conversion Gain” is defined from RF input to IF Output with 0 dB mechanical attenuation and the electronic attenuator off. The nominal performance applies with zero span.
- The bandwidth shown is in non-preselected bands. The combination with preselection (see footnote d) will reduce the bandwidth.
- See **“Preselector Bandwidth” on page 29**.
- As the output center frequency declines, the lower edge of the passband will fold around zero hertz. This phenomenon is most severe for output frequencies around and below 20 MHz. For more information on frequency folding, refer to *X-Series Spectrum Analyzer User's and Programmer's Reference*.

Option CRP - Connector Rear, Arbitrary IF Output  
Other Connector Rear, Arbitrary IF Output Specifications

- f. The added phase noise in the conversion process of generating this IF is nominally  $-88$ ,  $-106$ , and  $-130$  dBc/Hz at offsets of 10, 100, and 1000 kHz respectively.
- g. Measured from 1 MHz to 150 MHz.

## 13 Option EA3 – Electronic Attenuator, 3.6 GHz

This chapter contains specifications for the *Option EA3* Electronic Attenuator, 3.6 GHz.

## Specifications Affected by Electronic Attenuator

Specification Name	Information
Frequency Range	See <b>“Range (Frequency and Attenuation)”</b> on page 153.
1 dB Gain Compression Point	See <b>“Distortions and Noise”</b> on page 154.
Displayed Average Noise Level	See <b>“Distortions and Noise”</b> on page 154.
Frequency Response	See <b>“Frequency Response, RF Input 1”</b> on page 155.
Attenuator Switching Uncertainty	The recommended operation of the electronic attenuator is with the reference setting (10 dB) of the mechanical attenuator. In this operating condition, the Attenuator Switching Uncertainty specification of the mechanical attenuator in the core specifications does not apply, and any switching uncertainty of the electronic attenuator is included within the <b>“Electronic Attenuator Switching Uncertainty”</b> on page 157.
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy,	See <b>“Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, RF Input 1”</b> on page 156.
Second Harmonic Distortion	See <b>“Distortions and Noise”</b> on page 154.
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	See <b>“Distortions and Noise”</b> on page 154.



## Other Electronic Attenuator Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Range (Frequency and Attenuation)		
Frequency Range	3 Hz to 3.6 GHz	
Attenuation Range		
Electronic Attenuator Range	0 to 24 dB, 1 dB steps	
Calibrated Range	0 to 24 dB, 2 dB steps	Electronic attenuator is calibrated with 10 dB mechanical attenuation
Full Attenuation Range	0 to 94 dB, 1 dB steps	Sum of electronic and mechanical attenuation

Option EA3 - Electronic Attenuator, 3.6 GHz  
Other Electronic Attenuator Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Distortions and Noise		When using the electronic attenuator, the mechanical attenuator is also in-circuit. The full mechanical attenuator range is available <sup>a</sup> .
1 dB Gain Compression Point		The 1 dB compression point will be nominally higher with the electronic attenuator “Enabled” than with it not Enabled by the loss, <sup>b</sup> except with high settings of electronic attenuation <sup>c</sup> .
Displayed Average Noise Level		Instrument Displayed Average Noise Level will nominally be worse with the electronic attenuator “Enabled” than with it not Enabled by the loss <sup>b</sup> .
Second Harmonic Distortion		Instrument Second Harmonic Distortion will nominally be better in terms of the second harmonic intercept (SHI) with the electronic attenuator “Enabled” than with it not Enabled by the loss <sup>b</sup> .
Third-order Intermodulation Distortion		Instrument TOI will nominally be better with the electronic attenuator “Enabled” than with it not Enabled by the loss <sup>b</sup> except for the combination of high attenuation setting and high signal frequency <sup>d</sup> .

- a. The electronic attenuator is calibrated for its frequency response only with the mechanical attenuator set to its preferred setting of 10 dB.
- b. The loss of the electronic attenuator is nominally given by its attenuation plus its excess loss. That excess loss is nominally 2 dB from 0 – 500 MHz and increases by nominally another 1 dB/GHz for frequencies above 500 MHz.
- c. An additional compression mechanism is present at high electronic attenuator settings. The mechanism gives nominally 1 dB compression at +20 dBm at the internal electronic attenuator input. The compression threshold at the RF input is higher than that at the internal electronic attenuator input by the mechanical attenuation. The mechanism has negligible effect for electronic attenuations of 0 through 14 dB.
- d. The TOI performance improvement due to electronic attenuator loss is limited at high frequencies, such that the TOI reaches a limit of nominally +45 dBm at 3.6 GHz, with the preferred mechanical attenuator setting of 10 dB, and the maximum electronic attenuation of 24 dB. The TOI will change in direct proportion to changes in mechanical attenuation.

Option EA3 - Electronic Attenuator, 3.6 GHz  
 Other Electronic Attenuator Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Frequency Response, RF Input 1</b></p> <p>(Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz))</p> <p>Attenuation = 4 to 24 dB, even steps</p> <p>3 Hz to 50 MHz</p> <p>50 MHz to 3.6 GHz</p> <p>Attenuation = 0, 1, 2 and odd steps, 3 to 23 dB</p> <p>10 MHz to 3.6 GHz</p>	<p><b>20 to 30°C</b></p> <p>±0.62 dB</p> <p>±0.40 dB</p>	<p>Mech atten set to default/calibrated setting of 10 dB.</p> <p><b>95th Percentile (<math>\approx 2\sigma</math>)</b></p> <p>±0.30 dB</p> <p>±0.20 dB</p> <p>±0.30 dB</p>

Option EA3 - Electronic Attenuator, 3.6 GHz  
 Other Electronic Attenuator Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, RF Input 1</b></p> <p>At 50 MHz<sup>a</sup> 20 to 30°C</p> <p>At all frequencies<sup>a</sup> 20 to 30°C</p>	<p>±0.25 dB</p> <p>±(0.25 dB + frequency response)</p>	<p>±0.13 dB (95th percentile)</p>

- a. Absolute amplitude accuracy is the total of all amplitude measurement errors, and applies over the following subset of settings and conditions:  $1 \text{ Hz} \leq \text{RBW} \leq 1 \text{ MHz}$ ; Input signal  $-10$  to  $-50$  dBm; Input attenuation 10 dB; all settings auto-coupled except Swp Time Rules = Accuracy; combinations of low signal level and wide RBW use VBW  $\leq 30$  kHz to reduce noise. When using FFT sweeps, the signal must be at the center frequency. This absolute amplitude accuracy specification includes the sum of the following individual specifications under the conditions listed above: Scale Fidelity, Reference Level Accuracy, Display Scale Switching Uncertainty, Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty, 50 MHz Amplitude Reference Accuracy, and the accuracy with which the instrument aligns its internal gains to the 50 MHz Amplitude Reference.

Option EA3 - Electronic Attenuator, 3.6 GHz  
 Other Electronic Attenuator Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Electronic Attenuator Switching Uncertainty</b></p> <p>(Error relative to reference condition: 50 MHz, 10 dB mechanical attenuation, 10 dB electronic attenuation)</p> <p>Attenuation = 1 to 24 dB</p> <p>3 Hz to 3.6 GHz</p> <p>Attenuation = 0 dB</p> <p>3 Hz to 3.6 GHz</p>	<p>See note<sup>a</sup></p>	<p>±0.04 dB (nominal)</p>

a. The specification is ±0.16 dB; typically 0.04 dB. Note that this small relative uncertainty does not apply in estimating absolute amplitude accuracy, because it is included within the absolute amplitude accuracy for measurements done with the electronic attenuator. (Measurements made without the electronic attenuator are treated differently; the absolute amplitude accuracy specification for those measurements does not include attenuator switching uncertainty.)

Option EA3 - Electronic Attenuator, 3.6 GHz  
Other Electronic Attenuator Specifications

## 14 Option P50 - Preamplifier

This chapter contains specifications for the UXA Signal Analyzer *Option P50* preamplifier.

## Specifications Affected by Preamp

Specification Name	Information
Nominal Dynamic Range vs. Offset Frequency vs. RBW	The graphic from the core specifications does not apply with Preamp On.
Measurement Range	The measurement range depends on displayed average noise level (DANL). See <b>“Amplitude Accuracy and Range” on page 30</b> .
Gain Compression	See specifications in this chapter.
DANL with NFE (Noise Floor Extension) Off	See specifications in this chapter.
DANL with NFE On	See <b>“Displayed Average Noise Level with Noise Floor Extension Improvement” on page 49</b> and of the core specifications.
Frequency Response	See specifications in this chapter.
Absolute Amplitude Accuracy	See <b>“Absolute Amplitude Accuracy” on page 35</b> of the core specifications.
RF Input VSWR	See plot in this chapter.
Display Scale Fidelity	See <b>“Display Scale Fidelity” on page 43</b> of the core specifications. Then, adjust the mixer levels given downward by the preamp gain given in this chapter.
Second Harmonic Distortion	See specifications in this chapter.
Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	See specifications in this chapter.
Other Input Related Spurious	See <b>“Spurious Responses” on page 53</b> of the core specifications. Preamp performance is not warranted but is nominally the same as non-preamp performance.
Dynamic Range	See plot in this chapter.
Gain	See “Preamp” specifications in this chapter.
Noise Figure	See “Preamp” specifications in this chapter.



## Other Preamp Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Preamp (Option P50)<sup>a</sup></b>		
<b>Gain</b>		Maximum <sup>b</sup>
100 kHz to 3.6 GHz		+20 dB (nominal)
3.6 to 26.5 GHz		+35 dB (nominal)
26.5 to 50 GHz		+40 dB (nominal)
<b>Noise Figure</b>		
100 kHz to 3.6 GHz		8 to 12 dB (proportional to frequency) (nominal) Note on DC coupling <sup>c</sup>
3.6 to 8.4 GHz		9 dB (nominal)
8.4 to 13.6 GHz		10 dB (nominal)
13.6 to 50 GHz		Noise Figure is DANL + 176.24 dB (nominal) <sup>d</sup>

- a. The preamp follows the input attenuator, AC/DC coupling switch, and precedes the input mixer. In low-band, it follows the 3.6 GHz low-pass filter. In high-band, it precedes the preselector.
- b. Preamp Gain directly affects distortion and noise performance, but it also affects the range of levels that are free of final IF overload. The user interface has a designed relationship between input attenuation and reference level to prevent on-screen signal levels from causing final IF overloads. That design is based on the maximum preamp gains shown. Actual preamp gains are modestly lower, by up to nominally 5 dB for frequencies from 100 kHz to 3.6 GHz, and by up to nominally 10 dB for frequencies from 3.6 to 50 GHz.
- c. The effect of AC coupling is negligible for frequencies above 40 MHz. Below 40 MHz, DC coupling is recommended for the best measurements. The instrument NF nominally degrades by 0.2 dB at 30 MHz and 1 dB at 10 MHz with AC coupling.
- d. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by
- $$NF = D - (K - L + N + B)$$
- where, D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification (Refer to [page 163](#) for DANL with Preamp),  
K is kTB (-173.98 dBm in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 290 K),  
L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)  
N is 0.24 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)  
B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified. B is 0 dB for the 1 Hz RBW.  
The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.

Option P50 - Preamplifier  
Other Preamp Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>1 dB Gain Compression Point</b> <b>(Two-tone)<sup>a</sup></b> (Preamp On (<i>Option P50</i>.) Maximum power at the preamp<sup>b</sup> for 1 dB gain compression)</p> <p>10 MHz to 3.6 GHz</p> <p>3.6 to 26.5 GHz</p> <p>Tone spacing 100 kHz to 20 MHz</p> <p>Tone spacing &gt; 70 MHz</p> <p>RF/<math>\mu</math>W</p> <p>mmW</p> <p>26.5 to 50 GHz</p>		<p>-14 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>-28 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>-10 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>-20 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>-30 dBm (nominal)</p>

- a. Large signals, even at frequencies not shown on the screen, can cause the analyzer to mismeasure on-screen signals because of two-tone gain compression. This specification tells how large an interfering signal must be in order to cause a 1 dB change in an on-screen signal.
- b. Total power at the preamp (dBm) = total power at the input (dBm) – input attenuation (dB).

Option P50 - Preamplifier  
Other Preamp Specifications

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL)<sup>a</sup> - Preamp ON</b>			Input terminated Sample or Average detector Averaging type = Log 0 dB input attenuation IF Gain = High  1 Hz Resolution Bandwidth		Refer to the footnote for <b>RF Input on page 18.</b>
		<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>		
			<b>20 to 30°C</b>	<b>0 to 40°C</b>	<b>Typical</b>
100 to 200 kHz	x		-156 dBm	-155 dBm	-158 dBm
100 to 200 kHz		x	-156 dBm	-155 dBm	-158 dBm
200 to 500 kHz	x		-158 dBm	-157 dBm	-160 dBm
200 to 500 kHz		x	-158 dBm	-157 dBm	-160 dBm
500 kHz to 1 MHz	x		-161 dBm	-160 dBm	-163 dBm
500 kHz to 1 MHz		x	-161 dBm	-160 dBm	-163 dBm
1 to 10 MHz	x		-163 dBm	-162 dBm	-164 dBm
1 to 10 MHz		x	-163 dBm	-162 dBm	-164 dBm
10 MHz to 2.1 GHz	x		-162 dBm	-161 dBm	-164 dBm
10 MHz to 2.1 GHz		x	-161 dBm	-160 dBm	-163 dBm
2.1 to 3.6 GHz	x		-160 dBm	-159 dBm	-162 dBm
2.1 to 3.6 GHz		x	-159 dBm	-158 dBm	-161 dBm
3.5 to 8.4 GHz	x		-159 dBm	-158 dBm	-162 dBm
3.5 to 8.4 GHz		x	-158 dBm	-157 dBm	-160 dBm
8.3 to 13.6 GHz	x		-160 dBm	-159 dBm	-162 dBm
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		x	-157 dBm	-156 dBm	-160 dBm
13.5 to 16.9 GHz	x		-161 dBm	-160 dBm	-163 dBm
13.5 to 16.9 GHz		x	-158 dBm	-157 dBm	-161 dBm
16.9 to 20.0 GHz	x		-160 dBm	-159 dBm	-162 dBm
16.9 to 20.0 GHz		x	-156 dBm	-155 dBm	-159 dBm
20.0 to 26.5 GHz	x		-158 dBm	-157 dBm	-160 dBm
20.0 to 26.5 GHz		x	-154 dBm	-153 dBm	-157 dBm
26.4 to 30 GHz	x		-157 dBm	-155 dBm	-159 dBm
26.4 to 30 GHz		x	-154 dBm	-152 dBm	-156 dBm

Option P50 - Preamplifier  
Other Preamp Specifications

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information
30.0 to 34 GHz	x		-155 dBm	-153 dBm	-158 dBm
30.0 to 34 GHz		x	-152 dBm	-150 dBm	-155 dBm
33.9 to 37 GHz	x		-153 dBm	-151 dBm	-157 dBm
33.9 to 37 GHz		x	-150 dBm	-148 dBm	-154 dBm
37 to 40 GHz	x		-152 dBm	-150 dBm	-156 dBm
37 to 40 GHz		x	-149 dBm	-147 dBm	-152 dBm
40.0 to 47GHz	x		-150 dBm	-148 dBm	-154 dBm
40 to 46 GHz		x	-147 dBm	-145 dBm	-150 dBm
46 to 47 GHz		x	-145 dBm	-143 dBm	-149 dBm
47 to 50 GHz	x		-146 dBm	-144 dBm	-151 dBm
47 to 50 GHz		x	-139 dBm	-137 dBm	-142 dBm

- a. DANL for zero span and swept is measured in a 1 kHz RBW and normalized to the narrowest available RBW, because the noise figure does not depend on RBW and 1 kHz measurements are faster.

Option P50 – Preamplifier  
Other Preamp Specifications

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information		
<b>Frequency Response – Preamp On</b> <i>(Option P50)</i> (Maximum error relative to reference condition (50 MHz, with 10 dB attenuation) Input attenuation 0 dB <sup>a</sup> Swept operation <sup>b</sup> )					Refer to the footnote for <b>RF Input on page 18.</b>		
	<b>Input 1</b>	<b>Input 2</b>	<b>20 to 30°C</b>	<b>Full range</b>		<b>95th Percentile (<math>\approx 2\sigma</math>)</b>	
	9 kHz to 1 MHz <sup>c</sup>	x					$\pm 0.38$ dB <sup>d</sup>
	9 kHz to 1 MHz <sup>c</sup>		x				$\pm 0.50$ dB Nominal
	1 to 50 MHz <sup>c</sup>	x		$\pm 0.68$ dB			$\pm 0.32$ dB
	1 to 50 MHz <sup>c</sup>		x				$\pm 0.50$ dB Nominal
	50 MHz to 3.6 GHz <sup>c</sup>	x		$\pm 0.40$ dB		$\pm 0.61$ dB	$\pm 0.20$ dB
	50 MHz to 3.6 GHz <sup>c</sup>		x	$\pm 0.47$ dB		$\pm 0.66$ dB	$\pm 0.26$ dB
	3.5 to 5.2 GHz <sup>ef</sup>	x		$\pm 2.0$ dB		$\pm 3.05$ dB	$\pm 0.83$ dB
	3.5 to 5.2 GHz <sup>ef</sup>		x	$\pm 2.33$ dB		$\pm 3.61$ dB	$\pm 1.04$ dB
	5.2 to 8.4 GHz <sup>ef</sup>	x		$\pm 1.65$ dB		$\pm 2.49$ dB	$\pm 0.67$ dB
	5.2 to 8.4 GHz <sup>ef</sup>		x	$\pm 1.91$ dB		$\pm 2.95$ dB	$\pm 0.90$ dB
	8.3 to 13.6 GHz <sup>ef</sup>	x	x	$\pm 1.95$ dB		$\pm 2.53$ dB	$\pm 0.68$ dB
	8.3 to 13.6 GHz <sup>ef</sup>		x	$\pm 2.43$ dB		$\pm 3.13$ dB	$\pm 1.09$ dB
	13.5 to 17.1 GHz <sup>ef</sup>	x		$\pm 1.95$ dB		$\pm 2.20$ dB	$\pm 0.61$ dB
	13.5 to 17.1 GHz <sup>ef</sup>		x	$\pm 2.46$ dB		$\pm 2.91$ dB	$\pm 1.06$ dB
	17.0 to 22.0 GHz <sup>ef</sup>	x		$\pm 2.29$ dB		$\pm 3.04$ dB	$\pm 0.90$ dB
	17.0 to 22.0 GHz <sup>ef</sup>		x	$\pm 2.60$ dB		$\pm 3.24$ dB	$\pm 1.22$ dB
	22.0 to 26.5 GHz <sup>ef</sup>	x		$\pm 2.25$ dB		$\pm 2.63$ dB	$\pm 0.89$ dB
	22.0 to 26.5 GHz <sup>ef</sup>		x	$\pm 3.04$ dB		$\pm 3.64$ dB	$\pm 1.22$ dB

Option P50 - Preamplifier  
Other Preamp Specifications

Description			Specifications		Supplemental Information
26.4 to 34.5 GHz <sup>ef</sup>	x		±2.35 dB	±3.28 dB	±1.19 dB
26.4 to 34.5 GHz <sup>ef</sup>		x	±3.20 dB	±4.00 dB	±1.70 dB
34.4 to 50.0 GHz <sup>ef</sup>	x		±3.53 dB	±5.41 dB	±1.88 dB
34.4 to 45.0 GHz <sup>ef</sup>		x	±4.45 dB	±5.25 dB	±2.22 dB
45.0 to 50.0 GHz <sup>ef</sup>		x	±5.65 dB	±7.25 dB	±2.74 dB

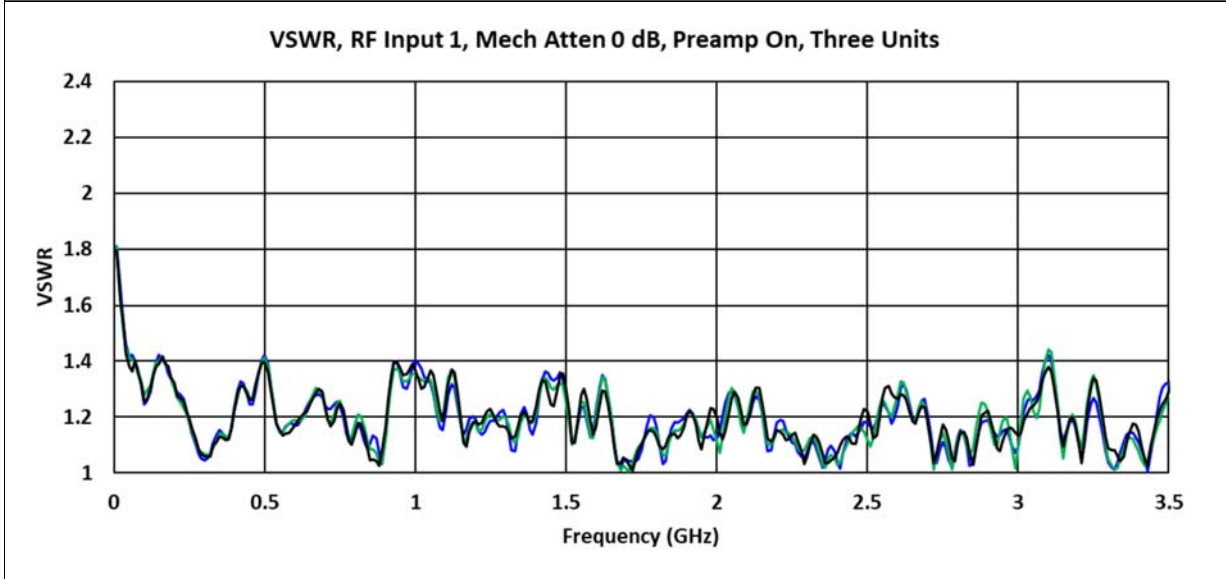
- a. Preamp Frequency Response is measured in the factory using the 46 dB Input attenuation setting, 0.25 dB of guardband is reserved for performance as measured in the specified 0 dB Input attenuation setting.
- b. For Sweep Type = FFT, add the RF flatness errors of this table to the IF Frequency Response errors. An additional error source, the error in switching between swept and FFT sweep types, is nominally ±0.01 dB and is included within the "Absolute Amplitude Error" specifications.
- c. Electronic attenuator (Option EA3) may not be used with preamp on.
- d. All instruments are tested against a suitable test line limit in factory production but not in field calibration.
- e. Specifications for frequencies > 3.5 GHz apply for sweep rates < 100 MHz/ms.
- f. Preselector centering applied.

Option P50 - Preamplifier  
Other Preamp Specifications

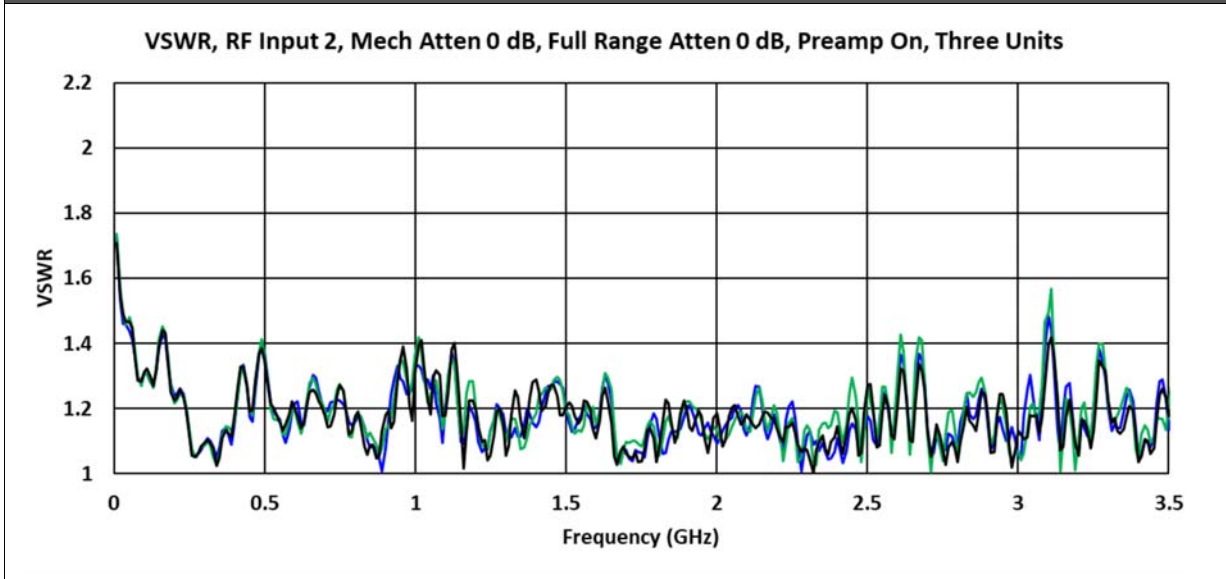
Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>RF Input VSWR</b> (at tuned frequency, DC coupled)</p> <p>Band 0 (0.01 to 3.6 GHz)</p> <p>Band 1 (3.5 to 8.4 GHz)</p> <p>Band 2 (8.3 to 13.6 GHz)</p> <p>Band 3 (13.5 to 17.1 GHz)</p> <p>Band 4 (17.0 to 26.5 GHz)</p> <p>Band 5 (26.5 to 34.5 GHz)</p> <p>Band 6 (34.5 to 50 GHz)</p> <p>Nominal VSWR vs. Freq, 0 dB</p>		<p>DC coupled, 0 dB atten</p> <p><b>95th Percentile<sup>a</sup></b></p> <p>1.40</p> <p>1.53</p> <p>1.389</p> <p>1.316</p> <p>1.337</p> <p>1.42</p> <p>1.62</p> <p>See plots following</p>

- a. X-Series analyzers have a reflection coefficient that is excellently modeled with a Rayleigh probability distribution. Keysight recommends using the methods outlined in Application Note 1449-3 and companion Average Power Sensor Measurement Uncertainty Calculator to compute mismatch uncertainty. Use this 95th percentile VSWR information and the Rayleigh model (Case C or E in the application note) with that process.

Nominal VSWR - Input 1 - Preamp On Band [Plot]

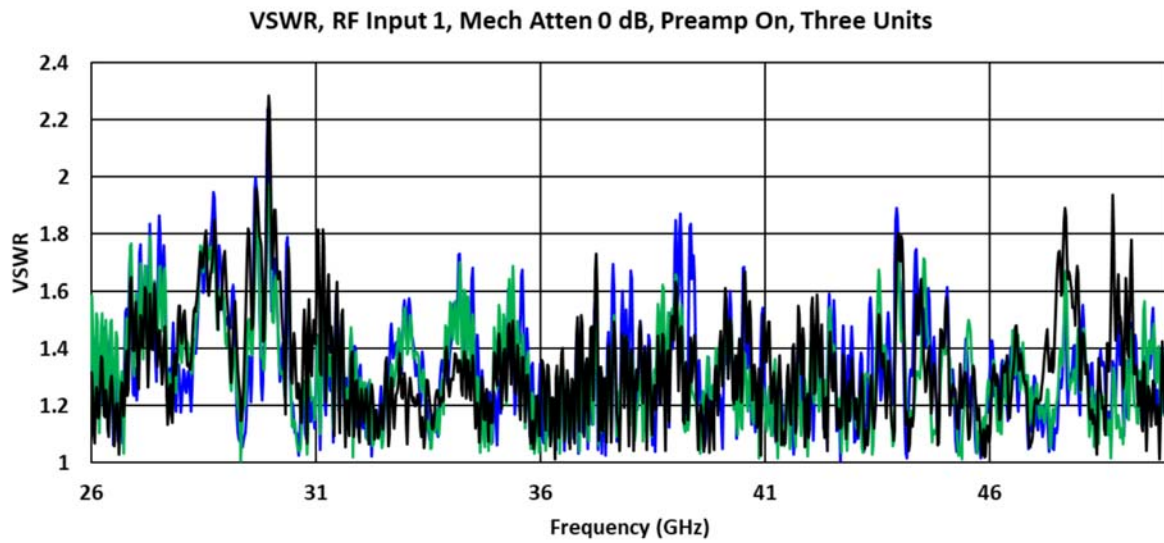
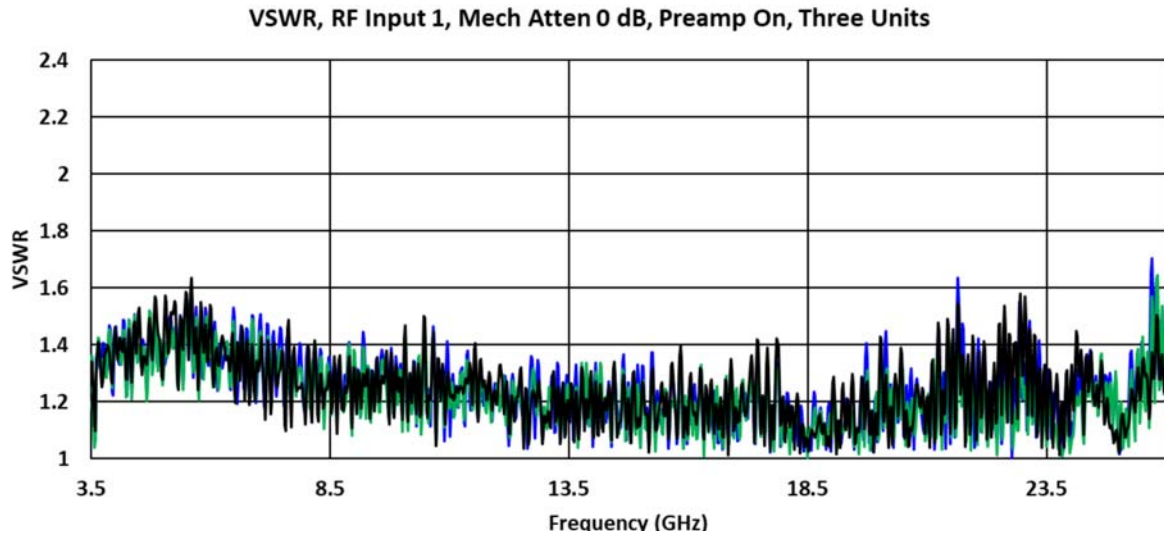


Nominal VSWR - Input 2 - Preamp On Band [Plot]

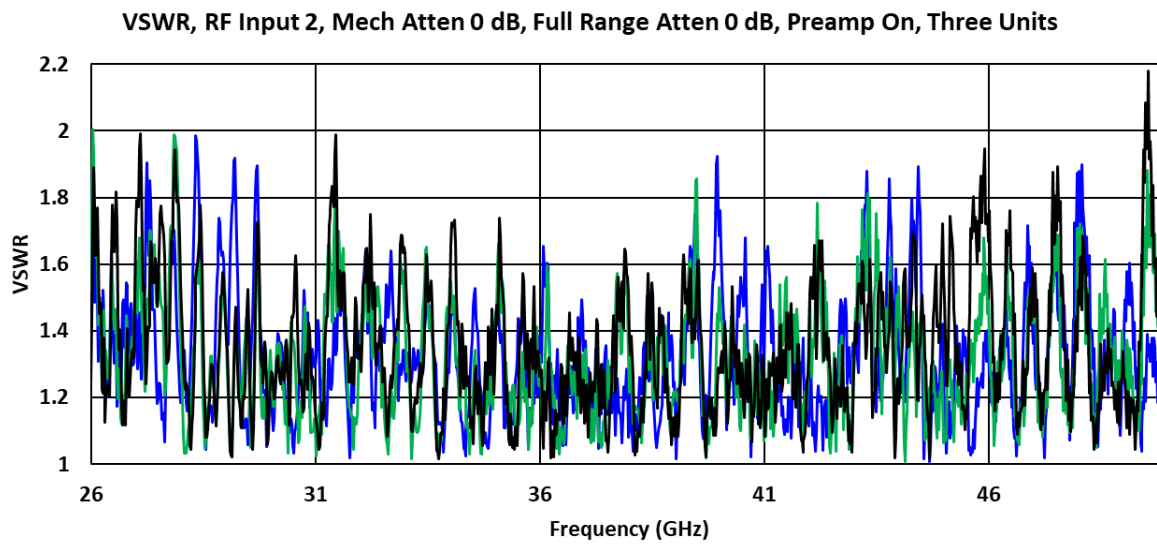
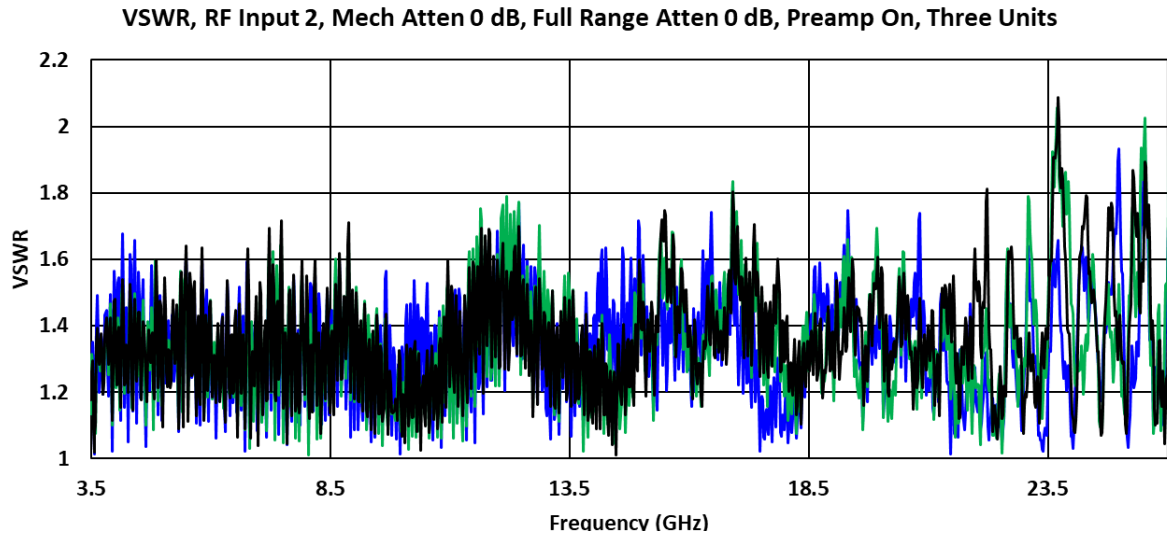




Nominal VSWR, above 3.5 GHz - Input 1 - Preamp On Band [Plot]



Nominal VSWR, above 3.5 GHz - Input 2 - Preamp On Band [Plot]



Option P50 - Preamplifier  
Other Preamp Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information		
<b>Second Harmonic Distortion</b>		<b>Preamp Level<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Distortion (nominal)</b>	<b>SHI<sup>b</sup> (nominal)</b>
Source Frequency				
10 MHz to 1.8 GHz		-45 dBm	-78 dBc	+33 dBm
1.8 to 13.25 GHz		-50 dBm	-60 dBc	+10 dBm
13.25 to 25 GHz		-50 dBm	-50 dBc	0 dBm

- a. Preamp Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation.  
b. SHI = second harmonic intercept. The SHI is given by the mixer power in dBm minus the second harmonic distortion level relative to the mixer tone in dBc.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information		
<b>Third Order Intermodulation Distortion</b>				
(Tone separation 5 times IF Prefilter Bandwidth <sup>a</sup> Sweep type not set to FFT)				
		<b>Preamp Level<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Distortion (nominal)</b>	<b>TOI<sup>c</sup> (nominal)</b>
10 MHz to 500 MHz		-45 dBm	-98 dBc	+4 dBm
500 MHz to 3.6 GHz		-45 dBm	-99 dBc	+4.5 dBm
3.6 to 26.5 GHz		-50 dBm	-70 dBc	-15 dBm

- a. See the IF Prefilter Bandwidth table in the specifications for **“Gain Compression” on page 45**. When the tone separation condition is met, the effect on TOI of the setting of IF Gain is negligible.  
b. Preamp Level = Input Level – Input Attenuation.  
c. TOI = third order intercept. The TOI is given by the preamplifier input tone level (in dBm) minus (distortion/2) where distortion is the relative level of the distortion tones in dBc.

Option P50 - Preamplifier  
Other Preamp Specifications

## 15 5G NR Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9085EM0E 5G NR (New Radio) measurement application.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations

The specifications apply in the frequency range documented in the In-band Frequency Range of each application.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b>		
Minimum power at RF Input		-50 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy		20 to 30°C, Atten = 10 dB
10 MHz to 3.5 GHz (Band 0)	±0.63 dB	±0.19 dB (95th Percentile)
3.5 to 8.4 GHz (Band 1)	±1.78 dB	±0.58 dB (95th Percentile)
26.4 to 34.5 GHz (Band 5) <sup>a</sup>	±2.78 dB	±1.09 dB (95th Percentile)
34.4 to 50 GHz (Band 6) <sup>b</sup>	±3.48 dB	±1.44 dB (95th Percentile)
Measurement Floor		In a 100 MHz bandwidth
10 MHz to 8.4 GHz (Band 0/1))		-69.7 dBm (typical)
26.4 to 30 GHz (Band 5) <sup>a</sup>		-60.7 dBm (typical)
37 to 40 GHz (Band 6) <sup>b</sup>		-56.7 dBm (typical)

a. Covers NR Operating Band n257 and n258.

b. Covers NR Operating Band n260.

5G NR Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spurious Emissions</b>		Table-driven spurious signals; search across regions
Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup> , relative (RBW = 1 MHz)		
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz (Band 0)		92.4 dB (nominal)
3.6 to 8.4 GHz (Band 1)		95.1 dB (nominal)
8.3 to 13.6 GHz (Band 2)		91.2 dB (nominal)
13.5 to 17.1 GHz (Band 3)		88.8 dB (nominal)
17 to 26.5 GHz (Band4)		84.2 dB (nominal)
26.4 to 34.5 GHz (Band 5)		83.3 dB (nominal)
34.4 to 50 GHz (Band 6)		76.4 dB (nominal)
Sensitivity <sup>b</sup> , absolute (RBW = 1 MHz)		
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz (Band 0)	-86.5 dBm	-89.5 dBm (typical)
3.6 to 8.4 GHz (Band 1)	-79.5 dBm	-85.5 dBm (typical)
8.3 to 13.6 GHz (Band 2)	-82.5 dBm	-86.5 dBm (typical)
13.5 to 17.1 GHz (Band 3)	-79.5 dBm	-85.5 dBm (typical)
17 to 26.5 GHz (Band4)	-74.5 dBm	-80.5 dBm (typical)
26.4 to 34.5 GHz (Band 5)	-73.5 dBm	-80.5 dBm (typical)
34.4 to 50 GHz (Band 6)	-66.5 dBm	-76.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		(Attenuation = 10 dB)
Frequency Range		
20 Hz to 3.6 GHz (Band 0)		±0.19 dB (95th Percentile)
3.6 to 8.4 GHz (Band 1)		±0.56 dB (95th Percentile)
8.3 to 13.6 GHz (Band 2)		±0.64 dB (95th Percentile)
13.5 to 17.1 GHz (Band 3)		±0.62 dB (95th Percentile)
17 to 26.5 GHz (Band4)		±0.80 dB (95th Percentile)
26.4 to 34.5 GHz (Band 5)		±1.27 dB (95th Percentile)
34.4 to 50 GHz (Band 6)		±1.76 dB (95th Percentile)

a. The dynamic range is specified at 12.5 MHz offset from the center frequency with the mixer level at a 1 dB compression point. This will degrade the accuracy by 1 dB if the carrier and spurious emissions are within the same band.

b. The sensitivity is specified at the far offset from the carrier, where the phase noise does not contribute. You can derive the dynamic range at the far offset from the 1 dB compression mixer level and the sensitivity.

5G NR Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications			Supplemental Information
<b>Adjacent Channel Power</b>				Single Carrier
Minimum power at RF input				-36 dBm (nominal)
Accuracy	<b>Channel Bandwidth</b>			
Adjacent Offset, MS <sup>a</sup>	<b>20 MHz</b>	<b>50 MHz</b>	<b>100 MHz</b>	<b>ACPR Range for Specification</b>
Band 0	±0.12 dB	±0.17 dB	±0.23 dB	-33 to -27 dBc with opt ML(-20, -17, -16 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Band 1	±0.47 dB	±0.67 dB	±0.87 dB	-33 to -27 dBc with opt ML(-18, -12, -15 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Band 5		±0.90 dB	±1.17 dB	-20 to -14 dBc with opt ML(-20, -17, -15 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Band 6		±1.19 dB	±1.63 dB	-19 to -13 dBc with opt ML(-15, -9, -12 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Adjacent Offset, BTS <sup>c</sup>				
Band 0	±0.58 dB	±0.90 dB	±1.25 dB	-48 to -42 dBc with opt ML(-15, -13, -12 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Band 1	±1.04 dB	±1.57 dB	±2.13 dB	-48 to -42 dBc with opt ML(-14, -14, -11 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Band 5		±1.19 dB	±1.58 dB	-31 to -25 dBc with opt ML(-16, -14, -12 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Band 6		±1.69 dB	±2.24 dB	-29 to -23 dBc with opt ML(-13, -11, -9 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Alternate Offset, BTS <sup>c</sup>				
Band 0	±0.14 dB	±0.20 dB	±0.24 dB	-48 to -42 dBc with opt ML(-4, -1, 0 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Band 1	±0.57 dB	±0.82 dB	±1.03 dB	-48 to -42 dBc with opt ML(+3, +6, +6 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Band 5		±1.12 dB	±1.43 dB	-31 to -25 dBc with opt ML(-4, -4, +1 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Band 6		±1.51 dB	±1.95 dB	-29 to -23 dBc with opt ML(-1, +2, +4 dBm <sup>b</sup> )
Dynamic Range				Noise Correction On, Noise Floor Extension Off
Channel Bandwidth: 100 MHz				Dynamic Range (nominal)   Optimum Mixer Level (nominal)
Band 1				78.4 dB   -0.22 dBm

- Measurement bandwidths for mobile stations are 19.095, 48.615 and 98.31 MHz for channel bandwidths of 20, 50 and 100 MHz respectively.
- The optimum mixer levels for each channel bandwidths of 20, 50 and 100 MHz respectively.
- Measurement bandwidths for base transceiver stations are 19.08, 48.6 and 98.28 MHz for channel bandwidths of 20, 50 and 100 MHz respectively.



5G NR Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b>		Offset from CF = (channel bandwidth + measurement bandwidth) / 2; measurement bandwidth = 1.0 MHz
Dynamic Range		
Channel Bandwidth: 20MHz		
Band 0	83.0 dB	86.9 dB (typical)
Band 1	75.0 dB	82.4 dB (typical)
Band 5		75.8 dB (nominal)
Band 6		73.1 dB (nominal)
Channel Bandwidth: 50 MHz		
Band 0	84.4 dB	88.7 dB (typical)
Band 1	76.4 dB	84.3 dB (typical)
Band 5		77.1 dB (nominal)
Band 6		77.4 dB (nominal)
Channel Bandwidth: 100 MHz		
Band 0	85.4 dB	89.6 dB (typical)
Band 1	77.4 dB	85.3 dB (typical)
Band 5		78.0 dB (nominal)
Band 6		75.4 dB (nominal)
Sensitivity		
Band 0	-96.5 dBm	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Band 1	-89.5 dBm	-95.5 dBm (typical)
Band 5	-83.5 dBm	-90.5 dBm (typical)
Band 6	-76.5 dBm	-86.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		
Relative		
Band 0	±0.11 dB	
Band 1	±0.38 dB	
Band 5		±0.52 dB (nominal)
Band 6		±0.69 dB (nominal)

5G NR Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute		
Band 0	±0.62 dB	±0.20 dB (95th Percentile)
Band 1	±1.17 dB	±0.44 dB (95th Percentile)
Band 5	±2.27 dB	±0.94 dB (95th Percentile)
Band 6	±0.19 dB	±0.19 dB (95th Percentile)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Statistics CCDF</b>		
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB <sup>a</sup>	

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of the histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Occupied Bandwidth</b>		
Minimum power at RF Input		-30 dBm (nominal)
Frequency Accuracy	± 200 kHz	RBW = 30 kHz, Number of Points = 1001, Span = 200 MHz

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Modulation Analysis</b>		
EVM for Downlink floor		
Channel Bandwidth: 100 MHz		
Band 1 (5 GHz)		0.29% (nominal)
Band 5 (28 GHz)		0.66% (nominal)
Band 6 (39 GHz)		0.89% (nominal)

## Frequency Ranges

Frequency Range: FR1					
NR Operating Band	Uplink (UL) Operating Band		Downlink (DL) Operating Band		Duplex Mode
	BS Receive		BS Transmit		
	UE Transmit		UE Receive		
	$F_{UL\_low} - F_{UL\_high}$	Total BW (MHz)	$F_{DL\_low} - F_{DL\_high}$	Total BW (MHz)	
n1	1920 -1980 MHz	60	2110 -2170 MHz	60	FDD
n2	1850 - 1910 MHz	60	1930 - 1990 MHz	60	FDD
n3	1710 - 1785 MHz	75	1805 - 1880 MHz	75	FDD
n5	824 - 849 MHz	25	869 - 894 MHz	25	FDD
n7	2500 - 2570 MHz	70	2620 - 2690 MHz	70	FDD
n8	880 - 915 MHz	35	925 - 960 MHz	35	FDD
n20	832 - 862 MHz	30	791 - 821 MHz	30	FDD
n28	703 - 748 MHz	45	758 - 803 MHz	45	FDD
n38	2570 -2620 MHz	50	2570 -2620 MHz	50	TDD
n41	2496 -2690 MHz	194	2496 -2690 MHz	194	TDD
n50	1432 -1517 MHz	85	1432 -1517 MHz	85	TDD
n51	1427 -1432 MHz	5	1427 -1432 MHz	5	TDD
n66	1710 -1780 MHz	70	2110 -2200 MHz	90	FDD
n70	1695 -1710 MHz	15	1995 -2020 MHz	25	FDD
n71	663 - 698 MHz	35	617 - 652 MHz	35	FDD
n74	1427 -1470 MHz	43	1475 -1518 MHz	43	FDD
n75	N/A		1432 -1517 MHz	85	SDL
n76	N/A		1427 -1432 MHz	5	SDL
n78	3300 -3800 MHz	500	3300 - 3800 MHz	500	TDD
n77	3300 - 4200 MHz	900	3300 - 4200 MHz	900	TDD
n79	4400 -5000 MHz	600	4400 - 5000 MHz	600	TDD
n80	1710 -1785 MHz	75	N/A		SUL
n81	880 -915 MHz	35	N/A		SUL
n82	832 -862 MHz	30	N/A		SUL

5G NR Measurement Application  
Frequency Ranges

Frequency Range: FR1					
NR Operating Band	Uplink (UL) Operating Band		Downlink (DL) Operating Band		Duplex Mode
	$F_{UL\_low} - F_{UL\_high}$	Total BW (MHz)	$F_{DL\_low} - F_{DL\_high}$	Total BW (MHz)	
n83	703 -748 MHz	45	N/A		SUL
n84	1920 -1980 MHz	60	N/A		SUL

Frequency Range: FR2					
NR Operating Band	Uplink (UL) Operating Band		Downlink (DL) Operating Band		Duplex Mode
	$F_{UL\_low} - F_{UL\_high}$	Total BW (MHz)	$F_{DL\_low} - F_{DL\_high}$	Total BW (MHz)	
n257	26500-29500 MHz	3000	26500-29500 MHz	3000	TDD
n258	24250-27500 MHz	3260	24250-27500 MHz	3260	TDD
n260	37000-40000 MHz	3000	37000-40000 MHz	3000	TDD

## 16 Analog Demodulation Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9063EM0E Analog Demodulation Measurement Application.

### Additional Definitions and Requirements

The warranted specifications shown apply to Band 0 operation (up to 3.6 GHz), unless otherwise noted, for all analyzers. The application functions, with nominal (non-warranted) performance, at any frequency within the frequency range set by the analyzer frequency options (see table). In practice, the lowest and highest frequency of operation may be further limited by AC coupling; by "folding" near 0 Hz; by DC feedthrough; and by Channel BW needed. Phase noise and residual FM generally increase in higher bands.

Warranted specifications shown apply when Channel BW  $\leq 1$  MHz, unless otherwise noted. (Channel BW is an important user-settable control.) The application functions, with nominal (non-warranted) performance, at any Channel BW up to the analyzer's bandwidth options (see table). The Channel BW required for a measurement depends on: the type of modulation (AM, FM, PM); the rate of modulation; the modulation depth or deviation; and the spectral contents (e.g. harmonics) of the modulating tone. Many specifications require that the Channel BW control is optimized: neither too narrow nor too wide.

Many warranted specifications (rate, distortion) apply only in the case of a single, sinusoidal modulating tone without excessive harmonics, non-harmonics, spurs, or noise. Harmonics, which are included in most distortion results, are counted up to the 10th harmonic of the dominant tone, or as limited by SINAD BW or post-demod filters. Note that SINAD will include Carrier Frequency Error (the "DC term") in FM by default; it can be eliminated with a HPF or Auto Carrier Frequency feature.

Warranted specifications apply to results of the software application; the hardware demodulator driving the Analog Out line is described separately.

Warranted specifications apply over an operating temperature range of 20 to 30°C; and mixer level -24 to -18 dBm (mixer level = Input power level - Attenuation). Additional conditions are listed at the beginning of the FM, AM, and PM sections, in specification tables, or in footnotes.

See **"Definitions of terms used in this chapter"** on page 182.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

**Definitions of terms used in this chapter**

Let  $P_{\text{signal}}$  (S) = Power of the signal;  $P_{\text{noise}}$  (N) = Power of the noise;  $P_{\text{distortion}}$  (D) = Power of the harmonic distortion ( $P_{H2} + P_{H3} + \dots + P_{Hi}$ ; where  $H_i$  is the  $i^{\text{th}}$  harmonic up to  $i=10$ );  
 $P_{\text{total}}$  = Total power of the signal, noise and distortion components.

Term	Short Hand	Definition
Distortion	$\frac{N + D}{S + N + D}$	$(P_{\text{total}} - P_{\text{signal}})^{1/2} / (P_{\text{total}})^{1/2} \times 100\%$
THD	$\frac{D}{S}$	$(P_{\text{distortion}})^{1/2} / (P_{\text{signal}})^{1/2} \times 100\%$ where THD is the total harmonic distortion
SINAD	$\frac{S + N + D}{N + D}$	$20 \times \log_{10} [1/(P_{\text{distortion}})]^{1/2} = 20 \times \log_{10} [(P_{\text{total}})^{1/2} / (P_{\text{total}} - P_{\text{signal}})^{1/2}]$ where SINAD is Signal-to-Noise-And-Distortion ratio
SNR	$\frac{S + N + D}{N}$	$P_{\text{signal}} / P_{\text{noise}} \sim (P_{\text{signal}} + P_{\text{noise}} + P_{\text{distortion}}) / P_{\text{noise}}$ where SNR is the Signal-to-Noise Ratio. The approximation is per the implementations defined with the HP/Agilent/Keysight 8903A.

**NOTE**

$P_{\text{noise}}$  must be limited to the bandwidth of the applied filters.  
 The harmonic sequence is limited to the 10<sup>th</sup> harmonic unless otherwise indicated.  
 $P_{\text{noise}}$  includes all spectral energy that is not near harmonic frequencies, such as spurious signals, power line interference, etc.

## RF Carrier Frequency and Bandwidth

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Carrier Frequency</b>		
Maximum Frequency	50 GHz	In practice, limited by the need to keep modulation sidebands from folding, and by the interference from LO feedthrough.
Minimum Frequency DC Coupled	2 Hz	
<b>Maximum Information Bandwidth (Info BW)<sup>a</sup></b>		
<i>Option B25</i> (standard)	25 MHz	Included in <i>Option H1G</i>
<i>Option B40</i>	40 MHz	
<i>Option B2X</i>	255 MHz	
<i>Option H1G</i>	1 GHz	
<b>Capture Memory</b> (Sample Rate × Acq Time)	3.6 MSa	Each sample is an I/Q pair. See note <sup>b</sup>

- a. The maximum Info BW indicates the maximum operational BW, which depends on the analysis BW option equipped with the analyzer. However, the demodulation specifications only apply to the Channel BW indicated in the following sections.
- b. Sample rate is set indirectly by the user, with the Span and Channel BW controls (viewed in RF Spectrum). The Info BW (also called Demodulation BW) is based on the larger of the two; specifically, Info BW = max [Span, Channel BW]. The sample interval is  $1/(1.25 \times \text{Info BW})$ ; e.g. if Info BW = 200 kHz, then sample interval is 4 us. The sample rate is  $1.25 \times \text{Info BW}$ , or  $1.25 \times \max [\text{Span}, \text{Channel BW}]$ . These values are approximate, to estimate memory usage. Exact values can be queried via SCPI while the application is running. Acq Time (acquisition time) is set by the largest of 4 controls:  
 $\text{Acq Time} = \max[2.0 / (\text{RF RBW}), 2.0 / (\text{AF RBW}), 2.2 \times \text{Demod Wfm Sweep Time}, \text{Demod Time}]$

## Post-Demodulation

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Maximum Audio Frequency Span</b>		1/2 × Channel BW
<b>Filters</b>		
High Pass	20 Hz	2-Pole Butterworth
	50 Hz	2-Pole Butterworth
	300 Hz	2-Pole Butterworth
	400 Hz	10-Pole Butterworth; used to attenuate sub-audible signaling tones
Low Pass	300 Hz	5-Pole Butterworth
	3 kHz	5-Pole Butterworth
	15 kHz	5-Pole Butterworth
	30 kHz	3-Pole Butterworth
	80 kHz	3-Pole Butterworth
	300 kHz	3-Pole Butterworth
	100 kHz (>20 kHz Bessel)	9-Pole Bessel; provides linear phase response to reduce distortion of square-wave modulation, such as FSK or BPSK
Band Pass	Manual	Manually tuned by user, range 300 Hz to 20 MHz; 5-Pole Butterworth; for use with high modulation rates
	CCITT	ITU-T O.41, or ITU-T P.53; known as "psophometric"
	A-Weighted	ANSI IEC rev 179
	C-Weighted	Roughly equivalent to 50 Hz HPF with 10 kHz LPF
	C-Message	IEEE 743, or BSTM 41004; similar in shape to CCITT, sometimes called "psophometric"
	CCIR-1k Weighted <sup>a</sup>	ITU-R 468, CCIR 468-2 Weighted, or DIN 45 405
	CCIR-2k Weighted <sup>a</sup>	ITU 468 ARM or CCIR/ARM (Average Responding Meter), commonly referred to as "Dolby" filter
	CCIR Unweighted	ITU-R 468 Unweighted <sup>a</sup>



Analog Demodulation Measurement Application  
Post-Demodulation

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
De-emphasis (FM only)	25 $\mu$ s	Equivalent to 1-pole LPF at 6366 Hz
	50 $\mu$ s	Equivalent to 1-pole LPF at 3183 Hz; broadcast FM for most of world
	75 $\mu$ s	Equivalent to 1-pole LPF at 2122 Hz; broadcast FM for U.S.
	750 $\mu$ s	Equivalent to 1-pole LPF at 212 Hz; 2-way mobile FM radio.
SINAD Notch <sup>b</sup>		Tuned automatically by application to highest AF response, for use in SINAD, SNR, and Distortion calculations; complies with TI-603 and ITU-O.132; stop bandwidth is $\pm 13\%$ of tone frequency.
Signaling Notch <sup>b</sup>		FM only; manually tuned by user, range 50 to 300 Hz; used to eliminate CTCSS or CDCSS signaling tone; complies with TIA-603 and ITU-O.132; stop bandwidth is $\pm 13\%$ of tone frequency.

- a. ITU standards specify that CCIR-1k Weighted and CCIR Unweighted filters use Quasi-Peak-Detection (QPD). However, the implementation in N9063EMOE is based on true-RMS detection, scaled to respond as QPD. The approximation is valid when measuring amplitude of Gaussian noise, or SINAD of a single continuous sine tone (e.g. 1 kHz), with harmonics, combined with Gaussian noise. The results may not be consistent with QPD if the input signal is bursty, clicky, or impulsive; or contains non-harmonically related tones (multi-tone, intermods, spurs) above the noise level. Use the AF Spectrum trace to validate these assumptions. Consider using Agilent/Keysight U8903A Audio Analyzer if true QPD is required.
- b. The Signaling Notch filter does not visibly affect the AF Spectrum trace.

## Frequency Modulation

### Conditions required to meet specification

- Peak deviation<sup>1</sup>:  $\geq 200$  Hz
- Modulation index (ModIndex) = PeakDeviation/Rate = Beta: 0.2 to 2000
- Channel BW:  $\leq 1$  MHz
- Rate: 20 Hz to 50 kHz
- SINAD bandwidth: (Channel BW)/2
- Single tone - sinusoid modulation
- Center Frequency (CF): 2 MHz to 3.5 GHz (band 0 only)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>FM Measurement Range</b>		
Modulation Rate Range <sup>abc</sup>	1 Hz to (max info BW)/2	
Peak Deviation Range <sup>abc</sup>	$< (\text{max info BW})/2$	

- a.  $((\text{Modulation Rate}) + (\text{Peak Deviation})) < (\text{max Info BW})/2$
- b. The measurement range is also limited by max capture memory. Specifically,  $\text{SamplingRate} \times \text{AcqTime} < 3.6 \text{ MSa}$ , where  $\text{SamplingRate} = 1.25 \times \text{Info BW}$ . For example, if the modulation rate is 1 Hz, then the period of the waveform is 1 second. Suppose  $\text{AcqTime} = 72$  seconds, then the max  $\text{SamplingRate}$  is 50 kHz, which leads to 40 kHz max Info BW. Under such condition, the peak deviation should be less than 20 kHz.
- c. Max info BW: See **“Maximum Information Bandwidth (Info BW)” on page 183**.

1. Peak deviation, modulation index ("beta"), and modulation rate are related by  $\text{PeakDeviation} = \text{ModIndex} \times \text{Rate}$ . Each of these has an allowable range, but all conditions must be satisfied at the same time. For example,  $\text{PeakDeviation} = 80 \text{ kHz}$  at  $\text{Rate} = 20 \text{ Hz}$  is not allowed, since  $\text{ModIndex} = \text{PeakDeviation}/\text{Rate}$  would be 4000, but ModIndex is limited to 2000. In addition, all significant sidebands must be contained in Channel BW. For FM, an approximate rule-of-thumb is  $2 \times [\text{PeakDeviation} + \text{Rate}] < \text{Channel BW}$ ; this implies that PeakDeviation might be large if the Rate is small, but both cannot be large at the same time.

Analog Demodulation Measurement Application  
Frequency Modulation

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>FM Deviation Accuracy<sup>abc</sup></b>		
0.2 ≤ Modulation Index < 1000	$\pm(0.3\% \times \text{Reading} + 0.1\% \times \text{Rate})$	
Modulation Index ≥ 1000	$\pm(0.35\% \times \text{Reading})$	
<b>FM Rate Accuracy<sup>de</sup></b>		
0.2 ≤ Modulation Index < 10	$\pm(0.006\% \times \text{Reading}) + \text{rfa}$	
Modulation Index ≥ 10	$\pm(0.002\% \times \text{Reading}) + \text{rfa}$	
<b>Carrier Frequency Error<sup>fg</sup></b>	$\pm(2 \text{ ppm} \times \text{Deviation} + 50 \text{ ppm} \times \text{Rate}) + \text{tfa}$	

- a. This specification applies to the result labeled "(Pk-Pk)/2".
- b. For optimum measurement, ensure that the Channel BW is set wide enough to capture the significant RF energy. Setting the Channel BW too wide will result in measurement errors.
- c. Reading is a measured frequency peak deviation in Hz, and Rate is a modulation rate in Hz.
- d. Reading is a measured modulation rate in Hz.
- e. rfa = modulation rate × frequency reference accuracy.
- f. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy.
- g. Deviation is peak frequency deviation in Hz, and Rate is a modulation rate in Hz.

## Frequency Modulation

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Post-Demod Distortion Residual<sup>a</sup></b>		
Distortion (SINAD) <sup>b</sup>	$0.4\% / (\text{ModIndex})^{1/2} + 0.04\%$	
THD	$0.32\% / (\text{ModIndex})^{1/2}$	
<b>Post-Demod Distortion Accuracy</b>		
(Rate: 1 to 10 kHz, ModIndex: 0.2 to 100)		
Distortion	$\pm(2\% \times \text{Reading} + \text{DistResidual})$	
THD	$\pm(2\% \times \text{Reading} + \text{DistResidual})$	2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> harmonics
<b>AM Rejection<sup>c</sup></b>	2.8 Hz	
<b>Residual FM<sup>d</sup></b>	1.2 Hz (rms)	

- For optimum measurement, ensure that the Channel BW is set wide enough to capture the significant RF energy. Setting the Channel BW too wide will result in measurement errors.
- SINAD [dB] can be derived by  $20 \times \log_{10}(1 / \text{Distortion})$ .
- AM rejection describes the instrument's FM reading for an input that is strongly AMed (with no FM); this specification includes contributions from residual FM. AM signal (Rate = 1 kHz, Depth = 50%), HPF=50 Hz, LPF = 3 kHz, Channel BW = 15 kHz
- Residual FM describes the instrument's FM reading for an input that has no FM and no AM; this specification includes contributions from FM deviation accuracy. HPF = 50 Hz, LPF = 3 kHz, Channel BW = 15 kHz.

## Amplitude Modulation

### Conditions required to meet specification

- Depth: 1% to 99%
- Channel BW:  $\leq 1$  MHz
- Channel BW:  $15 \times \text{Rate}$  ( $\text{Rate} \leq 50$  kHz) or  $10 \times \text{Rate}$  ( $50$  kHz  $< \text{Rate} \leq 100$  kHz)
- Rate: 50 Hz to 100 kHz
- SINAD bandwidth:  $(\text{Channel BW})/2$
- Single tone - sinusoid modulation
- Center Frequency (CF): 500 kHz to 3.5 GHz, DC coupled for CF  $< 20$  MHz

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>AM Measurement Range</b>		
Modulation Rate Range <sup>a</sup>	1 Hz to $(\text{max info BW})/2$	
Peak Depth Range	0% to 100%	

a. Max info BW: See **“Maximum Information Bandwidth (Info BW)”** on page 183.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>AM Depth Accuracy</b> <sup>ab</sup>	$\pm(0.1\% \times \text{Reading} + 0.07\%)$	
<b>AM Rate Accuracy</b> <sup>cd</sup> (Rate: 1 kHz to 100 kHz)	$\pm[(2.5 \text{ ppm} \times \text{Reading}) \times (100\% / \text{Depth}\%)] + \text{rfa}$	

- a. This specification applies to the result labeled "(Pk-Pk)/2".
- b. Reading is a measured AM depth in %, and Rate is a Modulation Rate in Hz.
- c. Reading is a modulation rate in Hz and depth is in %.
- d. rfa = Modulation Rate  $\times$  Frequency reference accuracy.

## Amplitude Modulation

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Post-Demod Distortion Residual</b>		
Distortion (SINAD) <sup>a</sup>	$0.1\% \times (100\% / \text{Depth}\%) + 0.02\%$	
THD	$0.015\% \times (100\% / \text{Depth}\%) + 0.05\%$	
<b>Post-Demod Distortion Accuracy</b>		
(Rate: 1 to 10 kHz, Depth: 5 to 90%)		
Distortion	$\pm(1\% \times \text{Reading} + \text{DistResidual})$	
THD	$\pm(1\% \times \text{Reading} + \text{DistResidual})$	2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> harmonics
<b>FM Rejection<sup>b</sup></b>	0.04%	
<b>Residual AM<sup>c</sup></b>	0.01% (rms)	

- SINAD [dB] can be derived by  $20 \times \log_{10}(1 / \text{Distortion})$ .
- FM rejection describes the instrument's AM reading for an input that is strongly FMed (and no AM); this specification includes contributions from residual AM. FM signal (Rate = 1 kHz, Deviation = 50 kHz, HPF = 300 Hz, LPF = 3 kHz, channel BW = 420 kHz).
- Residual AM describes the instrument's AM reading for an input that has no AM and no FM; this specification includes contributions from AM depth accuracy. HPF = 300 Hz, LPF = 3 kHz, channel BW = 15 kHz.

## Phase Modulation

### Conditions required to meet specification

- Peak deviation<sup>1</sup>: 0.2 to 100 rad
- Channel BW:  $\leq 1$  MHz
- HPF = 20 Hz always on (unless otherwise specified)
- Rate: 50 Hz to 50 kHz
- SINAD bandwidth: (Channel BW)/2
- Single tone - sinusoid modulation
- Center Frequency (CF): 2 MHz to 3.5 GHz (band 0 only)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>PM Measurement Range</b>		
Modulation Rate Range <sup>abc</sup>	1 Hz to (max info BW)/2	
Peak Deviation Range <sup>abc</sup>	$< (\text{max info BW}) / (2 \times (\text{modulation rate}))$	

- a.  $(1 + \text{Peak Deviation}) < (\text{max Info BW}) / (2 \times (\text{modulation rate}))$ .
- b. The measurement range is also limited by max capture memory. Specifically,  $\text{SamplingRate} \times \text{AcqTime} < 3.6 \text{ MSa}$ , where  $\text{SamplingRate} = 1.25 \times \text{Info BW}$ .
- c. Max info BW: See **“Maximum Information Bandwidth (Info BW)” on page 183**.

1. PeakDeviation (for phase, in rads) and Rate are jointly limited to fit within the Channel BW. For PM, an approximate rule-of-thumb is  $2 \times [\text{PeakDeviation} + 1] \times \text{Rate} < \text{Channel BW}$ , such that most of the sideband energy is within the Channel BW.

Analog Demodulation Measurement Application  
Phase Modulation

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>PM Deviation Accuracy</b> <sup>abc</sup> Rate: 100 Hz to 50 kHz	$\pm(0.1\% \times \text{Reading} + 1 \text{ mrad})$	
<b>PM Rate Accuracy</b> <sup>deb</sup> Rate: $\leq 500 \text{ Hz}$ $500 \text{ Hz} < \text{Rate} \leq 50 \text{ kHz}$	$\pm(0.004 \text{ Hz} / \text{Deviation}) + \text{rfa}$ $\pm(0.03 \text{ Hz} / \text{Deviation}) + \text{rfa}$	
<b>Carrier Frequency Error</b> <sup>fgb</sup>	$\pm(8 \text{ ppm} \times \text{Deviation} + 2 \text{ ppm}) \times \text{Rate} + \text{tfa}$	

- a. This specification applies to the result labeled "(Pk-Pk)/2".
- b. For optimum measurement, ensure that the Channel BW is set wide enough to capture the significant RF energy. Setting the Channel BW too wide will result in measurement errors.
- c. Reading is the measured peak deviation in radians.
- d. Deviation is the peak deviation in radians.
- e. rfa = Modulation Rate  $\times$  Frequency reference accuracy.
- f. Rate is a Modulation Rate in Hz.
- g. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  Frequency reference accuracy.



## Phase Modulation

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Post-Demod Distortion Residual<sup>a</sup></b>		
Distortion (SINAD) <sup>bc</sup>	0.2% / Deviation + 0.01%	
THD <sup>b</sup>	0.06% / Deviation + 0.008%	
<b>Post-Demod Distortion Accuracy</b> (Rate: 1 to 10 kHz)		
Distortion	$\pm(2\% \times \text{Reading} + \text{DistResidual})$	
THD	$\pm(2\% \times \text{Reading} + \text{DistResidual})$	2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> harmonics
<b>AM Rejection<sup>d</sup></b>	1.2 mrad (PM peak)	
<b>Residual PM<sup>e</sup></b>	0.6 mrad (rms)	

- For optimum measurement, ensure that the Channel BW is set wide enough to capture the significant RF energy. Setting the Channel BW too wide will result in measurement errors.
- Deviation is a peak deviation in radians.
- SINAD [dB] can be derived by  $20 \times \log_{10}(1 / \text{Distortion})$ .
- AM rejection describes the instrument's PM reading for an input that is strongly AMed (with no PM); this specification includes contributions from residual PM. AM signal (Rate = 1 kHz, Depth = 50%), HPF = 50 Hz, LPF = 3 kHz, Channel BW = 15 kHz
- Residual PM describes the instrument's PM reading for an input that has no PM and no AM; this specification includes contributions from PM deviation accuracy. HPF = 50 Hz, LPF = 3 kHz, Channel BW = 15 kHz.

## Analog Out

The "Analog Out" connector (BNC) is located at the analyzer's rear panel. It is a multi-purpose output, whose function depends on options and operating mode (active application). When the N9063EM0E Analog Demod application is active, this output carries a voltage waveform reconstructed by a real-time hardware demodulator (designed to drive the "Demod to Speaker" function for listening). The processing path and algorithms for this output are entirely separate from those of the N9063EM0E application itself; the Analog Out waveform is not necessarily identical the application's Demod Waveform.

Condition of "Open Circuit" is assumed for all voltage terms such as "Output range".

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Bandwidth		≤ 8 MHz
Output impedance		50Ω (nominal)
Output range		−1V to +1 V (nominal)
AM scaling		
AM scaling factor		5 mV/%AM (nominal)
AM scaling tolerance		±10% (nominal)
AM offset		0 V corresponds to carrier power as measured at setup <sup>a</sup>
FM scaling		
FM scaling factor		2 V/Channel BW (nominal), where Channel BW is settable by the user
FM scaling tolerance		±10% (nominal)
FM scale adjust		User-settable factor, range from 0.5 to 10, default =1, applied to above FM scaling.
FM offset		
HPF off		0 V corresponds to SA tuned frequency, and Carrier Frequency Errors (constant frequency offset) are included (DC coupled)
HPF on		0 V corresponds to the mean of the waveform
PM scaling		
PM scaling factor		(1/π) V/rad (nominal)
PM scaling tolerance		±10% (nominal)
PM offset		0 V corresponds to mean phase

- a. For AM, the reference "unmodulated" carrier level is determined by a single "invisible" power measurement, of 2 ms duration, taken at setup. "Setup" occurs whenever a core parameter is changed, such as Center Frequency, modulation type, Demod Time, etc. Ideally, the RF input signal should be un-modulated at this time. However, if the AM modulating (audio) waveform is evenly periodic in 2 ms (i.e. multiples of 500 Hz, such as 1 kHz), the reference power measurement can be made with modulation applied. Likewise, if the AM modulating period is very short compared to 2ms (e.g. >5000 Hz), the reference power measurement error will be small.

## FM Stereo/Radio Data System (RDS) Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>FM Stereo Modulation Analysis Measurements</b>		
MPX view	RF Spectrum, AF Spectrum, Demod Waveform, FM Deviation (Hz) (Peak +, Peak-, (Pk-Pk)/2, RMS), Carrier Power (dBm), Carrier Frequency Error (Hz), SINAD (dB), Distortion (% or dB)	MPX consists of FM signal multiplexing with the mono signal (L+R), stereo signal (L-R), pilot signal (at 19 kHz) and optional RDS signal (at 57 kHz).
Mono (L+R) / Stereo (L-R) view	Demod Waveform, AF Spectrum, Carrier Power (dBm), Carrier Frequency Error (Hz), Modulation Rate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– SINAD MPX BW, default 53 kHz, range from 1 kHz to 58 kHz.</li> <li>– Reference Deviation, default 75 kHz, range from 15 kHz to 150 kHz.</li> </ul> Mono Signal is Left + Right Stereo Signal is Left - Right
Left / Right view	Demod Waveform, AF Spectrum, Carrier Power (dBm), Carrier Frequency Error (Hz), Modulation Rate, SINAD (dB), Distortion (% or dB), THD (% or dB)	Post-demod settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Highpass filter: 20, 50, or 300 Hz</li> <li>– Lowpass filter: 300 Hz, 3, 15, 80, or 300 kHz</li> <li>– Bandpass filter: A-Weighted, CCITT</li> <li>– De-Emphasis: 25, 50, 75 and 750 <math>\mu</math>s</li> </ul>
RDS / RBDS Decoding Results view	BLER basic tuning and switching information, radio text, program item number and slow labeling codes, clock time and date	BLER Block Count default 1E+8, range from 1 to 1E+16
Numeric Result view	MPX, Mono, Stereo, Left, Right, Pilot and RDS with FM Deviation result (Hz) of Peak+, (Pk-Pk)/2, RMS, Modulation Rate (Hz), SINAD (% or dB), THD (% or dB), Left to Right (dB), Mono to Stereo (dB), RF Carrier Power (dBm), RF Carrier Frequency Error (Hz), 38 kHz Carrier Phase Error (deg)	

Analog Demodulation Measurement Application  
 FM Stereo/Radio Data System (RDS) Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>FM Stereo Modulation Analysis Measurements</b>  SINAD A-Weighted filter CCITT filter Left to Right Ratio A-Weighted filter CCITT filter		FM Stereo with 67.5 kHz audio deviation at 1 kHz modulation rate plus 6.75 kHz pilot deviation.     69 dB (nominal) 71 dB (nominal)  72 dB (nominal) 76 dB (nominal)

## 17 Bluetooth Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for N9081EM0E Bluetooth measurement application. Three standards, Bluetooth 2.1-basic rate, Bluetooth 2.1-EDR and Bluetooth 2.1-low energy are supported.

Three power classes, class 1, class 2 and class 3 are supported. Specifications for the three standards above are provided separately.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations. The specifications apply in the frequency range documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications apply in the frequency range documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter are nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different between instruments with the lower and higher frequency options. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## Basic Rate Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Output Power</b></p> <p>Packet Type</p> <p>Payload</p> <p>Synchronization</p> <p>Trigger</p> <p>Supported measurements</p> <p>Range<sup>a</sup></p> <p>Absolute Power Accuracy<sup>b</sup> (20 to 30°C, Atten = 10 dB)</p> <p>Measurement floor</p>		<p>This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and supports average and peak power in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification 2.1.E.0.5.1.3.</p> <p>DH1, DH3, DH5, HV3</p> <p>PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BS0F, BS55</p> <p>RF Burst or Preamble</p> <p>External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video</p> <p>Average power, peak power</p> <p>+30 dBm to -70 dBm</p> <p>±0.20 dB(95th percentile)</p> <p>-70 dBm (nominal)</p>

- a. When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- b. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that measurement floor contribution is negligible.

Bluetooth Measurement Application  
Basic Rate Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Modulation Characteristics</b>		This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and supports average and peak power in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification 2.1.E.0.5.1.9.
Packet Type		DH1, DH3, DH5, HV3
Payload		BS0F, BS55
Synchronization		Preamble
Trigger		External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video
Supported measurements		Min/max $\Delta f1_{avg}$ min $\Delta f2_{max}$ (kHz) total $\Delta f2_{max} > \Delta f2_{max}$ lower limit (%) min of min $\Delta f2_{avg}$ / max $\Delta f1_{avg}$ pseudo frequency deviation ( $\Delta f1$ and $\Delta f2$ )
RF input level range <sup>a</sup>		+30 dBm to -70 dBm
Deviation range		$\pm 250$ kHz (nominal)
Deviation resolution		100 Hz (nominal)
Measurement Accuracy <sup>b</sup>		$\pm 100$ Hz + $tfa^c$ (nominal)

- When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- Example, using 1 ppm as frequency reference accuracy of the analyzer, at frequency of 2.402 GHz, frequency accuracy would be in the range of  $\pm(2.402 \text{ GHz} \times 1 \text{ ppm}) \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2402 \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2502 \text{ Hz}$ .
- $tfa$  = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.

Bluetooth Measurement Application  
Basic Rate Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance</b>		This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and supports average and peak power in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification 2.1.E.0.5.1.10.
Packet Type		DH1, DH3, DH5, HV3
Payload		PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BSOF, BS55
Synchronization		Preamble
Trigger		External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video
RF input level range <sup>a</sup>		+30 dBm to -70 dBm
Measurement range		Nominal channel freq $\pm$ 100 kHz (nominal)
Measurement Accuracy <sup>b</sup>		$\pm$ 100 Hz + tfa <sup>c</sup> (nominal)

- a. When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- b. Example, using 1 ppm as frequency reference accuracy of the analyzer, at frequency of 2.402 GHz, frequency accuracy would be in the range of  $\pm(2.402 \text{ GHz} \times 1 \text{ ppm}) \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2402 \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2502 \text{ Hz}$ .
- c. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Carrier Frequency Drift</b>		This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and supports average and peak power in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification 2.1.E.0.5.1.11.
Packet Type		DH1, DH3, DH5, HV3
Payload		PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BSOF, BS55
Synchronization		Preamble
Trigger		External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video
RF input level range <sup>a</sup>		+30 dBm to -70 dBm
Measurement range		$\pm$ 100 kHz (nominal)
Measurement Accuracy <sup>b</sup>		$\pm$ 100 Hz + tfa <sup>c</sup> (nominal)

- a. When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.



Bluetooth Measurement Application  
Basic Rate Measurements

- b. Example, using 1 ppm as frequency reference accuracy of the analyzer, at frequency of 2.402 GHz, frequency accuracy would be in the range of  $\pm(2.402 \text{ GHz} \times 1 \text{ ppm}) \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2402 \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2502 \text{ Hz}$ .
- c.  $tfa = \text{transmitter frequency} \times \text{frequency reference accuracy}$ .

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Adjacent Channel Power</b>		This measurement is an Adjacent Channel Power measurement and is in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification 2.1.E.0.5.1.8.
Packet Type		DH1, DH3, DH5, HV3
Payload		PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BSOF, BS55
Synchronization		None
Trigger		External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video
Measurement Accuracy <sup>a</sup>		Dominated by the variance of measurements <sup>b</sup>

- a. The accuracy is for absolute power measured at 2.0 MHz offset and other offsets (offset = K MHz, K = 3, ..., 78).
- b. The measurement at these offsets is usually the measurement of noise-like signals and therefore has considerable variance. For example, with 100 ms sweeping time, the standard deviation of the measurement is about 0.5 dB. In comparison, the computed uncertainties of the measurement for the case with CW interference is only  $\pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$ .

## Low Energy Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Output Power</b></p> <p>Packet Type</p> <p>Payload</p> <p>Synchronization</p> <p>Trigger</p> <p>Supported measurements</p> <p>Range<sup>a</sup></p> <p>Absolute Power Accuracy<sup>b</sup> (20 to 30°C, Atten = 10 dB)</p> <p>Measurement floor</p>		<p>This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and supports average and peak power in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification LE.RF-PHY.TS/0.7d2.6.2.1.</p> <p>Reference type</p> <p>PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BS0F, BS55</p> <p>RF Burst or Preamble</p> <p>External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video</p> <p>Average Power, Peak Power</p> <p>+30 dBm to -70 dBm</p> <p>±0.20 dB(95th percentile)</p> <p>-70 dBm (nominal)</p>

- a. When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- b. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that measurement floor contribution is negligible.

Bluetooth Measurement Application  
Low Energy Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Modulation Characteristics</b></p> <p>Packet Type</p> <p>Payload</p> <p>Synchronization</p> <p>Trigger</p> <p>Supported measurements</p> <p>RF input level range<sup>a</sup></p> <p>Deviation range</p> <p>Deviation resolution</p> <p>Measurement Accuracy<sup>b</sup></p>		<p>This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and is in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification LE.RF-PHY.TS/0.7d2.6.2.3.</p> <p>Reference type</p> <p>BS0F, BS55</p> <p>Preamble</p> <p>External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video</p> <p>Min/max <math>\Delta f1_{avg}</math> min <math>\Delta f2_{max}</math> (kHz) total <math>\Delta f2_{max} &gt; \Delta f2_{max}</math> lower limit (%) min of min <math>\Delta f2_{avg}</math> / max <math>\Delta f1_{avg}</math> pseudo frequency deviation (<math>\Delta f1</math> and <math>\Delta f2</math>)</p> <p>+30 dBm to -70 dBm</p> <p><math>\pm 250</math> kHz (nominal)</p> <p>100 Hz (nominal)</p> <p><math>\pm 100</math> Hz + <math>tfa^c</math> (nominal)</p>

- a. When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- b. Example, using 1 ppm as frequency reference accuracy of the analyzer, at frequency of 2.402 GHz, frequency accuracy would be in the range of  $\pm(2.402 \text{ GHz} \times 1 \text{ ppm}) \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2402 \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2502 \text{ Hz}$ .
- c.  $tfa$  = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.

Bluetooth Measurement Application  
Low Energy Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance</b>		This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and is in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification LE.RF-PHY.TS/0.7d2.6.2.4.
Packet Type		Reference type
Payload		PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BSOF, BS55
Synchronization		Preamble
Trigger		External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video
RF input level range <sup>a</sup>		+30 dBm to -70 dBm
Measurement range		Nominal channel freq $\pm$ 100 kHz (nominal)
Measurement Accuracy <sup>b</sup>		$\pm$ 100 Hz + tfa <sup>c</sup> (nominal)

- a. When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- b. Example, using 1 ppm as frequency reference accuracy of the analyzer, at frequency of 2.402 GHz, frequency accuracy would be in the range of  $\pm(2.402 \text{ GHz} \times 1 \text{ ppm}) \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2402 \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2502 \text{ Hz}$ .
- c. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.

Bluetooth Measurement Application  
Low Energy Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Carrier Frequency Drift</b>		This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and is in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification LE.RF-PHY.TS/0.7d2.6.2.4.
Packet Type		Reference type
Payload		PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BSOF, BS55
Synchronization		Preamble
Trigger		External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video
RF input level range <sup>a</sup>		+30 dBm to -70 dBm
Measurement range		±100 kHz (nominal)
Measurement Accuracy <sup>b</sup>		±100 Hz + tfa <sup>c</sup> (nominal)

- When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- Example, using 1 ppm as frequency reference accuracy of the analyzer, at frequency of 2.402 GHz, frequency accuracy would be in the range of  $\pm(2.402 \text{ GHz} \times 1 \text{ ppm}) \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2402 \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2502 \text{ Hz}$ .
- tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>LE In-band Emission</b>		This measurement is an LE in-band emission measurement and is in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification LE.RF-PHY.TS/0.7d2.6.2.2.
Packet Type		Reference type
Payload		PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BSOF, BS55
Synchronization		None
Trigger		External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video
Measurement Accuracy <sup>a</sup>		Dominated by the variance of measurements <sup>b</sup>

- The accuracy is for absolute power measured at 2.0 MHz offset and other offsets (offset = 2 MHz  $\times$  K, K = 2,...,39).
- The measurement at these offsets is usually the measurement of noise-like signals and therefore has considerable variance. For example, with 100 ms sweeping time, the standard deviation of the measurement is about 0.5 dB. In comparison, the computed uncertainties of the measurement for the case with CW interference is only  $\pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$ .

## Enhanced Data Rate (EDR) Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>EDR Relative Transmit Power</b></p> <p>Packet Type</p> <p>Payload</p> <p>Synchronization</p> <p>Trigger</p> <p>Supported measurements</p> <p>Range<sup>a</sup></p> <p>Absolute Power Accuracy<sup>b</sup> (20 to 30°C, Atten = 10 dB)</p> <p>Measurement floor</p>		<p>This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and supports average and peak power in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification 2.1.E.0.5.1.12.</p> <p>2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5</p> <p>PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BS55</p> <p>DPSK synchronization sequence</p> <p>External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video</p> <p>Power in GFSK header, power in PSK payload, relative power between GFSK header and PSK payload</p> <p>+30 dBm to -70 dBm</p> <p>±0.20 dB(95th percentile)</p> <p>-70 dBm (nominal)</p>

- a. When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- b. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that measurement floor contribution is negligible.

Bluetooth Measurement Application  
Enhanced Data Rate (EDR) Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>EDR Modulation Accuracy</b>		This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and is in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification 2.1.E.0.5.1.13
Packet Type		2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5
Payload		PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BS55
Synchronization		DPSK synchronization sequence
Trigger		External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video
Supported measurements		rms DEVM peak DEVM, 99% DEVM
RF input level range <sup>a</sup>		+30 dBm to -70 dBm
RMS DEVM		
Range	0 to 12%	
Floor	1.5%	
Accuracy <sup>b</sup>	1.2%	

- a. When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- b. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows:  

$$\text{error} = \sqrt{\text{EVM}_{\text{UUT}}^2 + \text{EVM}_{\text{sa}}^2} - \text{EVM}_{\text{UUT}}$$
 where  $\text{EVM}_{\text{UUT}}$  is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and  $\text{EVM}_{\text{sa}}$  is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent

Bluetooth Measurement Application  
Enhanced Data Rate (EDR) Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>EDR Carrier Frequency Stability</b>		This measurement is a Transmit Analysis measurement and is in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification 2.1.E.0.5.1.13
Packet Type		2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5
Payload		PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BS55
Synchronization		DPSK synchronization sequence
Trigger		External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video
Supported measurements		Worst case initial frequency error( $\omega_i$ ) for all packets (carrier frequency stability), worst case frequency error for all blocks ( $\omega_o$ ), ( $\omega_o + \omega_i$ ) for all blocks
RF input level range <sup>a</sup>		+30 dBm to -70 dBm
Carrier Frequency Stability and Frequency Error <sup>b</sup>		$\pm 100 \text{ Hz} + \text{tfa}^c$ (nominal)

- When the input signal level is lower than -40 dBm, the analyzer's preamp should be turned on and the attenuator set to 0 dB.
- Example, using 1 ppm as frequency reference accuracy of the analyzer, at frequency of 2.402 GHz, frequency accuracy would be in the range of  $\pm(2.402 \text{ GHz} \times 1 \text{ ppm}) \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2402 \text{ Hz} \pm 100 \text{ Hz} = \pm 2502 \text{ Hz}$ .
- tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.



Bluetooth Measurement Application  
Enhanced Data Rate (EDR) Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>EDR In-band Spurious Emissions</b></p> <p>Packet Type</p> <p>Payload</p> <p>Synchronization</p> <p>Trigger</p> <p>Measurement Accuracy<sup>a</sup></p> <p>Offset Freq = 1 MHz to 1.5 MHz</p> <p>Offset Freq = other offsets (2 MHz to 78 MHz)</p>		<p>This measurement is an EDR in-band spur emissions and is in conformance with Bluetooth RF test specification 2.1.E.0.5.1.15.</p> <p>2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5</p> <p>PRBS9, BS00, BSFF, BS55</p> <p>DPSK synchronization sequence</p> <p>External, RF Burst, Periodic Timer, Free Run, Video</p> <p>Dominated by ambiguity of the measurement standards<sup>b</sup></p> <p>Dominated by the variance of measurements<sup>c</sup></p>

- a. For offsets from 1 MHz to 1.5 MHz, the accuracy is the relative accuracy which is the adjacent channel power (1 MHz to 1.5 MHz offset) relative to the reference channel power (main channel). For other offsets (offset = K MHz, K= 2,...,78), the accuracy is the power accuracy of the absolute alternative channel power.
- b. The measurement standards call for averaging the signal across 3.5 μs apertures and reporting the highest result. For common impulsive power at these offsets, this gives a variation of result with the time location of that interference that is 0.8 dB peak-to-peak and changes with a scallop shape with a 3.5 μs period. Uncertainties in the accuracy of measuring CW-like relative power at these offsets are nominally only ±0.03 dB, but observed variations of the measurement algorithm used with impulsive interference are similar to the scalloping error.
- c. The measurement at these offsets is usually the measurement of noise-like signals and therefore has considerable variance. For example, with a 1.5 ms packet length, the standard deviation of the measurement of the peak of ten bursts is about 0.6 dB. In comparison, the computed uncertainties of the measurement for the case with CW interference is only ±0.20 dB.

## In-Band Frequency Range

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Bluetooth Basic Rate and Enhanced Data Rate (EDR) System	2.400 to 2.4835 GHz (ISM radio band)	$f = 2402 + k$ MHz, $k = 0, \dots, 78$ (RF channels used by Bluetooth)
Bluetooth Low Energy System	2.400 to 2.4835 GHz (ISM radio band)	$f = 2402 + k \times 2$ MHz, $k = 0, \dots, 39$ (RF channels used by Bluetooth)

## 18 Option EMC - Precompliance EMI Features<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the *Option EMC* (N90EMEMCB) precompliance EMI features.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental information
<b>EMI Resolution Bandwidths</b>		See <a href="#">Table 18-1 on page 213</a> and <a href="#">Table 18-2 on page 213</a> for CISPR and MIL-STD frequency ranges.
CISPR		Available when the EMC Standard is CISPR.
200 Hz, 9 kHz, 120 kHz, 1 MHz		As specified in CISPR 16-1-1, -6 dB bandwidths, subject to masks
Non-CISPR bandwidths	10, 30, 100, 300 Hz, 1, 3, 30, 300 kHz, 3, 10 MHz	-6 dB bandwidths
MIL STD		Available when the EMC Standard is MIL
10, 100 Hz, 1, 10, 100 kHz, 1 MHz		As specified in MIL-STD-461, -6 dB bandwidths
Non-MIL STD bandwidths	30, 300 Hz, 3, 30, 300 kHz, 3, 10 MHz	-6 dB bandwidths

Option EMC - Precompliance EMI Features  
Frequency

**Table 18-1 CISPR Preset Settings**

CISPR Band	Frequency Range	CISPR RBW	Data Points
Band A	9 to 150 kHz	200 Hz	1413
Band B	150 kHz to 30 MHz	9 kHz	6637
Band C	30 to 300 MHz	120 kHz	4503
Band D	300 MHz to 1 GHz	120 kHz	11671
Band C/D	30 MHz to 1 GHz	120 kHz	16171
Band E	1 to 18 GHz	1 MHz	34001

**Table 18-2 MIL-STD 461D/E/F Frequency Ranges and Bandwidths**

Frequency Range	6 dB Bandwidth	Minimum Measurement Time
30 Hz to 1 kHz	10 Hz	0.015 s/Hz
1 kHz to 10 kHz	100 Hz	0.15 s/kHz
10 kHz to 150 kHz	1 kHz	0.015 s/kHz
150 kHz to 30 MHz	10 kHz	1.5 s/MHz
30 MHz to 1 GHz	100 kHz	0.15 s/MHz
Above 1 GHz	1 MHz	15 s/GHz

## Amplitude

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>EMI Average Detector</b></p> <p>Default Average Type</p> <p><b>Quasi-Peak Detector</b></p> <p>Absolute Amplitude Accuracy for reference spectral intensities</p> <p>Relative amplitude accuracy versus pulse repetition rate</p> <p>Quasi-Peak to average response ratio</p> <p>Dynamic range</p> <p>Pulse repetition rates <math>\geq 20</math> Hz</p> <p>Pulse repetition rates <math>\leq 10</math> Hz</p> <p><b>RMS Average Detector</b></p>		<p>Used for CISPR specified average measurements and, with 1 MHz RBW, for frequencies above 1 GHz</p> <p>All filtering is done on the linear (voltage) scale even when the display scale is log.</p> <p>Used with CISPR specified RBWs, for frequencies <math>\leq 1</math> GHz</p> <p>As specified in CISPR 16-1-1</p> <p>As specified in CISPR 16-1-1</p> <p>As specified in CISPR 16-1-1</p> <p>As specified in CISPR 16-1-1</p> <p>Does not meet CISPR standards in some cases with DC pulse excitation.</p> <p>As specified in CISPR 16-1-1</p>

## 19 GSM/EDGE Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9071EM0E GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution Measurement Application.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency range documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter are nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different between instruments with the lower and higher frequency options. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>EDGE Error Vector Magnitude (EVM)</b>		<p><math>3\pi/8</math> shifted 8PSK modulation, <math>3\pi/4</math> shifted QPSK, <math>\pi/4</math> shifted 16QAM, <math>-\pi/4</math> shifted 32QAM modulation in NSR/HSR with pulse shaping filter.</p> <p>Specifications based on 200 bursts</p>
Carrier Power Range at RF Input		+24 to -45 dBm (nominal)
EVM <sup>a</sup> , rms		
Operating range		0 to 20% (nominal)
Floor (NSR/HSR Narrow/HSR Wide) (all modulation formats)	0.6%	0.4% (nominal)
Accuracy <sup>b</sup> (EVM range 1% to 10% (NSR 8PSK) EVM range 1% to 6% (NSR 16QAM/32QAM) EVM range 1% to 8% (HSR QPSK) EVM range 1% to 5% (HSR 16QAM/32QAM))	$\pm 0.5\%$	
Frequency error <sup>a</sup>		
Initial frequency error range		$\pm 80$ kHz (nominal)
Accuracy	$\pm 5 \text{ Hz}^c + tfa^d$	
IQ Origin Offset		
DUT Maximum Offset		-15 dBc (nominal)
Maximum Analyzer Noise Floor		-50 dBc (nominal)
Trigger to TO Time Offset (Relative accuracy <sup>e</sup> )		$\pm 5.0$ ns (nominal)

- EVM and frequency error specifications apply when the Burst Sync is set to Training Sequence.
- The definition of accuracy for the purposes of this specification is how closely the result meets the expected result. That expected result is 0.975 times the actual RMS EVM of the signal, per 3GPP TS 45.005, annex G.
- This term includes an error due to the software algorithm. The accuracy specification applies when EVM is less than 1.5%.
- $tfa$  = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy
- The accuracy specification applies when the Burst Sync is set to Training Sequence, and Trigger is set to External Trigger.



GSM/EDGE Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Power vs. Time</b> <i>and</i> <b>EDGE Power vs. Time</b></p> <p>Minimum carrier power at RF Input for GSM and EDGE</p> <p>Absolute power accuracy for in-band signal (excluding mismatch error)<sup>a</sup></p> <p><b>Power Ramp Relative Accuracy</b></p> <p>Accuracy</p> <p>Measurement floor</p>	<p><math>\pm 0.11</math> dB</p> <p>-95 dBm</p>	<p>GMSK modulation (GSM)  <math>3\pi/8</math> shifted 8PSK modulation, <math>3\pi/4</math> shifted QPSK,  <math>\pi/4</math> shifted 16QAM, <math>-\pi/4</math> shifted 32QAM  modulation in NSR/HSR (EDGE)</p> <p>Measures mean transmitted RF carrier power during the useful part of the burst (GSM method) and the power vs. time ramping. 510 kHz RBW</p> <p>-35 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>-0.11 <math>\pm</math> 0.19 dB (95th percentile)</p> <p>Referenced to mean transmitted power</p>

- a. The power versus time measurement uses a resolution bandwidth of about 510 kHz. This is not wide enough to pass all the transmitter power unattenuated, leading the consistent error shown in addition to the uncertainty. A wider RBW would allow smaller errors in the carrier measurement, but would allow more noise to reduce the dynamic range of the low-level measurements. The measurement floor will change by  $10 \times \log(\text{RBW}/510 \text{ kHz})$ . The average amplitude error will be about  $-0.11 \text{ dB} \times ((510 \text{ kHz}/\text{RBW})^2)$ . Therefore, the consistent part of the amplitude error can be eliminated by using a wider RBW.

GSM/EDGE Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Phase and Frequency Error</b>		GMSK modulation (GSM)
Carrier power range at RF Input		Specifications based on 3GPP essential conformance requirements, and 200 bursts +27 to -45 dBm (nominal)
Phase error <sup>a</sup> , rms		
Floor	0.5°	
Accuracy	±0.3°	Phase error range 1° to 6°
Frequency error <sup>a</sup>		
Initial frequency error range		±80 kHz (nominal)
Accuracy	±5 Hz <sup>b</sup> + tfa <sup>c</sup>	
I/Q Origin Offset		
DUT Maximum Offset		-15 dBc (nominal)
Analyzer Noise Floor		-50 dBc (nominal)
Trigger to T0 time offset (Relative accuracy <sup>d</sup> )		±5.0 ns (nominal)

- a. Phase error and frequency error specifications apply when the Burst Sync is set to Training Sequence.
- b. This term includes an error due to the software algorithm. The accuracy specification applies when RMS phase error is less than 1°.
- c. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy
- d. The accuracy specification applies when the Burst Sync is set to Training Sequence, and Trigger is set to External Trigger.

GSM/EDGE Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Output RF Spectrum (ORFS)</b> <i>and</i> <b>EDGE Output RF Spectrum</b>  Minimum carrier power at RF Input  ORFS Relative RF Power Uncertainty <sup>b</sup> Due to modulation Offsets $\leq 1.2$ MHz  Due to switching <sup>c</sup>  ORFS Absolute RF Power Accuracy <sup>d</sup>	$\pm 0.09$ dB	GMSK modulation (GSM) $3\pi/8$ shifted 8PSK modulation, $3\pi/4$ shifted QPSK, $\pi/4$ shifted 16QAM, $-\pi/4$ shifted 32QAM modulation in NSR/HSR (EDGE)  -20 dBm (nominal) <sup>a</sup>     $\pm 0.09$ dB (nominal)  $\pm 0.19$ dB (95th percentile)

- a. For maximum dynamic range, the recommended minimum power is -10 dBm.
- b. The uncertainty in the RF power ratio reported by ORFS has many components. This specification does not include the effects of added power in the measurements due to dynamic range limitations, but does include the following errors: detection linearity, RF and IF flatness, uncertainty in the bandwidth of the RBW filter, and compression due to high drive levels in the front end.
- c. The worst-case modeled and computed errors in ORFS due to switching are shown, but there are two further considerations in evaluating the accuracy of the measurement: First, Keysight has been unable to create a signal of known ORFS due to switching, so we have been unable to verify the accuracy of our models. This performance value is therefore shown as nominal instead of guaranteed. Second, the standards for ORFS allow the use of any RBW of at least 300 kHz for the reference measurement against which the ORFS due to switching is ratioed. Changing the RBW can make the measured ratio change by up to about 0.24 dB, making the standards ambiguous to this level. The user may choose the RBW for the reference; the default 300 kHz RBW has good dynamic range and speed, and agrees with past practices. Using wider RBWs would allow for results that depend less on the RBW, and give larger ratios of the reference to the ORFS due to switching by up to about 0.24 dB.
- d. The absolute power accuracy depends on the setting of the input attenuator as well as the signal-to-noise ratio. For high input levels, the use of the electronic attenuator and "Adjust Atten for Min Clip" will result in high signal-to-noise ratios and Electronic Input Atten > 2 dB, for which the absolute power accuracy is best. At moderate levels, manually setting the Input Atten can give better accuracy than the automatic setting. For GSM and EDGE, "high levels" would nominally be levels above +1.7 dBm and -1.3 dBm, respectively.

GSM/EDGE Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications			Supplemental Information		
<b>ORFS and EDGE ORFS (continued)</b>						
Dynamic Range, Spectrum due to modulation <sup>a</sup>				5-pole sync-tuned filters <sup>b</sup> Methods: Direct Time <sup>c</sup> and FFT <sup>d</sup>		
<b>Offset Frequency</b>	<b>GSM (GMSK)</b>	<b>EDGE (NSR 8PSK &amp; Narrow QPSK)</b>	<b>EDGE (others)<sup>e</sup></b>	<b>GSM (GMSK) (typical)</b>	<b>EDGE (NSR 8PSK &amp; Narrow QPSK) (typical)</b>	<b>EDGE (others)<sup>e</sup> (typical)</b>
100 kHz <sup>f</sup>	69.1 dB	69.1 dB	68.9 dB			
200 kHz <sup>f</sup>	73.1 dB	73.0 dB	72.7 dB			
250 kHz <sup>f</sup>	74.4 dB	74.2 dB	73.9 dB			
400 kHz <sup>f</sup>	77.1 dB	76.8 dB	76.1 dB			
600 kHz	82.9 dB	81.8 dB	80.1 dB	86.3 dB	85.1 dB	83.1 dB
1.2 MHz	87.6 dB	85.0 dB	81.9 dB	90.1 dB	87.6 dB	84.6 dB
				<b>GSM (GMSK) (nominal)</b>	<b>EDGE (NSR 8PSK &amp; Narrow QPSK) (nominal)</b>	<b>EDGE (others) (nominal)</b>
1.8 MHz <sup>g</sup>	88.5 dB	87.2 dB	85.3 dB	91.1 dB	89.9 dB	88.0 dB
6.0 MHz <sup>g</sup>	91.6 dB	89.3 dB	86.5 dB	94.5 dB	92.2 dB	89.4 dB
Dynamic Range, Spectrum due to switching <sup>a</sup>	<b>GSM (GMSK)</b>	<b>EDGE (NSR 8PSK &amp; Narrow QPSK)</b>	<b>EDGE (others)<sup>e</sup></b>	5-pole sync-tuned filters <sup>h</sup>		
<b>Offset Frequency</b>						
400 kHz		75.0 dB	74.7 dB			
600 kHz		80.0 dB	79.2 dB			
1.2 MHz		83.2 dB	81.7 dB			
1.8 MHz		90.7 dB	89.7 dB			

## GSM/EDGE Measurement Application Measurements

- a. Maximum dynamic range requires RF input power above  $-2$  dBm for offsets of 1.2 MHz and below for GSM, and above  $-5$  dBm for EDGE. For offsets of 1.8 MHz and above, the required RF input power for maximum dynamic range is  $+8$  dBm for GSM signals and  $+5$  dBm for EDGE signals.
- b. ORFS standards call for the use of a 5-pole, sync-tuned filter; this and the following footnotes review the instrument's conformance to that standard. Offset frequencies can be measured by using either the FFT method or the direct time method. By default, the FFT method is used for offsets of 400 kHz and below, and the direct time method is used for offsets above 400 kHz. The FFT method is faster, but has lower dynamic range than the direct time method.
- c. The direct time method uses digital Gaussian RBW filters whose noise bandwidth (the measure of importance to "spectrum due to modulation") is within  $\pm 0.5\%$  of the noise bandwidth of an ideal 5-pole sync-tuned filter. However, the Gaussian filters do not match the 5-pole standard behavior at offsets of 400 kHz and below, because they have *lower* leakage of the carrier into the filter. The lower leakage of the Gaussian filters provides a superior measurement because the leakage of the carrier masks the ORFS due to the UUT, so that less masking lets the test be more sensitive to variations in the UUT spectral splatter. But this superior measurement gives a result that does not conform with ORFS standards. Therefore, the default method for offsets of 400 kHz and below is the FFT method.
- d. The FFT method uses an exact 5-pole sync-tuned RBW filter, implemented in software.
- e. EDGE (others) means NSR 16/32QAM and HSR all formats (QPSK/16QAM/32QAM).
- f. The dynamic range for offsets at and below 400 kHz is not directly observable because the signal spectrum obscures the result. These dynamic range specifications are computed from phase noise observations.
- g. Offsets of 1.8 MHz and higher use 100 kHz analysis bandwidths.
- h. The impulse bandwidth (the measure of importance to "spectrum due to switching transients") of the filter used in the direct time method is 0.8% less than the impulse bandwidth of an ideal 5-pole sync-tuned filter, with a tolerance of  $\pm 0.5\%$ . Unlike the case with spectrum due to modulation, the shape of the filter response (Gaussian vs. sync-tuned) does not affect the results due to carrier leakage, so the only parameter of the filter that matters to the results is the impulse bandwidth. There is a mean error of  $-0.07$  dB due to the impulse bandwidth of the filter, which is compensated in the measurement of ORFS due to switching. By comparison, an analog RBW filter with a  $\pm 10\%$  width tolerance would cause a maximum amplitude uncertainty of 0.9 dB.

## Frequency Ranges

Description	Uplink	Downlink
<b>In-Band Frequency Ranges</b>		
P-GSM 900	890 to 915 MHz	935 to 960 MHz
E-GSM 900	880 to 915 MHz	925 to 960 MHz
R-GSM 900	876 to 915 MHz	921 to 960 MHz
DCS1800	1710 to 1785 MHz	1805 to 1880 MHz
PCS1900	1850 to 1910 MHz	1930 to 1990 MHz
GSM850	824 to 849 MHz	869 to 894 MHz
GSM450	450.4 to 457.6 MHz	460.4 to 467.6 MHz
GSM480	478.8 to 486 MHz	488.8 to 496 MHz
GSM700	777 to 792 MHz	747 to 762 MHz
T-GSM810	806 to 821 MHz	851 to 866 MHz

## 20 LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9080EM0E LTE/LTE-Advanced FDD measurement application and for the N9082EM0E LTE/LTE-Advanced TDD measurement application.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency range documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications apply to the single carrier case only, unless otherwise stated.

The specifications for this chapter are nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different between instruments with the lower and higher frequency options. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## Supported Air Interface Features

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
3GPP Standards Supported	36.211 V10.7.0 (March 2013) 36.212 V10.7.0 (December 2012) 36.213 V10.9.0 (March 2013) 36.214 V10.12.0 (March 2013) 36.141 V11.4.0 (March 2013) 36.521-1 V10.5.0 (March 2013)	
Signal Structure	FDD Frame Structure Type 1 TDD Frame Structure Type 2 Special subframe configurations 0-8	N9080EM0E only N9082EM0E only N9082EM0E only
Signal Direction	Uplink and Downlink UL/DL configurations 0-6	N9082EM0E only
Signal Bandwidth	1.4 MHz (6 RB), 3 MHz (15 RB), 5 MHz (25 RB), 10 MHz (50 RB), 15 MHz (75 RB), 20 MHz (100 RB)	
Modulation Formats and Sequences	BPSK; BPSK with I & Q CDM; QPSK; 16QAM; 64QAM; PRS; CAZAC (Zadoff-Chu)	
Component Carrier	1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	
Physical Channels		
Downlink	PBCH, PCFICH, PHICH, PDCCH, PDSCH, PMCH	
Uplink	PUCCH, PUSCH, PRACH	
Physical Signals		
Downlink	P-SS, S-SS, C-RS, P-PS (positioning), MBSFN-RS, CSI-RS	
Uplink	PUCCH-DMRS, PUSCH-DMRS, S-RS (sounding)	



## Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b>		
Minimum power at RF input		–50 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C, Atten = 10 dB)	±0.63 dB	±0.19 dB (95th percentile)
Measurement floor		–79.7 dBm (typical) in a 10 MHz bandwidth

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b>		NB-IoT
Minimum power at RF input		–50 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C, Atten = 10 dB)	±0.63 dB	±0.19 dB (95th percentile)
Measurement floor		–96.7 dBm (typical) in a 10 MHz bandwidth

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b>		C-V2X
Minimum power at RF input		Frequency Range: 5855 to 5925 MHz –50 dBm (nominal)
Absolute power accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C)	±1.78 dB	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)
Measurement floor		–79.7 dBm (typical) in a 10 MHz bandwidth

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Transmit On/Off Power</b>		
Burst Type		Traffic, DwPTS (N9082EM0E only), UpPTS (N9082EM0E only), SRS, PRACH
Transmit power		Min, Max, Mean, Off
Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup>		124.5 dB (nominal)
Average type		Off, RMS, Log
Measurement time		Up to 20 slots
Trigger source		External 1, External 2, Periodic, RF Burst, IF Envelope

a. This dynamic range expression is for the case of Information BW = 5 MHz; for other Info BW, the dynamic range can be derived. The equation is:

$$\text{Dynamic Range} = \text{Dynamic Range for 5 MHz} - 10 \cdot \log_{10}(\text{Info BW}/5.0\text{e}6)$$

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Transmit On/Off Power</b>		C-V2X
		Frequency Range: 5855 to 5925 MHz
Transmit power		Min, Max, Mean, Off
Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup>		124.5 dB (nominal)
Average type		Off, RMS, Log
Measurement time		Up to 20 slots
Trigger source		External 1, External 2, Periodic, RF Burst, IF Envelope

a. This dynamic range expression is for the case of Information BW = 5 MHz; for other Info BW, the dynamic range can be derived. The equation is:

$$\text{Dynamic Range} = \text{Dynamic Range for 5 MHz} - 10 \cdot \log_{10}(\text{Info BW}/5.0\text{e}6)$$

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description		Specifications			Supplemental Information	
<b>Adjacent Channel Power</b>					Single Carrier	
Minimum power at RF input					–36 dBm (nominal)	
<b>Accuracy</b>		<b>Channel Bandwidth</b>			<b>ACPR Range for Specification</b>	
<b>Radio</b>	<b>Offset</b>	<b>5 MHz</b>	<b>10 MHz</b>	<b>20 MHz</b>		
MS	Adjacent <sup>a</sup>	±0.08 dB	±0.10 dB	±0.13 dB	–33 to –27 dBc with opt ML <sup>b</sup>	
BTS	Adjacent <sup>c</sup>	±0.30 dB	±0.40 dB	±0.57 dB	–48 to –42 dBc with opt ML <sup>d</sup>	
BTS	Alternate <sup>c</sup>	±0.09 dB	±0.12 dB	±0.18 dB	–48 to –42 dBc with opt ML <sup>e</sup>	
Dynamic Range E-UTRA					Test conditions <sup>f</sup>	
<b>Offset</b>	<b>Channel BW</b>				<b>Dynamic Range (nominal)</b>	<b>Optimum Mixer Level (nominal)</b>
Adjacent	5 MHz				83.5 dB	–8.5 dBm
Adjacent	10 MHz				82.1 dB	–8.3 dBm
Alternate	5 MHz				86.7 dB	–8.5 dBm
Alternate	10 MHz				83.7 dB	–8.3 dBm
Dynamic Range UTRA					Test conditions <sup>f</sup>	
<b>Offset</b>	<b>Channel BW</b>				<b>Dynamic Range (nominal)</b>	<b>Optimum Mixer Level (nominal)</b>
2.5 MHz	5 MHz				86.2 dB	–8.5 dBm
2.5 MHz	10 MHz				84.2 dB	–8.3 dBm
7.5 MHz	5 MHz				87.3 dB	–8.7 dBm
7.5 MHz	10 MHz				87.0 dB	–8.4 dBm

- Measurement bandwidths for mobile stations are 4.5, 9.0 and 18.0 MHz for channel bandwidths of 5, 10 and 20 MHz respectively.
- The optimum mixer levels (ML) are –25, –22 and –21 dBm for channel bandwidths of 5, 10 and 20 MHz respectively.
- Measurement bandwidths for base transceiver stations are 4.515, 9.015 and 18.015 MHz for channel bandwidths of 5, 10 and 20 MHz respectively.
- The optimum mixer levels (ML) are –19, –17 and –16 dBm for channel bandwidths of 5, 10 and 20 MHz respectively.
- The optimum mixer level (ML) is –8 dBm.
- E-TM1.1 and E-TM1.2 used for test. Noise Correction set to On.

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>Adjacent Channel Power</b>				NB-IoT Stand-alone	
Minimum power at RF input				-36 dBm (nominal)	
<b>Accuracy</b>				<b>ACPR Range for Specification</b>	
<b>Radio</b>	<b>Offset</b>				
MS	200 kHz		±0.02 dB	-23 to -17 dBc with opt ML <sup>a</sup>	
MS	2.5 MHz		±0.11 dB	-40 to -34 dBc with opt ML <sup>b</sup>	
BTS	300 kHz		±0.05 dB	-43 to -37 dBc with opt ML <sup>c</sup>	
BTS	500 kHz		±0.15 dB	-53 to -47 dBc with opt ML <sup>d</sup>	
Dynamic Range				Test conditions <sup>e</sup>	
<b>Radio</b>	<b>Offset</b>	<b>Channel BW</b>		<b>Dynamic Range (nominal)</b>	<b>Optimum Mixer Level (nominal)</b>
MS	200 kHz	180 kHz		76.0 dB	-12.0 dBm
MS	2.5 MHz	3.84 MHz		73.0 dB	-12.0 dBm
BTS	300 kHz	180 kHz		76.0 dB	-12.0 dBm
BTS	500 kHz	180 kHz		81.0 dB	-12.0 dBm

- a. The optimum mixer levels (ML) is -25 dBm.
- b. The optimum mixer levels (ML) is -20 dBm.
- c. The optimum mixer levels (ML) is -22 dBm.
- d. The optimum mixer levels (ML) is -25 dBm.
- e. Noise Correction set to On.

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description		Specifications			Supplemental Information	
<b>Adjacent Channel Power</b>					C-V2X	
Minimum power at RF input					Frequency Range: 5855 to 5925 MHz –36 dBm (nominal)	
<b>Accuracy</b>						
<b>Radio</b>	<b>Offset</b>	<b>5 MHz</b>	<b>10 MHz</b>	<b>20 MHz</b>	<b>ACPR Range for Specification</b>	
MS	Adjacent <sup>a</sup>	±0.28 dB	±0.36 dB	±0.47 dB	–33 to –27 dBc with opt ML <sup>b</sup>	
<b>Dynamic Range E-UTRA</b>					Test conditions <sup>c</sup>	
<b>Offset</b>	<b>Channel BW</b>				<b>Dynamic Range (nominal)</b>	<b>Optimum Mixer Level (nominal)</b>
Adjacent	5 MHz				83.5 dB	–8.5 dBm
Adjacent	10 MHz				82.1 dB	–8.3 dBm
Alternate	5 MHz				86.7 dB	–8.5 dBm
Alternate	10 MHz				83.7 dB	–8.3 dBm
<b>Dynamic Range UTRA</b>					Test conditions <sup>c</sup>	
<b>Offset</b>	<b>Channel BW</b>				<b>Dynamic Range (nominal)</b>	<b>Optimum Mixer Level (nominal)</b>
2.5 MHz	5 MHz				86.2 dB	–8.5 dBm
2.5 MHz	10 MHz				84.2 dB	–8.3 dBm
7.5 MHz	5 MHz				87.3 dB	–8.7 dBm
7.5 MHz	10 MHz				87.0 dB	–8.4 dBm

- Measurement bandwidths for mobile stations are 4.5, 9.0 and 18.0 MHz for channel bandwidths of 5, 10 and 20 Hz respectively.
- The optimum mixer levels (ML) are –25, –22 and –21 dBm for channel bandwidths of 5, 10 and 20 MHz respectively.
- Noise Correction set to On.

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>Occupied Bandwidth</b> Minimum carrier power at RF Input Frequency accuracy	$\pm 10$ kHz	-30 dBm (nominal) RBW = 30 kHz, Number of Points = 1001, Span = 10 MHz

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>Occupied Bandwidth</b> Minimum carrier power at RF Input Frequency accuracy	$\pm 400$ Hz	NB-IoT -30 dBm (nominal) RBW = 10 kHz, Number of Points = 1001, Span = 400 kHz

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>Occupied Bandwidth</b> Minimum carrier power at RF Input Frequency accuracy	$\pm 10$ kHz	C-V2X Frequency Range: 5855 to 5925 MHz -30 dBm (nominal) RBW = 30 kHz, Number of Points = 1001, Span = 10 MHz

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Statistics CCDF</b> Histogram Resolution <sup>a</sup>	0.01 dB	

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of the histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Statistics CCDF</b> Histogram Resolution <sup>a</sup>	0.01 dB	NB-IoT

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of the histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specification	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Statistics CCDF</b> Histogram Resolution <sup>a</sup>	0.01 dB	C-V2X Frequency Range: 5855 to 5925 MHz

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of the histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b>		Offset from CF = (channel bandwidth + measurement bandwidth) / 2; measurement bandwidth = 100 kHz
Dynamic Range		
Channel Bandwidth		
5 MHz	80.9 dB	84.8 dB (typical)
10 MHz	84.6 dB	88.6 dB (typical)
20 MHz	82.4 dB	87.7 dB (typical)
Sensitivity	-96.5 dBm	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		
Relative	±0.11 dB	
Absolute, 20 to 30°C	±0.62 dB	±0.20 dB (95th percentile)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b>		NB-IoT: Stand-alone Offset from CF = (channel bandwidth + measurement bandwidth) / 2 = 115 kHz Channel bandwidth = 200 kHz Measurement bandwidth = 100 kHz
Dynamic Range	73.2 dB	78.2 dB (typical)
Sensitivity	-101.7 dBm	-104.7 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		
Relative	±0.05 dB	
Absolute, 20 to 30°C	±0.62 dB	±0.20 dB (95th percentile)



LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b>		C-V2X Frequency Range: 5855 to 5925 MHz Offset from CF = (channel bandwidth + measurement bandwidth) / 2; measurement bandwidth = 100 kHz
Dynamic Range		
Channel Bandwidth		
5 MHz	80.9 dB	84.8 dB (typical)
10 MHz	79.9 dB	83.2 dB (typical)
20 MHz	83.0 dB	86.9 dB (typical)
Sensitivity	-96.5 dBm	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		
Relative	±0.38 dB	
Absolute, 20 to 30°C	±1.77 dB	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spurious Emissions</b>		Table-driven spurious signals; search across regions
Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup> , relative (RBW = 1 MHz)		92.4 dB (nominal)
Sensitivity <sup>b</sup> , absolute (RBW=1 MHz)	-86.5 dBm	-89.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		Attenuation = 10 dB
Frequency Range		
20 Hz to 3.6 GHz		±0.19 dB (95th percentile)
3.5 to 8.4 GHz		±1.13 dB (95th percentile)
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		±1.50 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range is specified at 12.5 MHz offset from center frequency with mixer level of 1 dB compression point, which will degrade accuracy by 1 dB.
- b. The sensitivity is specified at far offset from carrier, where phase noise does not contribute. You can derive the dynamic range at far offset from 1 dB compression mixer level and sensitivity.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spurious Emissions</b>		C-V2X
		Frequency Range: 5855 to 5925 MHz
		Table-driven spurious signals; search across regions
Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup> , relative (RBW = 1 MHz)		92.4 dB (nominal)
Sensitivity <sup>b</sup> , absolute (RBW=1 MHz)	-96.5 dBm	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		Attenuation = 10 dB
Frequency Range		
20 Hz to 3.6 GHz		±0.19 dB (95th percentile)
3.5 to 8.4 GHz		±1.13 dB (95th percentile)
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		±1.50 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range is specified at 12.5 MHz offset from center frequency with mixer level of 1 dB compression point, which will degrade accuracy by 1 dB.
- b. The sensitivity is specified at far offset from carrier, where phase noise does not contribute. You can derive the dynamic range at far offset from 1 dB compression mixer level and sensitivity.

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Modulation Analysis</b>		% and dB expressions <sup>a</sup>
(Signal level within one range step of overload)		
OSTP/RSTP		
Absolute accuracy <sup>b</sup>		±0.21 dB (nominal)
EVM for Downlink (OFDMA) Floor <sup>c</sup>		
Signal Bandwidth		
5 MHz	0.15% (-56.4 dB)	
10 MHz	0.15% (-56.4 dB)	
20 MHz	0.20% (-53.9 dB)	
EVM Accuracy for Downlink (OFDMA)		
(EVM range: 0 to 8%) <sup>d</sup>		±0.3% (nominal)
EVM for Uplink (SC-FDMA) Floor <sup>c</sup>		
Signal Bandwidth		
5 MHz	0.15% (-56.4 dB)	
10 MHz	0.15% (-56.4 dB)	
20 MHz <sup>f</sup>	0.20% (-53.9 dB)	
Frequency Error		
Lock range		±2.5 × subcarrier spacing = 37.5 kHz for default 15 kHz subcarrier spacing (nominal)
Accuracy		±1 Hz + tfa <sup>e</sup> (nominal)
Time Offset <sup>f</sup>		
Absolute frame offset accuracy	±20 ns	
Relative frame offset accuracy		±5 ns (nominal)
MIMO RS timing accuracy		±5 ns (nominal)

- In these specifications, those values with % units are the specifications, while those with decibel units, in parentheses, are conversions from the percentage units to decibels for reader convenience.
- The accuracy specification applies when EVM is less than 1% and no boost applies for the reference signal.
- Overall EVM and Data EVM using 3GPP standard-defined calculation. Phase Noise Optimization set to Best Close-in (<600 kHz).

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

- d. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows:

$$\text{error} = [\text{sqrt}(\text{EVM}_{\text{UUT}^2} + \text{EVM}_{\text{sa}}^2)] - \text{EVM}_{\text{UUT}}$$

where  $\text{EVM}_{\text{UUT}}$  is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and  $\text{EVM}_{\text{sa}}$  is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent.

- e.  $t_{fa}$  = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.  
f. The accuracy specification applies when EVM is less than 1% and no boost applies for resource elements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>NB-IoT Modulation Analysis</b>  (Signal level within one range step of overload)		% and dB expressions <sup>a</sup>  Channel bandwidth: 200 kHz  Downlink: Operation Modes: Inband, guard-band, stand-alone  Uplink: Operation Modes: Stand-alone Subcarrier spacing: 3.75 kHz, 15 kHz Number of subcarriers: 1, 3, 6, 12 Modulation types: BPSK, QPSK
EVM for Downlink Floor <sup>b</sup>		0.35% (–49.1 dB) (nominal)
EVM for Uplink Floor <sup>b</sup>		
3/6/12 subcarrier signal with 15 kHz subcarrier spacing		0.15% (–56.5 dB) (nominal)
1 subcarrier signal with 15 kHz subcarrier spacing		0.035% (–69.1 dB) (nominal)
3.75 kHz subcarrier spacing		0.035% (–69.1 dB) (nominal)

a. In these specifications, those values with % units are the specifications, while those with decibel units, in parentheses, are conversions from the percentage units to decibels for reader convenience.

b. Overall EVM and Data EVM using 3GPP standard-defined calculation. Phase Noise Optimization set to Best Close-in (<600 kHz).

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>C-V2X Modulation Analysis</b>		% and dB expressions <sup>a</sup> Frequency Range: 5855 to 5925 MHz
(Signal level within one range step of overload)		
OSTP/RSTP		
Absolute accuracy <sup>b</sup>		±0.21 dB (nominal)
EVM for Downlink (OFDMA) Floor <sup>c</sup>		
Signal Bandwidth		
5 MHz		0.15% (-56.4 dB) (nominal)
10 MHz		0.15% (-56.4 dB) (nominal)
20 MHz <sup>d</sup>		0.20% (-53.9 dB) (nominal)
Frequency Error		
Lock range		±2.5 × subcarrier spacing = 37.5 kHz for default 15 kHz subcarrier spacing (nominal)
Accuracy		±1 Hz + tfa <sup>e</sup> (nominal)
Time Offset <sup>f</sup>		
Absolute frame offset accuracy	±20 ns	
Relative frame offset accuracy		±5 ns (nominal)
MIMO RS timing accuracy		±5 ns (nominal)

- a. In these specifications, those values with % units are the specifications, while those with decibel units, in parentheses, are conversions from the percentage units to decibels for reader convenience.
- b. The accuracy specification applies when EVM is less than 1% and no boost applies for the reference signal.
- c. Overall EVM and Data EVM using 3GPP standard-defined calculation. Phase Noise Optimization set to Best Close-in (<600 kHz).
- d. Requires Option B25, B40, B2X, or B5X (IF bandwidth above 10 MHz).
- e. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy.
- f. The accuracy specification applies when EVM is less than 1% and no boost applies for resource elements

## In-Band Frequency Range

C-V2X Operating Band	
E-UTRA band 47, TDD	5855 to 5925 MHz

NB-IoT Operating Band	
E-UTRA bands, FDD, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 28, 31	See LTE FDD operating bands

LTE FDD Operating Band	Uplink	Downlink
1	1920 to 1980 MHz	2110 to 2170 MHz
2	1850 to 1910 MHz	1930 to 1990 MHz
3	1710 to 1785 MHz	1805 to 1880 MHz
4	1710 to 1755 MHz	2110 to 2155 MHz
5	824 to 849 MHz	869 to 894 MHz
6	830 to 840 MHz	875 to 885 MHz
7	2500 to 2570 MHz	2620 to 2690 MHz
8	880 to 915 MHz	925 to 960 MHz
9	1749.9 to 1784.9 MHz	1844.9 to 1879.9 MHz
10	1710 to 1770 MHz	2110 to 2170 MHz
11	1427.9 to 1452.9 MHz	1475.9 to 1500.9 MHz
12	698 to 716 MHz	728 to 746 MHz
13	777 to 787 MHz	746 to 756 MHz
14	788 to 798 MHz	758 to 768 MHz
17	704 to 716 MHz	734 to 746 MHz
18	815 to 830 MHz	860 to 875 MHz
19	830 to 845 MHz	875 to 890 MHz
20	832 to 862 MHz	791 to 821 MHz
21	1447.9 to 1462.9 MHz	1495.9 to 1510.9 MHz
22	3410 to 3490 MHz	3510 to 3590 MHz
23	2000 to 2020 MHz	2180 to 2200 MHz
24	1626.5 to 1660.5 MHz	1525 to 1559 MHz
25	1850 to 1915 MHz	1930 to 1995 MHz

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
In-Band Frequency Range

LTE FDD Operating Band	Uplink	Downlink
26	814 to 849 MHz	859 to 894 MHz
27	807 to 824 MHz	852 to 869 MHz
28	703 to 748 MHz	758 to 803 MHz
29	N/A	717 to 728 MHz
30	2305 to 2315 MHz	2350 to 2360 MHz
31	452.5 to 457.5 MHz	462.5 to 467.5 MHz
32	N/A	1452 to 1496 MHz

LTE TDD Operating Band	Uplink/Downlink
33	1900 to 1920 MHz
34	2010 to 2025 MHz
35	1850 to 1910 MHz
36	1930 to 1990 MHz
37	1910 to 1930 MHz
38	2570 to 2620 MHz
39	1880 to 1920 MHz
40	2300 to 2400 MHz
41	2496 to 2690 MHz
42	3400 to 3600 MHz
44	703 to 803 MHz

LTE/LTE-A Measurement Application  
In-Band Frequency Range



## 21 Multi-Standard Radio Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9083EM0E Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) measurement application.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

The specifications apply in the frequency range documented in In-Band Frequency Range of each application.

The specifications for this chapter are nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b> Minimum power at RF Input 95th percentile Absolute power accuracy (20 to 30°C, Atten = 10 dB)		-50 dBm (nominal) ±0.19 dB

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Statistics CCDF</b> Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB <sup>a</sup>	

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of the histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Occupied Bandwidth</b> Minimum power at RF Input Frequency Accuracy		-30 dBm (nominal) ± (Span / 1000) (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spurious Emissions</b> Accuracy (Attenuation = 10 dB) Frequency Range 20 Hz to 3.6 GHz 3.5 to 8.4 GHz 8.3 to 13.6 GHz		Table-driven spurious signals; search across regions ±0.19 dB (95th percentile) ±1.13 dB (95th percentile) ±1.50 dB (95th percentile)

Multi-Standard Radio Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Conformance EVM<sup>a</sup></b>		
<b>GSM/EDGE<sup>b</sup></b>		
EVM, rms - floor (EDGE)		0.6% (nominal)
Phase error, rms - floor (GSM)		0.5° (nominal)
<b>W-CDMA<sup>c</sup></b>		
Composite EVM floor		1.5% (nominal)
<b>LTE FDD<sup>d</sup></b>		
EVM floor for downlink (OFDMA)		% and dB expression <sup>e</sup>
Signal bandwidths		
5 MHz		0.37% (-48.6 dB) (nominal)
10 MHz		0.24% (-52.3 dB) (nominal)
20 MHz		0.25% (-52.0 dB) (nominal)
<b>NB-IoT</b>		% and dB expression <sup>e</sup> Channel bandwidth 200 kHz
EVM floor for downlink		0.77% (-42.2 dB) (nominal)

- The signal level is within one range step of overload. The specification for floor do not include signal-to-noise impact which may decrease by increasing the number of carriers. The noise floor can be estimated by  $DANL + 2.51 + 10 \times \log_{10}(MeasBW)$ , where DANL is the Display Averaged Noise Level specification in dBm and MeasBW is the measurement bandwidth at the receiver in Hz.
- Specifications apply when the carrier spacing is 600 kHz and the carrier power of each adjacent channel does not exceed the carrier power of the channel tested for EVM.
- Specifications apply when the carrier spacing is 5 MHz and the carrier power of each adjacent channel does not exceed the carrier power of the channel tested for EVM.
- Specifications apply when the carrier spacing is the same as the signal bandwidth and the carrier power of each adjacent channel does not exceed the carrier power of the channel tested for EVM.
- In LTE FDD specifications, those values with % units are the specifications, while those with decibel units, in parentheses, are conversion from the percentage units to decibels for reader convenience.

## In-Band Frequency Range

Refer to the tables of In-Band Frequency Range in GSM/EDGE on [page 222](#), W-CDMA on [page 286](#), and LTE-A on [page 238](#).

## 22 Noise Figure Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9069EM0E Noise Figure Measurement Application.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## General Specifications

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information
<b>Noise Figure</b>			Uncertainty Calculator <sup>a</sup>
<10 MHz			See note <sup>b</sup>
10 MHz to 26.5 GHz and 26.5 to 50 GHz <sup>c</sup>			Internal and External preamplification recommended <sup>d</sup>
<b>Noise Source ENR</b>	<b>Measurement Range</b>	<b>Instrument Uncertainty<sup>e</sup></b>	
4 to 6.5 dB	0 to 20 dB	±0.02 dB	
12 to 17 dB	0 to 30 dB	±0.025 dB	
20 to 22 dB	0 to 35 dB	±0.03 dB	

- The figures given in the table are for the uncertainty added by the X-Series Signal Analyzer instrument only. To compute the total uncertainty for your noise figure measurement, you need to take into account other factors including: DUT NF, Gain and Match, Instrument NF, Gain Uncertainty and Match; Noise source ENR uncertainty and Match. The computations can be performed with the uncertainty calculator included with the Noise Figure Measurement Personality. Go to Mode Setup then select Uncertainty Calculator. Similar calculators are also available on the Keysight web site; go to <http://www.keysight.com/find/nfu>.
- Uncertainty performance of the instrument is nominally the same in this frequency range as in the higher frequency range. However, performance is not warranted in this range. There is a paucity of available noise sources in this range, and the analyzer has poorer noise figure, leading to higher uncertainties as computed by the uncertainty calculator.
- At the highest frequencies, especially above 40 GHz, the only Agilent/Keysight supra-26-GHz noise source, the 346CK01, often will not have enough ENR to allow for the calibration operation. Operation with "Internal Cal" is almost as accurate as with normal calibration, so the inability to use normal calibration does not greatly impact usefulness. Also, if the DUT has high gain, calibration has little effect on accuracy. In those rare cases when normal calibration is required, the Noisecom NC5000 and the NoiseWave NW346V do have adequate ENR for calibration.
- The NF uncertainty calculator can be used to compute the uncertainty. For most DUTs of normal gain, the uncertainty will be quite high without preamplification.
- "Instrument Uncertainty" is defined for noise figure analysis as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for a noise figure computation. The relative amplitude uncertainty depends on, but is not identical to, the relative display scale fidelity, also known as incremental log fidelity. The uncertainty of the analyzer is multiplied within the computation by an amount that depends on the Y factor to give the total uncertainty of the noise figure or gain measurement. See Keysight App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification. Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. This application uses the 4 MHz Resolution Bandwidth as default because this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy.

Noise Figure Measurement Application  
General Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Gain</b>		
Instrument Uncertainty <sup>a</sup>		DUT Gain Range = -20 to +40 dB
<10 MHz		See note <sup>b</sup>
10 MHz to 3.6 GHz	±0.07 dB	
3.6 to 26.5 GHz		±0.11 dB additional <sup>c</sup> 95th percentile, 5 minutes after calibration
26.5 to 50 GHz		Nominally the same performance as for 3.6 to 26.5 GHz. Also, see footnote c.

- a. "Instrument Uncertainty" is defined for gain measurements as uncertainty due to relative amplitude uncertainties encountered in the analyzer when making the measurements required for the gain computation. See Keysight App Note 57-2, literature number 5952-3706E for details on the use of this specification. Jitter (amplitude variations) will also affect the accuracy of results. The standard deviation of the measured result decreases by a factor of the square root of the Resolution Bandwidth used and by the square root of the number of averages. This application uses the 4 MHz Resolution Bandwidth as default since this is the widest bandwidth with uncompromised accuracy. Under difficult conditions (low Y factors), the instrument uncertainty for gain in high band can dominate the NF uncertainty as well as causing errors in the measurement of gain. These effects can be predicted with the uncertainty calculator.
- b. Uncertainty performance of the instrument is nominally the same in this frequency range as in the higher frequency range. However, performance is not warranted in this range. There is a paucity of available noise sources in this range, and the analyzer has poorer noise figure, leading to higher uncertainties as computed by the uncertainty calculator.
- c. For frequencies above 3.6 GHz, the analyzer uses a YIG-tuned filter (YTF) as a preselector, which adds uncertainty to the gain. When the Y factor is small, such as with low gain DUTs, this uncertainty can be greatly multiplied and dominate the uncertainty in NF (as the user can compute with the Uncertainty Calculator), as well as impacting gain directly. When the Y factor is large, the effect of IU of Gain on the NF becomes negligible. When the Y-factor is small, the non-YTF mechanism that causes Instrument Uncertainty for Gain is the same as the one that causes IU for NF with low ENR. Therefore, we would recommend the following practice: When using the Uncertainty Calculator for noise figure measurements above 3.6 GHz, fill in the IU for Gain parameter with the sum of the IU for NF for 4 – 6.5 dB ENR sources and the shown "additional" IU for gain for this frequency range. When estimating the IU for Gain for the purposes of a gain measurement for frequencies above 3.6 GHz, use the sum of IU for Gain in the 0.01 to 3.6 GHz range and the "additional" IU shown. You will find, when using the Uncertainty Calculator, that the IU for Gain is only important when the input noise of the spectrum analyzer is significant compared to the output noise of the DUT. That means that the best devices, those with high enough gain, will have comparable uncertainties for frequencies below and above 3.6 GHz. The additional uncertainty shown is that observed to be met in 95% of the frequency/instrument combinations tested with 95% confidence. It applies within five minutes of a calibration. It is not warranted.

Noise Figure Measurement Application  
General Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator<sup>a</sup></b>		
Instrument Noise Figure Uncertainty	See the Noise Figure table earlier in this chapter	
Instrument Gain Uncertainty	See the Gain table earlier in this chapter	
Instrument Noise Figure		See graphs of "Nominal Instrument Noise Figure"; Noise Figure is DANL + 176.24 dB (nominal) <sup>b</sup> Note on DC coupling <sup>cd</sup>
Instrument Input Match		See graphs: Nominal VSWR Note on DC coupling <sup>c</sup>
NFE Improvement/Internal Cal <sup>e</sup>		See <b>"Displayed Average Noise Level with Noise Floor Extension Improvement"</b> on page 49.

- a. The Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator requires the parameters shown in order to calculate the total uncertainty of a Noise Figure measurement.
- b. Nominally, the noise figure of the spectrum analyzer is given by
 
$$NF = D - (K - L + N + B)$$
 where D is the DANL (displayed average noise level) specification,  
 K is kTB (-173.98 dBm in a 1 Hz bandwidth at 290 K)  
 L is 2.51 dB (the effect of log averaging used in DANL verifications)  
 N is 0.24 dB (the ratio of the noise bandwidth of the RBW filter with which DANL is specified to an ideal noise bandwidth)  
 B is ten times the base-10 logarithm of the RBW (in hertz) in which the DANL is specified. B is 0 dB for the 1 Hz RBW.  
 The actual NF will vary from the nominal due to frequency response errors.
- c. The effect of AC coupling is negligible for frequencies above 40 MHz. Below 40 MHz, DC coupling is recommended for the best measurements.
- d. The instrument NF nominally degrades by 0.2 dB at 30 MHz and 1 dB at 10 MHz with AC coupling.
- e. Analyzers with NFE (Noise Floor Extension) use that capability in the Noise Figure Measurement Application to allow "Internal Cal" instead of user calibration. With internal calibration, the measurement is much better than an uncalibrated measurement but not as good as with user calibration. Calibration reduces the effect of the analyzer noise on the total measured NF. With user calibration, the extent of this reduction is computed in the uncertainty calculator, and will be on the order of 16 dB. With internal calibration, the extent of reduction of the effective noise level varies with operating frequency, its statistics are given on the indicated page. It is usually about half as effective as User Calibration, and much more convenient. For those measurement situations where the output noise of the DUT is 10 dB or more above the instrument input noise, the errors due to using an internal calibration instead of a user calibration are negligible.

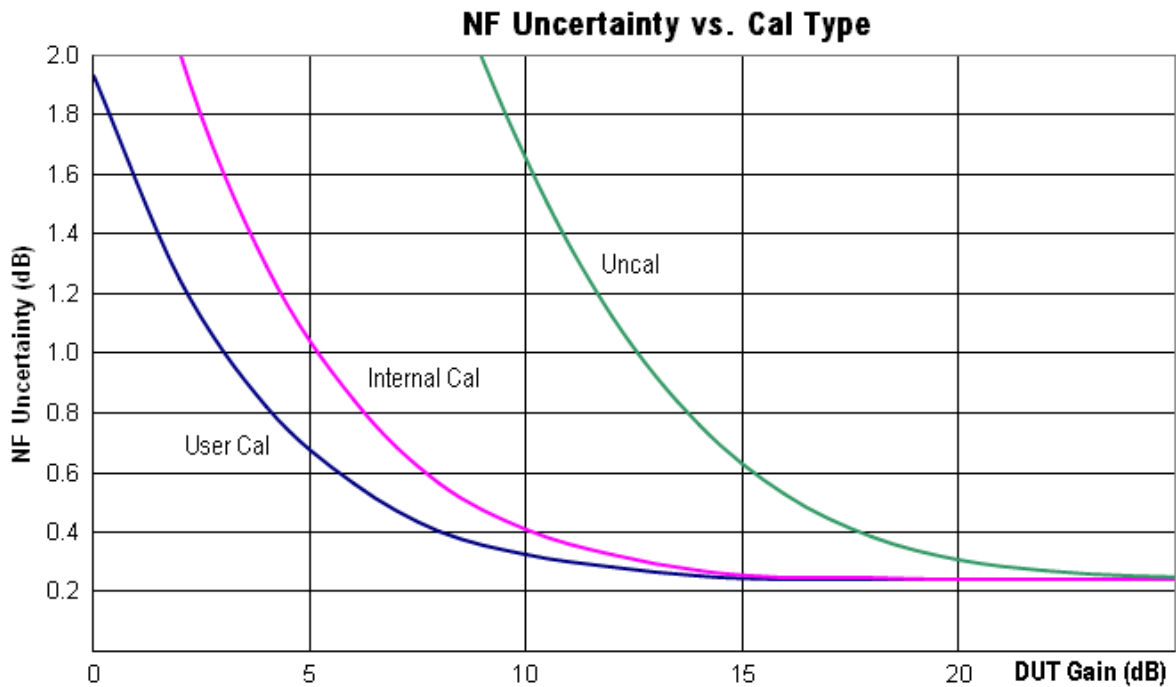


Noise Figure Measurement Application  
General Specifications

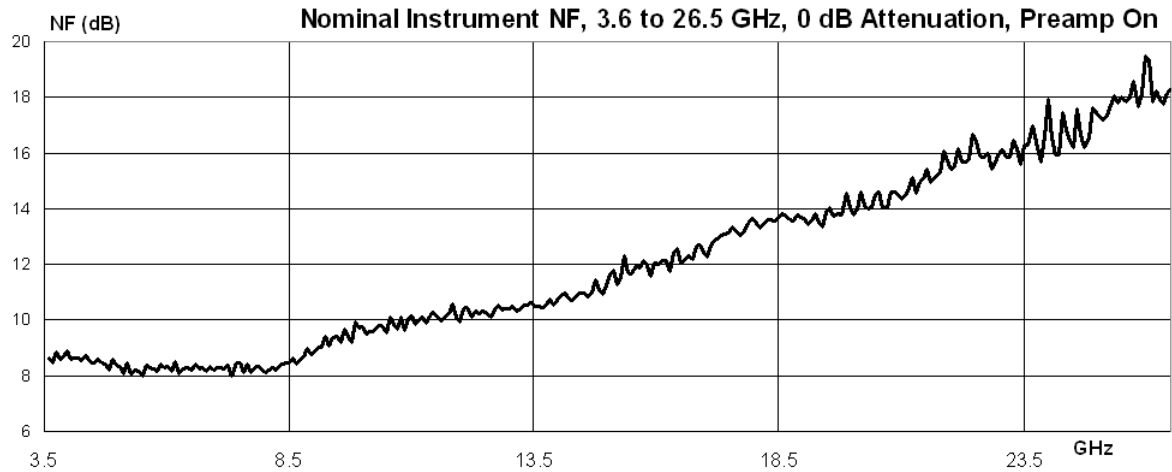
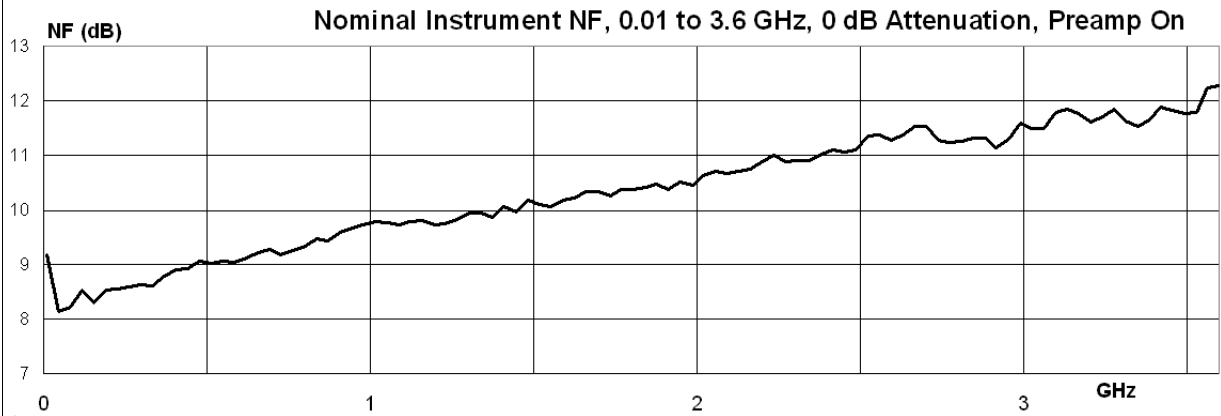
Description	Supplemental Information
<b>Uncertainty versus Calibration Options</b>	
User Calibration	Best uncertainties; Noise Figure Uncertainty Calculator applies
Uncalibrated	Worst uncertainties; noise of the analyzer input acts as a second stage noise on the DUT
Internal Calibration	Good uncertainties without the need of reconnecting the DUT and running a calibration. The uncertainty of the analyzer input noise model adds a second-stage noise power to the DUT that can be positive or negative. See the figure for example uncertainties.

**Nominal Noise Figure Uncertainty versus Calibration Used**

Assumptions for DUT: NF = 3 dB, Input VSWR = Output VSWR = 1.5:1  
 Assumptions for Noise Source: Keysight 346B; Uncertainty = 0.20 dB, ENR = 15 dB; VSWR = 1.15  
 Assumptions for Spectrum Analyzer: UXA operating at 1 GHz. Instrument Uncertainty for NF = 0.03 dB, Instrument Uncertainty for Gain = 0.07 dB, Instrument NF = 10 dB, VSWR = 1.5.



### Nominal Instrument Noise Figure



### Nominal VSWR

See "Nominal VSWR - Input 1 - Preamp On Band [Plot]" on page 168 and "Nominal VSWR, above 3.5 GHz - Input 1 - Preamp On Band [Plot]" on page 169.

## 23 Phase Noise Measurement Application

This chapter contains specifications for the N9068EM0E Phase Noise measurement application.

## General Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Maximum Carrier Frequency</b> <i>Option 590</i> <i>Option 5CX</i>	90 GHz 110 GHz	

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Measurement Characteristics</b> Measurements Number of trace points	Log plot, RMS noise, RMS jitter, Residual FM, Spot frequency 601 (default) or 4801	

Phase Noise Measurement Application  
General Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Measurement Accuracy</b>		
Phase Noise Density Accuracy <sup>ab</sup>		
Offset <1 MHz, CF <3.6 GHz	±0.26 dB	
Offset 1 to 10 MHz, CF <3.6 GHz		
Non-overdrive case <sup>c</sup>	±0.16 dB	
With overdrive		±0.39 dB (nominal)
RMS Markers		See equation <sup>d</sup>

- a. This does not include the effect of system noise floor. This error is a function of the signal (phase noise of the DUT) to noise (analyzer noise floor due to phase noise and thermal noise) ratio, SN, in decibels.  
The function is:  $\text{error} = 10 \times \log(1 + 10^{-SN/10})$   
For example, if the phase noise being measured is 10 dB above the measurement floor, the error due to adding the analyzer's noise to the UUT is 0.41 dB.
- b. Offset frequency errors also add amplitude errors. See the Offset frequency section, below.
- c. The phase noise density accuracy for the non-overdrive case is derived from warranted analyzer specifications. It applies whenever there is no overdrive. Overdrive occurs only for offsets of 1 MHz and greater, with signal input power greater than -10 dBm, and controls set to allow overdrive. The controls allow overdrive if the electronic attenuator option is licensed, Enable Elect Atten is set to On, Pre-Adjust for Min Clip is set to either Elect Atten Only or Elect-Mech Atten, and the carrier frequency plus offset frequency is <3.6 GHz. The controls also allow overdrive if (in the Meas Setup > Advanced menu) the Overdrive with Mech Atten is enabled. With the mechanical attenuator only, the overdrive feature can be used with carriers in the high band path (>3.6 GHz). To prevent overdrive in all cases, set the overdrive with Mech Atten to disabled and the Enable Elect Atten to Off.
- d. The accuracy of an RMS marker such as "RMS degrees" is a fraction of the readout. That fraction, in percent, depends on the phase noise accuracy, in dB, and is given by  $100 \times (10^{\text{PhaseNoiseDensityAccuracy} / 20} - 1)$ . For example, with +0.30 dB phase noise accuracy, and with a marker reading out 10 degrees RMS, the accuracy of the marker would be +3.5% of 10 degrees, or +0.35 degrees.

Phase Noise Measurement Application  
General Specifications

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Offset Frequency</b>  Range (Log Plot) Range (Spot Frequency)  Accuracy  Offset <1 MHz  Offset ≥1 MHz	1 Hz to $(f_{opt} - f_{CF})$ 10 Hz up to $(f_{opt} - f_{CF})$	$f_{opt}$ : Maximum frequency determined by option <sup>a</sup> $f_{CF}$ : Carrier frequency of signal under test  Negligible error (nominal)  $\pm(0.5\%$ of offset + marker resolution) (nominal) 0.5% of offset is equivalent to 0.0072 octave <sup>b</sup>

- a. For example,  $f_{opt}$  is 110 GHz for *Option 5CX*.
- b. The frequency offset error in octaves causes an additional amplitude accuracy error proportional to the product of the frequency error and slope of the phase noise. For example, a 0.01 octave frequency error combined with an 18 dB/octave slope gives 0.18 dB additional amplitude error.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Amplitude Repeatability</b>  (No Smoothing, all offsets, default settings, including averages = 10)		<1 dB (nominal) <sup>a</sup>

- a. Standard deviation. The repeatability can be improved with the use of smoothing and increasing the number of averages.

**Nominal Phase Noise at Different Center Frequencies**

See the plot of core spectrum analyzer Nominal Phase Noise on [page 60](#).

## 24 Pulse Measurement Software<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9067EM0E Pulse measurement software.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## Pulse Measurement Accuracy

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>Amplitude and Timing</b>		Nominal	
		Top Level <sup>a</sup>	
		CW	±0.2 dB + Absolute Amplitude Accuracy
		Chirp	±0.2 dB + Absolute Amplitude Accuracy + IF Frequency Response
		On Level <sup>a</sup>	
		CW	±0.1 dB + Absolute Amplitude Accuracy
		Chirp	±0.1 dB + Absolute Amplitude Accuracy + IF Frequency Response
		Mean Level <sup>a</sup>	
		CW	±0.1 dB + Absolute Amplitude Accuracy
		Chirp	±0.1 dB + Absolute Amplitude Accuracy + IF Frequency Response
		Peak Level <sup>a</sup>	
		CW	±0.2 dB + Absolute Amplitude Accuracy
		Chirp	±0.2 dB + Absolute Amplitude Accuracy + IF Frequency Response
		Width <sup>a</sup>	±1/Sample Rate
PRI <sup>a</sup>	±1/Sample Rate		

a. SNR ≥30 dB, Pulse Width ≥100/Bandwidth.



## Frequency and Phase

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>Frequency Error RMS<sup>ab</sup></b>	<b>20 to 30°C</b>	<b>CW (non-chirp signal)</b>	<b>Chirp (Linear chirp signal)</b>
CF 2 GHz		Nominal	Nominal
<i>Option B2X</i>	±100 kHz	±55 kHz	±65 kHz
<i>Option H1G</i>		±390 kHz	±550 kHz
CF 10 GHz <sup>c</sup>			
<i>Option B2X</i>	±150 kHz	±85 kHz	±85 kHz
<i>Option H1G<sup>d</sup></i>		±680 kHz	±730 kHz
CF 20 GHz <sup>e</sup>			
<i>Option B2X</i>	±300 kHz	±150 kHz	±140 kHz
<i>Option H1G<sup>d</sup></i>		±800 kHz	±950 kHz
<b>Frequency/Phase Pulse to Pulse Difference<sup>fa</sup></b>			
CF 2 GHz			
<i>Option B2X</i>	±200 kHz, ±0.4°	±65 kHz, ±0.15°	±80 kHz, ±0.2°
<i>Option H1G<sup>d</sup></i>		±480 kHz, ±0.3°	±490 kHz, ±0.35°
CF 10 GHz <sup>c</sup>			
<i>Option B2X</i>	±320 kHz, ±0.65°	±100 kHz, ±0.25°	±120 kHz, ±0.35°
<i>Option H1G<sup>d</sup></i>		±870 kHz, ±0.5°	±950 kHz, ±0.6°
CF 20 GHz <sup>e</sup>			
<i>Option B2X</i>	±630 kHz, ±1.25°	±190 kHz, ±0.4°	±210 kHz, ±0.6°
<i>Option H1G<sup>d</sup></i>		±1000 kHz, ±0.65°	±1100 kHz, ±0.7°

a. ATT = 0 dB, IF Gain = Low, LNP = off.

Signal condition:

Pulse on Power = -10 dBm

Pulse Width ≥100/Bandwidth

Modulation Setup:

FM Filter Bandwidth = 10%

b. Frequency/Phase Analysis setup:

Width = 50%

Pulse Measurement Software  
Frequency and Phase

- c. Option LNP reduces losses that occur before noise-setting and compressive stages. As a result, the sensitivity improves by about 6 dB, but the maximum signal handling ability falls by the same amount.
- d. IF Gain = Low.
- e. Footnote c applies except to the extent of 8 dB.
- f. Pulse to Pulse Analysis setup:
  - Reference time = Center
  - Offset = 0.0 s
  - Window Length = 0.0 s

## 25 Options RT1, RT2 - Real-time Spectrum Analyzer (RTSA)

This chapter contains specifications for the UXA Signal Analyzer *Options RT1* (N9041RT1B), real-time analysis, basic detection, and *RT2* (N9041RT2B), real-time analysis, optimum detection.

## Real-time Spectrum Analyzer Performance

Description	Specs & Nominals		Supplemental Information
<b>General Frequency Domain Characteristics</b>			
Maximum real-time analysis bandwidth ( <i>Option RT1 or RT2</i> )			Determined by analysis BW option
With <i>Option B2X</i>	255 MHz		Included with <i>Option H1G</i>
Minimum signal duration with 100% probability of intercept (POI) at full amplitude accuracy	<i>Opt RT2</i>	<i>Opt RT1</i>	Maximum span: Default window is Kaiser; Viewable on screen
<i>Option B2X</i>			
Spans ≤ 85 MHz	3.7 μs	17.17 μs	
Spans > 85 MHz	3.51 μs	17.17 μs	
Supported Detectors			Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average
Number of Traces	6		Clear Write, Max Hold, Min Hold
Resolution Bandwidths (Default window type = Kaiser)			6 RBWs available for each window type <sup>a</sup> , Approximate Span: RBW ratio for windows <sup>b</sup> : Flattop = 7 to 212, Gaussian, Blackman-Harris = 13 to 417, Kaiser = 13 to 418, Hanning = 17 to 551
<b>Span</b>	<b>Min RBW</b>	<b>Max RBW</b>	
100 Hz	240 mHz	7.67 Hz	
255 MHz	574 kHz	18.6 MHz <sup>c</sup>	
Window types	Hanning, Blackman-Harris, Rectangular, Flattop, Kaiser, Gaussian		
FFT Rate	292,969/s		Nominal value for maximum sample rate. For all spans greater than 300 kHz.
Supported Triggers			Level, Level with Time Qualified (TQT), Line, External, RF Burst, Frame, Frequency Mask (FMT), FMT with TQT
Number of Markers	12		
Supported Markers			Normal, Delta, Noise, Band Power

Options RT1, RT2 - Real-time Spectrum Analyzer (RTSA)  
Real-time Spectrum Analyzer Performance

Description	Specs & Nominals	Supplemental Information
Amplitude Resolution	0.01 dB	
Frequency Points		
With <i>Option B2X</i>	871	Included with <i>Option H1G</i>
Maximum Acquisition Time	104 $\mu$ s <sup>d</sup>	Value for maximum sample rate

- a. Only 4 RBWs available for spans > 255 MHz.
- b. Not applicable for spans from 240 to 255 MHz.
- c. The maximum RBW value is for *Option RT2* only and applies to all window types. *Option RT1* has a maximum RBW of 10 MHz.
- d. For spectrogram or Normal only. For Density view: 30 ms. For Density & spectrogram: 90 ms.

Description	Specs & Nominals	Supplemental Information
<b>Density View</b>		
Probability range	0 to 100%	
Minimum Span	100 Hz	0.001% steps
Maximum Span		255 MHz in real-time. Stitched density supports full frequency range of the instrument
Persistence duration	10 s	
Color palettes	Cool, Warm, Grayscale, Radar, Fire, Frost	
<b>Spectrogram View</b>		
Maximum number of acquisitions stored	10,000	5,000 with power vs. time combination view
Dynamic range covered by colors	200 dB	

Options RT1, RT2 - Real-time Spectrum Analyzer (RTSA)  
Real-time Spectrum Analyzer Performance

Description	Specs & Nominals	Supplemental Information
<b>Power vs. Time</b>		
Maximum Span	255.2 MHz	
Supported Detectors		Peak, Negative Peak, Sample, Average
Supported Triggers		Level, Level with Time Qualified (TQT), Line, External, RF Burst, Frame, Frequency Mask (FMT), FMT with TQT
Number of Markers	12	
Maximum Time Viewable	40 s	
Minimum Time Viewable	201.38 $\mu$ s	
Minimum detectable signal For <i>Option RT2</i> only; Available with "Multi-view"		
With <i>Option B2X</i>	3.33 ns	Included with <i>Option H1G</i>

Options RT1, RT2 - Real-time Spectrum Analyzer (RTSA)  
Real-time Spectrum Analyzer Performance

Description	Specs & Nominals	Supplemental Information
<b>Frequency Mask Trigger (FMT)</b>		
Trigger Views	Density, Spectrogram, Normal	
Trigger resolution	0.5 dB	
Trigger conditions	Enter, Leave, Inside, Outside, Enter->Leave, Leave->Enter, TQT	
Minimum TQT Duration @ Maximum span (or BW)	3.4133 $\mu$ s	The minimum TQT duration is inversely proportional to the span (or BW)
Minimum detectable signal duration with >60 dB Signal-to Mask (StM)		Does not include analog front-end effects. For <i>Option RT2</i> only
With <i>Option B2X, H1G</i>	3.33 ns	
Minimum signal duration (in $\mu$ s) for 100% probability of FMT triggering with various RBW		RBW 1 through 6 can be selected under Bandwidth [BW] Manual.
<i>Option RT1</i>		
Span (MHz)	<b>255</b>	
RBW 6	17.17	
RBW 4	17.49	
<i>Option RT2</i>		
Span (MHz)	<b>255</b>	
RBW 6	3.62	
RBW 4	3.837	

Options RT1, RT2 - Real-time Spectrum Analyzer (RTSA)  
Real-time Spectrum Analyzer Performance



## 26 Short Range Communications Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9084EM0E Short Range Communications Measurement Application, which has two major measurement applications:

- ZigBee (IEEE 802.15.4)
- Z-Wave (ITU-T G.9959)

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## ZigBee (IEEE 802.15.4) Measurement Application

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>EVM (Modulation Accuracy)</b>		
ZigBee O-QPSK (2450 MHz)		0.25% Offset EVM (nominal)
ZigBee BPSK (868/950 MHz)		0.50% (nominal)
ZigBee BPSK (915 MHz)		0.50% (nominal)
<b>Frequency Error</b>		
Range		
ZigBee O-QPSK (2450 MHz)		±80 ppm (nominal)
ZigBee BPSK (868/950 MHz)		±50 ppm (nominal)
ZigBee BPSK (915 MHz)		±80 ppm (nominal)
<b>Accuracy</b>		
ZigBee O-QPSK (2450 MHz)		± 1 Hz+tfa <sup>a</sup> (nominal)
ZigBee BPSK (868/950 MHz)		± 1 Hz+tfa <sup>a</sup> (nominal)
ZigBee BPSK (915 MHz)		± 1 Hz+tfa <sup>a</sup> (nominal)

a. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy.

## Z-Wave (ITU-T G.9959) Measurement Application

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>FSK Error</b>		
Z-Wave R1 FSK (9.6 kbps)		0.58% (nominal)
Z-Wave R2 FSK (40 kbps)		0.78% (nominal)
Z-Wave R3 GFSK (100 kbps)		0.80% (nominal)
<b>Frequency Error</b>		
Range		
Z-Wave R1 FSK (9.6 kbps)		±60 ppm (nominal)
Z-Wave R2 FSK (40 kbps)		±60 ppm (nominal)
Z-Wave R3 GFSK (100 kbps)		±60 ppm (nominal)
Accuracy		
Z-Wave R1 FSK (9.6 kbps)		± 50 Hz+tfa <sup>a</sup> (nominal)
Z-Wave R2 FSK (40 kbps)		± 50 Hz+tfa <sup>a</sup> (nominal)
Z-Wave R3 GFSK (100 kbps)		± 50 Hz+tfa <sup>a</sup> (nominal)

a. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy.

Short Range Communications Measurement Application  
Z-Wave (ITU-T G.9959) Measurement Application

## 27 Vector Modulation Analysis Application

This chapter contains specifications for the N9054C Vector Modulation Analysis Measurement Application. Model numbers of the Vector Modulation Analyzer Mode are N9054EMOE (Flexible Digital Demod) and N9054EM1E (Custom OFDM).

This application supports the following:

PSK formats: BPSK, QPSK, Offset QPSK, Shaped OQPSK, DQPSK,  $\pi/4$  DQPSK, 8-PSK,  $\pi/8$  D8PSK, D8PSK;

QAM formats: 16/32/64/128/256/512/1024-QAM;

FSK formats: 2/4/8/16-FSK;

MSK formats: MSK Type 1, MSK Type 2;

ASK formats: 2-ASK;

APSK formats: 16/32 APSK;

VSB formats: 8/16-VSB;

Other formats: CPM (FM), EDGE.

The following measurements are supported in this application:

- Digital Demod
- Monitor Spectrum
- IQ Waveform
- Custom OFDM
- Channel Power
- Occupied BW
- Power Stat CCDF
- Adjacent Channel Power
- Spectrum Emission Mask
- Spurious Emissions

## Frequency

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Range</b>		See <b>“Frequency Range”</b> on <b>page 18</b> .

## Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Modulation Analysis</b></p> <p>Maximum Demodulation BW</p> <p>40 MHz (Standard)</p> <p>1 GHz (<i>Option H1G</i>)</p> <p><b>Residual EVM</b></p> <p>Symbol Rate<sup>a</sup></p> <p>1 MSa/s</p> <p>10 MSa/s</p> <p>25 MSa/s</p> <p>100 MSa/s</p> <p><b>Residual EVM for MSK</b></p> <p>Symbol Rate<sup>a</sup></p> <p>10 MSa/s</p> <p>80 MSa/s</p>		<p>Modulation formats include BPSK, QPSK, DQPSK, <math>\pi/4</math> DQPSK, 8-PSK, <math>\pi/8</math> D8PSK, D8PSK, 16/32/64/128/256/512/1024-QAM;</p> <p>Center Frequency = 1 GHz;</p> <p>Transmit filter is RRC with <math>\alpha = 0.35</math>;</p> <p>Result length set to at least 150 symbols, or <math>3 \times</math> Number of ideal constellation states;</p> <p>Average number = 10.</p> <p>0.50% (nominal)</p> <p>0.50% (nominal)</p> <p>0.70% (nominal)</p> <p>1.00% (nominal)</p> <p>Modulation formats include MSK Type 1 and MSK Type 2;</p> <p>Center Frequency = 1 GHz;</p> <p>Transmit filter is Gaussian with BT = 0.3;</p> <p>Result length set to 150 symbols;</p> <p>Average number = 10.</p> <p>0.50% (nominal)</p> <p>1.40% (nominal)</p>

Vector Modulation Analysis Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Residual EVM for VSB</b></p> <p>Symbol Rate<sup>a</sup></p> <p>10.762 MHz</p>		<p>Modulation formats include 8-VSB and 16-VSB;            Transmit filter is RRC with <math>\alpha = 0.115</math>;            Center Frequency &lt; 3.6 GHz;            Result length = 800;            Average number = 10.</p> <p>1.50% (SNR 36 dB) (nominal)</p>

a. Supportable symbol rate is dependent on the analyzer hardware bandwidth option.



## 28 W-CDMA Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9073EM0E W-CDMA/HSPA/HSPA+ measurement application.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove those variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency range documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

The specifications for this chapter are nominal only and not subject to any warranted specifications.

The measurement performance is only slightly different between instruments with the lower and higher frequency options. Because the hardware performance of the analyzers is very similar but not identical, you can estimate the nominal performance of the measurements from the specifications in this chapter.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## Conformance with 3GPP TS 25.141 Base Station Requirements

3GPP Standard Sections Sub-Clause	Measurement Name	3GPP Required Test Instrument Tolerance (as of 2009-12)	Instrument Tolerance Interval <sup>abc</sup>	Supplemental Information
6.2.1	Maximum Output Power (Channel Power)	±0.7 dB (95%)	±0.19 dB (95%)	
6.2.2	CPICH Power Accuracy (Code Domain)	±0.8 dB (95%)	±0.2 dB (95%)	
6.3	Frequency Error (Modulation Accuracy)	±12 Hz (95%)	±5 Hz (100%)	Excluding timebase error
6.4.2	Power Control Steps <sup>d</sup> (Code Domain)			
	1 dB step	±0.1 dB (95%)	±0.03 dB (100%)	
	Ten 1 dB steps	±0.1 dB (95%)	±0.03 dB (100%)	
6.4.3	Power Dynamic Range	±1.1 dB (95%)	±0.14 dB (100%)	
6.4.4	Total Power Dynamic Range <sup>d</sup> (Code Domain)	±0.3 dB (95%)	±0.06 dB (100%)	
6.5.1	Occupied Bandwidth	±100 kHz (95%)	±10 kHz (100%)	
6.5.2.1	Spectrum Emission Mask	±1.5 dB (95%)	±0.20 dB (95%)	Absolute peak <sup>e</sup>
6.5.2.2	ACLR			
	5 MHz offset	±0.8 dB (95%)	±0.22 dB (100%)	
	10 MHz offset	±0.8 dB (95%)	±0.18 dB (100%)	
6.5.3	Spurious Emissions			
	f ≤ 2.2 GHz	±1.5 dB (95%)	±0.19 dB (95%)	
	2.2 GHz < f ≤ 4 GHz	±2.0 dB (95%)	±1.13 dB (95%)	
	4 GHz < f	±4.0 dB (95%)	±1.50 dB (95%)	
6.7.1	EVM (Modulation Accuracy)	±2.5% (95%)	±0.5% (100%)	EVM in the range of 12.5% to 22.5%
6.7.2	Peak Code Domain Error (Modulation accuracy)	±1.0 dB (95%)	±1.0 dB (100%)	
6.7.3	Time alignment error in Tx Diversity (Modulation Accuracy)	±26 ns (95%) [= 0.1 T <sub>c</sub> ]	±1.25 ns (100%)	

- a. Those tolerances marked as 95% are derived from 95th percentile observations with 95% confidence.  
 b. Those tolerances marked as 100% are derived from 100% limit tested observations. Only the 100% limit tested observations are covered by the product warranty.

- c. The computation of the instrument tolerance intervals shown includes the uncertainty of the tracing of calibration references to national standards. It is added, in a root-sum-square fashion, to the observed performance of the instrument.
- d. These measurements are obtained by utilizing the code domain power function or general instrument capability. The tolerance limits given represent instrument capabilities.
- e. The tolerance interval shown is for the peak absolute power of a CW-like spurious signal. The standards for SEM measurements are ambiguous as of this writing; the tolerance interval shown is based on Keysight's interpretation of the current standards and is subject to change.

## Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Channel Power</b></p> <p>Minimum power at RF Input</p> <p>Absolute power accuracy<sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C, Atten = 10 dB)</p> <p>95th percentile Absolute power accuracy (20 to 30°C, Atten = 10 dB)</p> <p>Measurement floor</p>	<p>±0.61 dB</p>	<p>–50 dBm (nominal)</p> <p>±0.19 dB</p> <p>–84.8 dBm (nominal)</p>

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that measurement floor contribution is negligible.

W-CDMA Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description			Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>Adjacent Channel Power</b>					
<b>(ACPR; ACLR)<sup>a</sup></b>					
Single Carrier					
Minimum power at RF Input				-36 dBm (nominal)	
ACPR Accuracy <sup>bc</sup>				RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth, method = IBW or Fast <sup>d</sup>	
Radio	Offset Freq				
MS (UE)	5 MHz		±0.08 dB	At ACPR range of -30 to -36 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>e</sup>	
MS (UE)	10 MHz		±0.09 dB	At ACPR range of -40 to -46 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>f</sup>	
BTS	5 MHz		±0.22 dB	At ACPR range of -42 to -48 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>g</sup>	
BTS	10 MHz		±0.18 dB	At ACPR range of -47 to -53 dBc with optimum mixer level <sup>f</sup>	
BTS	5 MHz		±0.10 dB	At -48 dBc non-coherent ACPR <sup>h</sup>	
Dynamic Range				RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth	
Noise Correction <sup>i</sup>	Offset Freq	Method		Typical <sup>j</sup> Dynamic Range	Optimum ML (nominal)
off	5 MHz	Filtered IBW		-81.0 dB	-8 dBm
off	5 MHz	Fast		-81.0 dB	-8 dBm
off	10 MHz	Filtered IBW		-87.0 dB	-8 dBm
on	5 MHz	Filtered IBW		-82.5 dB	-8 dBm
on	5 MHz	Filtered IBW		-88 dB (note <sup>k</sup> )	-8 dBm
on	10 MHz	Filtered IBW		-89.0 dB	-4 dBm
RRC Weighting Accuracy <sup>l</sup>					
White noise in Adjacent Channel				0.00 dB (nominal)	
TOI-induced spectrum				0.001 dB (nominal)	
rms CW error				0.012 dB (nominal)	

W-CDMA Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
Multiple Carriers		RRC weighted, 3.84 MHz noise bandwidth. All specifications apply for 5 MHz offset.	
Two Carriers			
ACPR Dynamic Range		-83 dB, NC on (nominal)	
ACPR Accuracy		±0.20 dB (nominal)	
Four Carriers		Dynamic range (nominal)	Optimum ML <sup>m</sup> (nominal)
ACPR Dynamic Range			
Noise Correction (NC) and NFE off		-69 dB	-8 dBm
Noise Correction (NC) on		-79 dB	-12 dBm
ACPR Accuracy, BTS, Incoherent TOI <sup>n</sup>		UUT ACPR Range	
Noise Correction (NC) off <sup>p</sup>	±0.18 dB	-42 to -48 dB	-12 dBm
Noise Correction (NC) on	±0.09 dB	-42 to -48 dB	-15 dBm

- a. Most versions of adjacent channel power measurements use negative numbers, in units of dBc, to refer to the power in an adjacent channel relative to the power in a main channel, in accordance with ITU standards. The standards for W-CDMA analysis include ACLR, a positive number represented in dB units. In order to be consistent with other kinds of ACP measurements, this measurement and its specifications will use negative dBc results, and refer to them as ACPR, instead of positive dB results referred to as ACLR. The ACLR can be determined from the ACPR reported by merely reversing the sign.
- b. The accuracy of the Adjacent Channel Power Ratio will depend on the mixer drive level and whether the distortion products from the analyzer are coherent with those in the UUT. These specifications apply even in the worst case condition of coherent analyzer and UUT distortion products. For ACPR levels other than those in this specifications table, the optimum mixer drive level for accuracy is approximately -37 dBm - (ACPR/3), where the ACPR is given in (negative) decibels.
- c. Accuracy is specified without NC or NFE. NC or NFE will make the accuracy even better.
- d. The Fast method has a slight decrease in accuracy in only one case: for BTS measurements at 5 MHz offset, the accuracy degrades by ±0.01 dB relative to the accuracy shown in this table.
- e. To meet this specified accuracy when measuring mobile station (MS) or user equipment (UE) within 3 dB of the required -33 dBc ACPR, the mixer level (ML) must be optimized for accuracy. This optimum mixer level is -22 dBm, so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power - (-22 dBm). For example, if the average input power is -6 dBm, set the attenuation to 16 dB. This specification applies for the normal 3.5 dB peak-to-average ratio of a single code. Note that if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.
- f. ACPR accuracy at 10 MHz offset is warranted when the input attenuator is set to give an average mixer level of -14 dBm
- g. In order to meet this specified accuracy, the mixer level must be optimized for accuracy when measuring node B Base Transmission Station (BTS) within 3 dB of the required -45 dBc ACPR. This optimum mixer level is -18 dBm so the input attenuation must be set as close as possible to the average input power - (-18 dBm). For example, if the average input power is -4 dBm, set the attenuation to 14 dB. This specification applies for the normal 10 dB peak-to-average ratio (at 0.01% probability) for Test Model 1. Note that, if the mixer level is set to optimize dynamic range instead of accuracy, accuracy errors are nominally doubled.

## W-CDMA Measurement Application Measurements

- h. Accuracy can be excellent even at low ACPR levels assuming that the user sets the mixer level to optimize the dynamic range, and assuming that the analyzer and UUT distortions are incoherent. When the errors from the UUT and the analyzer are incoherent, optimizing dynamic range is equivalent to minimizing the contribution of analyzer noise and distortion to accuracy, though the higher mixer level increases the display scale fidelity errors. This incoherent addition case is commonly used in the industry and can be useful for comparison of analysis equipment, but this incoherent addition model is rarely justified. This derived accuracy specification is based on a mixer level of  $-14$  dBm.
- i. The dynamic range shown with Noise Correction = Off applies with Noise Floor Extension On. (Noise Correction is the process within the measurement of making a calibration of the noise floor at the exact analyzer settings used for the measurement. Noise Floor Extension is the factory calibration of the noise floor.)
- j. Keysight measures 100% of the signal analyzers for dynamic range in the factory production process. This measurement requires a near-ideal signal, which is impractical for field and customer use. Because field verification is impractical, Keysight only gives a typical result. More than 80% of prototype instruments met this "typical" specification; the factory test line limit is set commensurate with an on-going 80% yield to this typical. The ACPR dynamic range is verified only at 2 GHz, where Keysight has the near-perfect signal available. The dynamic range is specified for the optimum mixer drive level, which is different in different instruments and different conditions. The test signal is a 1 DPCH signal.  
The ACPR dynamic range is the observed range. This typical specification includes no measurement uncertainty.
- k. All three early production units hand-measured had performance better than 88 dB with a test signal even better than the "near-ideal" one used for statistical process control in production mentioned in the footnote<sup>1</sup> above. Therefore, this value can be considered "Nominal," not "Typical," by the definitions used within this document. These observations were done near 2 GHz, because that is a common W-CDMA operation region. It is also a region in which the analyzer third-order dynamic range is near its best.
- l. 3GPP requires the use of a root-raised-cosine filter in evaluating the ACLR of a device. The accuracy of the pass-band shape of the filter is not specified in standards, nor is any method of evaluating that accuracy. This footnote discusses the performance of the filter in this instrument. The effect of the RRC filter and the effect of the RBW used in the measurement interact. The analyzer compensates the shape of the RRC filter to accommodate the RBW filter. The effectiveness of this compensation is summarized in three ways:
  - White noise in Adj Ch: The compensated RRC filter nominally has no errors if the adjacent channel has a spectrum that is flat across its width.
  - TOI-induced spectrum: If the spectrum is due to third-order intermodulation, it has a distinctive shape. The computed errors of the compensated filter are  $-0.001$  dB for the 100 kHz RBW used for UE testing with the IBW method and also used for all testing with the Fast method, and 0.000 dB for the 27 kHz RBW filter used for BTS testing with the IBW method. The worst error for RBWs between 27 kHz and 390 kHz is 0.05 dB for a 330 kHz RBW filter.
  - rms CW error: This error is a measure of the error in measuring a CW-like spurious component. It is evaluated by computing the root of the mean of the square of the power error across all frequencies within the adjacent channel. The computed rms error of the compensated filter is 0.012 dB for the 100 kHz RBW used for UE testing with the IBW method and also used for all testing with the Fast method, and 0.000 dB for the 27 kHz RBW filter used for BTS testing. The worst error for RBWs between 27 kHz and 470 kHz is 0.057 dB for a 430 kHz RBW filter.
- m. Optimum mixer level (MLOpt). The mixer level is given by the average power of the sum of the four carriers minus the input attenuation.
- n. Incoherent TOI means that the specified accuracy only applies when the distortions of the device under test are not coherent with the third-order distortion of the analyzer. Incoherence is often the case with advanced multi-carrier amplifiers built with compensations and predistortions that mostly eliminate coherent third-order effects in the amplifier.
- o. Accuracy is specified without NFE. With NFE, the accuracy will be closer to that with NC, and the optimum mixer level will be close to that for NC.

W-CDMA Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Statistics CCDF</b>		
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB <sup>a</sup>	

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of the histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Occupied Bandwidth</b>		
Minimum power at RF Input		–30 dBm (nominal)
Frequency Accuracy	±10 kHz	RBW = 30 kHz, Number of Points = 1001, span = 10 MHz

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b>		
Dynamic Range, relative (2.515 MHz offset <sup>ab</sup> )	86.8 dB	91.3 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute (2.515 MHz offset <sup>c</sup> )	–103.7 dBm	–105.7 dBm (typical)
Accuracy (2.515 MHz offset)		
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.08 dB	
Absolute <sup>e</sup> (20 to 30°C)	±0.62 dB	±0.20 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 30 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about –13 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 30 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.
- e. The absolute accuracy of SEM measurement is the same as the absolute accuracy of the spectrum analyzer. See **“Absolute Amplitude Accuracy” on page 35** for more information. The numbers shown are for 0 to 3.6 GHz, with attenuation set to 10 dB.



W-CDMA Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>Spurious Emissions</b></p> <p>Dynamic Range<sup>a</sup>, relative (RBW=1 MHz)</p> <p>Sensitivity<sup>b</sup>, absolute (RBW=1 MHz)</p> <p>Accuracy (Attenuation = 10 dB)</p> <p>Frequency Range</p> <p>20 Hz to 3.6 GHz</p> <p>3.5 to 8.4 GHz</p> <p>8.3 to 13.6 GHz</p>	<p>–88.5 dBm</p>	<p>Table-driven spurious signals; search across regions</p> <p>93.0 dB (nominal)</p> <p>–90.5 dBm (typical)</p> <p>±0.19 dB (95th percentile)</p> <p>±1.13 dB (95th percentile)</p> <p>±1.50 dB (95th percentile)</p>

- a. The dynamic range is specified at 12.5 MHz offset from center frequency with mixer level of 1 dB compression point, which will degrade accuracy by 1 dB.
- b. The sensitivity is specified at far offset from carrier, where phase noise does not contribute. You can derive the dynamic range at far offset from 1 dB compression mixer level and sensitivity.



W-CDMA Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>QPSK EVM</b> (–25 dBm ≤ ML <sup>a</sup> ≤ –15 dBm 20 to 30°C) EVM Range Floor Accuracy <sup>b</sup> I/Q origin offset DUT Maximum Offset Analyzer Noise Floor Frequency error Range Accuracy	  1.5% ±1.0%     ±5 Hz + tfa <sup>d</sup>	RF input power and attenuation are set to meet the Mixer Level range.  0 to 25% (nominal)   –10 dBc (nominal) –50 dBc (nominal)  ±30 kHz (nominal) <sup>c</sup>

- a. ML (mixer level) is RF input power minus attenuation.
- b. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor and successfully synchronized to the signal. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows:  

$$\text{error} = \sqrt{\text{EVMUUT}^2 + \text{EVMsa}^2} - \text{EVMUUT},$$
 where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent.
- c. This specifies a synchronization range with CPICH for CPICH only signal.
- d. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy

W-CDMA Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Modulation Accuracy (Composite EVM)</b>		
(BTS Measurements –25 dBm ≤ ML <sup>a</sup> ≤ –15 dBm 20 to 30°C)		
Composite EVM		
Range	0 to 25%	
Floor	1.5%	
Floor (with <i>Option BBA</i> )		1.5% (nominal)
Accuracy <sup>b</sup>		
Overall	±1.0% <sup>c</sup>	
Limited circumstances (12.5% ≤ EVM ≤ 22.5%, No 16QAM nor 64QAM codes)	±0.5%	
Peak Code Domain Error		
Accuracy	±1.0 dB	
I/Q Origin Offset		
DUT Maximum Offset		–10 dBc (nominal)
Analyzer Noise Floor		–50 dBc (nominal)
Frequency Error		
Range		±3 kHz (nominal) <sup>d</sup>
Accuracy	±5 Hz + tfa <sup>e</sup>	
Time offset		
Absolute frame offset accuracy	±20 ns	
Relative frame offset accuracy		±5.0 ns (nominal)
Relative offset accuracy (for STTD diff mode) <sup>f</sup>	±1.25 ns	

a. ML (mixer level) is RF input power minus attenuation.

b. For 16 QAM or 64 QAM modulation, the relative code domain error (RCDE) must be better than –16 dB and –22 dB respectively.

W-CDMA Measurement Application  
Measurements

- c. The accuracy specification applies when the EVM to be measured is well above the measurement floor. When the EVM does not greatly exceed the floor, the errors due to the floor add to the accuracy errors. The errors due to the floor are noise-like and add incoherently with the UUT EVM. The errors depend on the EVM of the UUT and the floor as follows:

$$\text{error} = [\text{sqrt}(\text{EVMUUT}^2 + \text{EVMsa}^2)] - \text{EVMUUT},$$

where EVMUUT is the EVM of the UUT in percent, and EVMsa is the EVM floor of the analyzer in percent. For example, if the EVM of the UUT is 7%, and the floor is 2.5%, the error due to the floor is 0.43%.

- d. This specifies a synchronization range with CPICH for CPICH only signal.  
e.  $tfa = \text{transmitter frequency} \times \text{frequency reference accuracy}$   
f. The accuracy specification applies when the measured signal is the combination of CPICH (antenna–1) and CPICH (antenna–2), and where the power level of each CPICH is –3 dB relative to the total power of the combined signal. Further, the range of the measurement for the accuracy specification to apply is  $\pm 0.1$  chips.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Control</b>		
Absolute power measurement accuracy		Using 5 MHz resolution bandwidth
0 to –20 dBm		$\pm 0.7$ dB (nominal)
–20 to –60 dBm		$\pm 1.0$ dB (nominal)
Relative power measurement accuracy		
Step range $\pm 1.5$ dB		$\pm 0.1$ dB (nominal)
Step range $\pm 3.0$ dB		$\pm 0.15$ dB (nominal)
Step range $\pm 4.5$ dB		$\pm 0.2$ dB (nominal)
Step range $\pm 26.0$ dB		$\pm 0.3$ dB (nominal)

## In-Band Frequency Range

Operating Band	UL Frequencies UE transmit, Node B receive	DL Frequencies UE receive, Node B transmit
I	1920 to 1980 MHz	2110 to 2170 MHz
II	1850 to 1910 MHz	1930 to 1990 MHz
III	1710 to 1785 MHz	1805 to 1880 MHz
IV	1710 to 1755 MHz	2110 to 2155 MHz
V	824 to 849 MHz	869 to 894 MHz
VI	830 to 840 MHz	875 to 885 MHz
VII	2500 to 2570 MHz	2620 to 2690 MHz
VIII	880 to 915 MHz	925 to 960 MHz
IX	1749.9 to 1784.9 MHz	1844.9 to 1879.9 MHz
X	1710 to 1770 MHz	2110 to 2170 MHz
XI	1427.9 to 1452.9 MHz	1475.9 to 1500.9 MHz
XII	698 to 716 MHz	728 to 746 MHz
XIII	777 to 787 MHz	746 to 756 MHz
XIV	788 to 798 MHz	758 to 768 MHz

## 29 WLAN Measurement Application<sup>1</sup>

This chapter contains specifications for the N9077EM0E/EM1E WLAN measurement application.

### **Additional Definitions and Requirements**

Because digital communications signals are noise-like, all measurements will have variations. The specifications apply only with adequate averaging to remove the variations.

The specifications apply in the frequency range documented in In-Band Frequency Range.

Different IEEE radio standard requires relative minimum hardware bandwidth for OFDM analysis:

802.11n (40 MHz), 11ac (40 MHz) or 11ax (40 MHz) requires N9040B-B40 or above.

802.11ac (80 MHz) or 802.11ax (80 MHz) requires N9040B-B2X or above.

802.11ac (160 MHz) or 802.11ax (160 MHz) requires N9040B-B2X or above.

---

1. Currently only qualified for Input 1.

## Measurements

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
<b>Channel Power</b> 20 MHz Integration BW			Radio standards are: 802.11a/g/j/p (OFDM) or 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM) or 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11ac (20 MHz), 5 GHz band or 802.11ax (20 MHz) 2.4 GHz band and 5 GHz band	
Minimum power at RF Input			-50 dBm (nominal)	
	<b>Center Freq</b>		<b>Center Freq</b>	
	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>
Absolute Power Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C)	±0.63 dB	±1.78 dB	±0.19 dB (95th percentile)	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)
Measurement floor			-77.7 dBm (typical)	-76.7 dBm (typical)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
<b>Channel Power</b> 40 MHz Integration BW			Radio standard is: 802.11n (40 MHz) or 802.11ac (40 MHz), 5 GHz band or 802.11ax (40 MHz) 2.4 GHz band and 5 GHz band	
Minimum power at RF Input			-50 dBm (nominal)	
	<b>Center Freq</b>		<b>Center Freq</b>	
	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>
Absolute Power Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C)	±0.63 dB	±1.78 dB	±0.19 dB (95th percentile)	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)
Measurement floor			-74.7 dBm (typical)	-73.7 dBm (typical)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.



WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b> 22 MHz Integration BW  Minimum power at RF Input  Absolute Power Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C)  Measurement floor	$\pm 0.63$ dB	Radio standard is: 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC)  Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz Band  -50 dBm (nominal)  $\pm 0.19$ dB (95th percentile)  -77.3 dBm (typical)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b> 80 MHz Integration BW  Minimum power at RF Input  Absolute Power Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C)  Measurement floor	$\pm 1.78$ dB	Radio standards are: 802.11ac (80 MHz) or 802.11ax (80 MHz)  Center Frequency in 5.0 GHz Band  -50 dBm (nominal)  $\pm 0.52$ dB (95th percentile)  -70.7 dBm (typical)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b> 80 MHz Integration BW  Minimum power at RF Input  Absolute Power Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C)  Measurement floor		Radio standard is: 802.11ax (80 MHz)  Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz Band  -50 dBm (nominal)  -71.7 dBm (typical)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b> 80 MHz Integration BW  Minimum power at RF Input  Absolute Power Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C)  Measurement floor		Radio standards is: 802.11ax (160 MHz)  Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz Band  –50 dBm (nominal)     –68.7 dBm (typical)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b> 160 MHz Integration BW  Minimum power at RF Input  Absolute Power Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C)  Measurement floor	$\pm 1.78$ dB	Radio standards are 802.11ac (160 MHz) or 802.11ax (160 MHz)  Center Frequency in 5.0 GHz Band  –50 dBm (nominal)  $\pm 0.52$ dB (95th percentile)  –67.7 dBm (typical)

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b>		Radio standard is: 802.11af 6M/7M/8M –50 dBm (nominal)
Minimum power at RF Input		
Integration BW		
802.11af 6M	6 MHz	
802.11af 7M	7 MHz	
802.11af 8M	8 MHz	
Absolute Power Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C) for 802.11af 6M/7M/8M	±0.63 dB	±0.19 dB (95th percentile)
Measurement floor		<b>Typical</b>
802.11af 6M		– 82.96 dBm
802.11af 7M		– 82.29 dBm
802.11af 8M		– 81.71 dBm

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Channel Power</b>		Radio standard is: 802.11ah
Integration BW		
802.11ah 1M	1 MHz	
802.11ah 2M	2 MHz	
802.11ah 4M	4 MHz	
802.11ah 8M	8 MHz	
802.11ah 16M	16 MHz	
Minimum power at RF Input 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M		– 50 dBm (nominal)
Absolute Power Accuracy <sup>a</sup> (20 to 30°C) for 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M	±0.63 dB	±0.19 dB (95th percentile)
Measurement floor		<b>Typical</b>
802.11ah 1M		– 90.7 dBm
802.11ah 2M		– 87.7 dBm
802.11ah 4M		– 84.7 dBm
802.11ah 8M		– 81.7 dBm
802.11ah 16M		– 78.7 dBm

- a. Absolute power accuracy includes all error sources for in-band signals except mismatch errors and repeatability due to incomplete averaging. It applies when the mixer level is high enough that the measurement floor contribution is negligible.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Statistics CCDF</b>		Radio standards are: 802.11a/g/j/p (OFDM), 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11/b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac (20 MHz) or 802.11ax (20 MHz) 802.11ac (40 MHz) or 802.11ax (40 MHz) 802.11ac (80 MHz) 802.11ac (160 MHz)  Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz Band or 5.0 GHz Band
Minimum power at RF Input		-50 dBm (nominal)
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB <sup>a</sup>	

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Statistics CCDF</b>		Radio standards are: 802.11 af 6M/7M/8M
Minimum power at RF Input		-50 dBm (nominal)
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB <sup>a</sup>	

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Power Statistics CCDF</b>		Radio standards are: 802.11 ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M
Minimum power at RF Input		-50 dBm (nominal)
Histogram Resolution	0.01 dB <sup>a</sup>	

- a. The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) is a reformatting of a histogram of the power envelope. The width of the amplitude bins used by the histogram is the histogram resolution. The resolution of the CCDF will be the same as the width of those bins.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Occupied Bandwidth</b>		Radio standards are: 802.11a/g/j/p (OFDM), 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11/b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz) or 802.11ax (80 MHz) 802.11ac (160 MHz) or 802.11ax (160 MHz)
Minimum power at RF Input		Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz Band or 5.0 GHz Band -30 dBm (nominal)
Frequency accuracy	±25 kHz	RBW = 100 kHz Number of Points = 1001 Span = 25 MHz

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Occupied Bandwidth</b>		Radio standards are: 802.11af 6M/7M/8M
Minimum power at RF Input		-30 dBm (nominal)
Frequency accuracy	±10 kHz	RBW = 100 kHz Number of Points = 1001 Span = 10 MHz

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Occupied Bandwidth</b>		Radio standards are: 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M
Minimum power at RF Input		-30 dBm (nominal)
Frequency accuracy	±20 kHz	RBW = 10 kHz Number of Points = 1001 Span = 20 MHz

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Power vs. Time</b>  Measurement results type Average Type Measurement Time Dynamic Range	0.01 dB	Radio standard is: 802.11/b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz Band  Min, Max, Mean  Off, RMS, Log  Up to 88 ms  63.0 dB (nominal)

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (18 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 11.0 MHz offset)		Radio standards are: 802.11a/g/j/p (OFDM) 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM) or 802.11n (20 MHz) Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz Band
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	84.0 dB	86.0 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-98.5 dBm	-100.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.11 dB	
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±0.62 dB	±0.20 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2.412 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (18 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 11.0 MHz offset)		Radio standards are: 802.11a/g (OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11ac (20 MHz)  Center Frequency in 5.0 GHz Band
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	81.0 dB	85.3 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-95.5 dBm	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.39 dB	
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±1.77 dB	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 5.18 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.



WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (19.5 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 10.25 MHz offset)			Radio standard is: 802.11ax (20 MHz) Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz band		
	<b>Center Freq</b>		<b>Center Freq</b>		
	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	
	Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	84.0 dB	81.0 dB	86.3 dB (typical)	85.3 dB (typical)
	Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-98.5 dBm	-95.5 dBm	-100.5 dBm (typical)	-99.5 dBm (typical)
	Accuracy				
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.11 dB	±0.39 dB			
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±0.62 dB	±1.77 dB	±0.20 dB (95th percentile)	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)	

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2.412 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (22 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 11.0 MHz offset)		Radio standard is: 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz Band
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	84.1 dB	86.0 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-98.5 dBm	-100.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.11 dB	
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±0.62 dB	±0.20 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2.412 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (38 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 21.0 MHz offset)			Radio standard is: 802.11n (40 MHz) or 802.11ac (40 MHz) 5.0 GHz Band	
	<b>Center Freq</b>		<b>Center Freq</b>	
	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	84.2 dB	81.2 dB	86.4 dB (typical)	85.4 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-98.5 dBm	-95.5 dBm	-100.5 dBm (typical)	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy				
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.10 dB	±0.48 dB		
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±0.62 dB	±1.77 dB	±0.20 dB (95th percentile)	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2.412 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (39.0 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 20.5 MHz offset)			Radio standard is: 802.11ax (40 MHz) Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz band	
	<b>Center Freq</b>		<b>Center Freq</b>	
	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	84.2 dB	81.2 dB	86.4 dB (typical)	85.4 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-98.5 dBm	-95.5 dBm	-100.5 dBm (typical)	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy				
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.10 dB	±0.48 dB		
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±0.62 dB	±1.77 dB	±0.20 dB (95th percentile)	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2.412 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (78 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 41.0 MHz offset)		Radio standard is: 802.11ac (80 MHz) Center Frequency in 5.0 GHz Band
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	81.3 dB	85.4 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-95.5 dBm	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.60 dB	
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±1.77 dB	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2.412 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information		
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (79.0 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 40.5 MHz offset)			Radio standard is: 802.11ax (80 MHz) Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz band		
	<b>Center Freq</b>		<b>Center Freq</b>		
	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	
	Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	84.3 dB	81.3 dB	86.4 dB (typical)	85.4 dB (typical)
	Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-98.5 dBm	-95.5 dBm	-100.5 dBm (typical)	-99.5 dBm (typical)
	Accuracy				
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.15 dB	±0.60 dB			
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±0.63 dB	±1.77 dB	±0.21 dB (95th percentile)	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)	

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2.412 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (158 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 81.0 MHz offset)		Radio standard is: 802.11ac (160 MHz) Center Frequency in 5.0 GHz Band
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	81.4 dB	85.4 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-95.5 dBm	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy		
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.75 dB	
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±1.77 dB	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2.412 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b> (159.0 MHz Transmission BW RBW = 100 kHz 80.5 MHz offset)			Radio standard is: 802.11ax (160 MHz) Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz band	
	<b>Center Freq</b>		<b>Center Freq</b>	
	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>
Dynamic Range, relative <sup>ab</sup>	84.4 dB	81.4 dB	86.4 dB (typical)	85.4 dB (typical)
Sensitivity, absolute <sup>c</sup>	-98.5 dBm	-95.5 dBm	-100.5 dBm (typical)	-99.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy				
Relative <sup>d</sup>	±0.18 dB	±0.75 dB		
Absolute (20 to 30°C)	±0.63 dB	±1.77 dB	±0.21 dB (95th percentile)	±0.52 dB (95th percentile)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 100 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 100 kHz RBW, at a center frequency of 2.412 GHz.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.



WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b>		Radio standard is: 802.11af 6M/7M/8M
Transmission BW		
802.11af 6M	5.70 MHz	
802.11af 7M	6.65 MHz	
802.11af 8M	7.60 MHz	
RBW for 802.11af 6M/7M/8M	100 kHz	
Offset		
802.11af 6M	3.15 MHz	
802.11af 7M	3.675 MHz	
802.11af 8M	4.2 MHz	
Relative Dynamic Range <sup>ab</sup>		<b>Typical</b>
802.11af 6M	83.1 dB	85.9 dB
802.11af 7M	83.3 dB	86.0 dB
802.11af 8M	83.4 dB	86.1 dB
Absolute Sensitivity <sup>c</sup>	-98.5 dB	-100.5 dB
Relative Accuracy <sup>d</sup> (20 to 30°C)		
802.11af 6M	±0.09 dB	
802.11af 7M	±0.09 dB	
802.11af 8M	±0.09 dB	
Absolute Accuracy (20 to 30°C) for 802.11af 6M/7M/8M	±0.62 dB	±0.20 dB (typical)

- The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 10 kHz RBW.
- This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 10 kHz RBW.
- The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spectrum Emission Mask</b>		Radio standard is: 802.11ah
Transmission BW		
802.11ah 1M	0.9 MHz	
802.11ah 2M	1.8 MHz	
802.11ah 4M	3.8 MHz	
802.11ah 8M	7.8 MHz	
802.11ah 16M	15.8 MHz	
RBW for 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M	10 kHz	
Offset		
802.11ah 1M	0.6 MHz	
802.11ah 2M	1.1 MHz	
802.11ah 4M	2.1 MHz	
802.11ah 8M	4.1 MHz	
802.11ah 16M	8.1 MHz	
Relative Dynamic Range <sup>ab</sup>		<b>Typical</b>
802.11ah 1M	88.6 dB	93.1 dB
802.11ah 2M	91.3 dB	95.1 dB
802.11ah 4M	92.6 dB	95.7 dB
802.11ah 8M	93.4 dB	96.1 dB
802.11ah 16M	93.9 dB	96.3 dB
Absolute Sensitivity <sup>c</sup>	-108.5 dB	-110.5 dB
Relative Accuracy <sup>d</sup> (20 to 30°C)		
802.11ah 1M	±0.08 dB	
802.11ah 2M	±0.08 dB	
802.11ah 4M	±0.09 dB	
802.11ah 8M	±0.10 dB	
802.11ah 16M	±0.11 dB	

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
Absolute Accuracy (20 to 30°C) for 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M	±0.62 dB	±0.20 dB (typical)

- a. The dynamic range specification is the ratio of the channel power to the power in the offset specified. The dynamic range depends on the measurement settings, such as peak power or integrated power. Dynamic range specifications are based on default measurement settings, with detector set to average, and depend on the mixer level. Default measurement settings include 10 kHz RBW.
- b. This dynamic range specification applies for the optimum mixer level, which is about -14 dBm. Mixer level is defined to be the average input power minus the input attenuation.
- c. The sensitivity is specified with 0 dB input attenuation. It represents the noise limitations of the analyzer. It is tested without an input signal. The sensitivity at this offset is specified in the default 10 kHz RBW.
- d. The relative accuracy is a measure of the ratio of the power at the offset to the main channel power. It applies for spectrum emission levels in the offsets that are well above the dynamic range limitation.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications		Supplemental Information	
<b>Spurious Emission</b> (ML = 3 dBm, 0 to 55° C RBW = 100 kHz)			Radio standards are: 802.11a/g/j/p (OFDM), 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC), 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac (20 MHz) 5.0 GHz Band, 802.11ac (40 MHz) 5.0 GHz Band, 802.11ac (80 MHz) 5.0 GHz Band 802.11ac (160 MHz) 5.0 GHz Band 802.11ax (20 MHz) in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz Band 802.11ax (40 MHz) in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz Band 802.11ax (80 MHz) in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz Band 802.11ax (160 MHz) in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz Band	
	<b>Center Freq</b>		<b>Center Freq</b>	
	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>	<b>2.4 GHz</b>	<b>5.0 GHz</b>
Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup> , relative (RBW= 1 MHz)	88.8 dB	84.9 dB	91.1 dB (typical)	88.7 dB (typical)
Sensitivity <sup>b</sup> , absolute (RBW= 1 MHz)	-88.5 dBm	-85.5 dBm	-90.5 dBm (typical)	-89.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, absolute			(95th percentile)	(95th percentile)
20 Hz to 3.6 GHz			±0.19 dB	±0.19 dB
3.5 to 8.4 GHz			±1.13 dB	±1.13 dB
8.3 to 13.6 GHz			±1.41 dB	±1.41 dB

- a. The dynamic range is specified at 12.5 MHz offset from center frequency with mixer level of 1 dB compression point, which will degrade accuracy 1 dB.
- b. The sensitivity is specified at far offset from carrier, where phase noise does not contribute. You can derive the dynamic range at far offset from 1 dB compression mixer level and sensitivity.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spurious Emission</b> (ML = 3 dBm, 0 to 55° C RBW = 100 kHz)		Radio standard is: 802.11af 6M/7M/8M
Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup> , relative	88.8 dB	91.1 dB (typical)
Sensitivity <sup>b</sup> , absolute	-88.5 dBm	-90.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, absolute		
20 Hz to 3.6 GHz		±0.19 dB (95th percentile)
3.5 to 8.4 GHz		±1.13 dB (95th percentile)
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		±1.41 dB (95th percentile)

- The dynamic range is specified at 12.5 MHz offset from center frequency with mixer level of 1 dB compression point, which will degrade accuracy 1 dB.
- The sensitivity is specified at far offset from carrier, where phase noise does not contribute. You can derive the dynamic range at far offset from 1 dB compression mixer level and sensitivity.

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<b>Spurious Emission</b> (ML = 3 dBm, 0 to 55° C RBW = 10 kHz)		Radio standard is: 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M
Dynamic Range <sup>a</sup> , relative	88.8 dB	91.1 dB (typical)
Sensitivity <sup>b</sup> , absolute	-88.5 dBm	-90.5 dBm (typical)
Accuracy, absolute		
20 Hz to 3.6 GHz		±0.19 dB (95th percentile)
3.5 to 8.4 GHz		±1.13 dB (95th percentile)
8.3 to 13.6 GHz		±1.41 dB (95th percentile)

- The dynamic range is specified at 12.5 MHz offset from center frequency with mixer level of 1 dB compression point, which will degrade accuracy 1 dB.
- The sensitivity is specified at far offset from carrier, where phase noise does not contribute. You can derive the dynamic range at far offset from 1 dB compression mixer level and sensitivity.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>64QAM EVM</b> (RF Input Level = -10 dBm, Optimize EVM, 20 to 30°C)		Radio standards are: 802.11a/g/j/p (OFDM), 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11ac (20 MHz) 5.0 GHz Band  Code Rate: 3/4 EQ Training: Channel Est Seq Only Track Phase On Track Amp Off Track Timing Off	
		<b>Center Freq</b>	
		<b>2.4 GHz (nominal)</b>	<b>5.0 GHz (nominal)</b>
	EVM		
	Floor <sup>abc</sup>	-56.2 dB (0.16%)	-54.1 dB (0.20%)
	Accuracy (EVM Range:0 to 8.0%)	±0.30%	±0.30%
	Frequency Error		
Range	±100 kHz	±100 kHz	
Accuracy	±10 Hz + tfa <sup>d</sup>	±10 Hz + tfa <sup>d</sup>	

- a. In these specifications, those values with dB units are the specifications, while those with % units, in parentheses, are conversions from the dB units to % for reader convenience.
- b. The EVM Floor specification applies when Phase Noise Optimization is set to Wide-offset (>800 kHz)
- c. The EVM Floor specification applies when the signal path is set to the  $\mu$ W Preselector Bypass (Option MPB enabled) for center frequencies above 3.6 GHz.
- d. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information		
<b>64QAM EVM</b> (RF Input Level = -10 dBm, Optimize EVM, 20 to 30°C)		Radio standard is: 802.11n (40 MHz) or 802.11ac (40MHz) 5.0 GHz Band  Code Rate: 3/4 EQ Training: Channel Est Seq Only Track Phase On Track Amp Off Track Timing Off		
		<b>Center Freq</b>		
		<b>2.4 GHz (nominal)</b>	<b>5.0 GHz (nominal)</b>	
	EVM			
	Floor <sup>abc</sup>	-54.2 dB (0.20%)	-52.0 dB (0.25%)	
	Accuracy (EVM Range:0 to 8.0%)	±0.30%	±0.30%	
	Frequency Error			
Range	±100 kHz	±100 kHz		
Accuracy	±10 Hz + tfa <sup>d</sup>	±10 Hz + tfa <sup>d</sup>		

- a. In these specifications, those values with dB units are the specifications, while those with % units, in parentheses, are conversions from the dB units to % for reader convenience.
- b. The EVM Floor specification applies when Phase Noise Optimization is set to Wide-offset (>800 kHz)
- c. The EVM Floor specification applies when the signal path is set to  $\mu$ W Preselector Bypass (*Option MPB* enabled) for center frequencies above 3.6 GHz.
- d. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>64QAM EVM</b> (RF Input Level = -10 dBm, Optimize EVM, 20 to 30°C)</p> <p>EVM</p> <p>Floor<sup>abc</sup></p> <p>Accuracy (EVM Range:0 to 8.0%)</p> <p>Frequency Error</p> <p>Range</p> <p>Accuracy</p>		<p>Radio standards is: 802.11ac (80 MHz), Center Frequency in 5.0 GHz Band</p> <p>Code Rate: 3/4 EQ Training: Channel Est Seq Only Track Phase On Track Amp Off Track Timing Off</p> <p>-51.0 dB (0.28%)</p> <p>±0.30% (nominal)</p> <p>±100 kHz (nominal)</p> <p>±10 Hz + tfa<sup>d</sup> (nominal)</p>

- a. In these specifications, those values with dB units are the specifications, while those with % units, in parentheses, are conversions from the dB units to % for reader convenience.
- b. The EVM Floor specification applies when Phase Noise Optimization is set to Wide-offset (>800 kHz)
- c. The EVM Floor specification applies when  $\mu$ W Path Control is set to  $\mu$ W Preselector Bypass.
- d. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.



WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>64QAM EVM</b> (RF Input Level = -10 dBm, Optimize EVM, 20 to 30°C)</p> <p>EVM</p> <p>Floor<sup>abc</sup></p> <p>Accuracy (EVM Range:0 to 8.0%)</p> <p>Frequency Error</p> <p>Range</p> <p>Accuracy</p>		<p>Radio standards is: 802.11ac (160 MHz), Center Frequency in 5.0 GHz Band</p> <p>Code Rate: 3/4 EQ Training: Channel Est Seq Only Track Phase On Track Amp Off Track Timing Off</p> <p>-49.0 dB (0.35%)</p> <p>±0.30% (nominal)</p> <p>±100 kHz (nominal)</p> <p>±10 Hz + tfa<sup>d</sup> (nominal)</p>

- a. In these specifications, those values with dB units are the specifications, while those with % units, in parentheses, are conversions from the dB units to % for reader convenience.
- b. The EVM Floor specification applies when Phase Noise Optimization is set to Wide-offset (>800 kHz)
- c. The EVM Floor specification applies when  $\mu$ W Path Control is set to  $\mu$ W Preselector Bypass.
- d. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information															
<p><b>256QAM EVM</b></p> <p>RF Input Level = -10 dBm, Optimize EVM, Code Rate: 3/4 EQ training: Channel Est Seq Only Track Phase: On Track Amp: Off Track Timing: Off</p> <p>EVM floor<sup>ab</sup></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>802.11ah 1M</td> <td>-60.9 dB (0.09%)</td> <td>-65.7 dB (0.052%)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>802.11ah 2M</td> <td>-60.9 dB (0.09%)</td> <td>-65.0 dB (0.056%)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>802.11ah 4M</td> <td>-60.9 dB (0.09%)</td> <td>-63.9 dB (0.064%)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>802.11ah 8M</td> <td>-59.7 dB (0.10%)</td> <td>-62.2 dB (0.078%)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>802.11ah 16M</td> <td>-58.6 dB (0.12%)</td> <td>-61.1 dB (0.088%)</td> </tr> </table> <p>EVM Floor Accuracy (EVM Range:0 to 8.0%) for 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M</p> <p>Frequency Error Range for 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M</p> <p>Accuracy for 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M</p>	802.11ah 1M	-60.9 dB (0.09%)	-65.7 dB (0.052%)	802.11ah 2M	-60.9 dB (0.09%)	-65.0 dB (0.056%)	802.11ah 4M	-60.9 dB (0.09%)	-63.9 dB (0.064%)	802.11ah 8M	-59.7 dB (0.10%)	-62.2 dB (0.078%)	802.11ah 16M	-58.6 dB (0.12%)	-61.1 dB (0.088%)		<p>Radio standard is: 802.11ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M</p> <p><b>Nominal</b></p> <p>±0.3%</p> <p>±10 kHz (nominal)</p> <p>±10 Hz + tfa<sup>c</sup> (nominal)</p>
802.11ah 1M	-60.9 dB (0.09%)	-65.7 dB (0.052%)															
802.11ah 2M	-60.9 dB (0.09%)	-65.0 dB (0.056%)															
802.11ah 4M	-60.9 dB (0.09%)	-63.9 dB (0.064%)															
802.11ah 8M	-59.7 dB (0.10%)	-62.2 dB (0.078%)															
802.11ah 16M	-58.6 dB (0.12%)	-61.1 dB (0.088%)															

- In these specifications, those values with dB units are the specifications, while those with % units, in parentheses, are conversions from the dB units to % for reader convenience.
- The EVM Floor Specifications applies when Phase Noise Optimization is set to Wide-offset (>800 kHz).
- tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>256QAM EVM</b>            RF Input Level = -10 dBm,            Optimize EVM,            Code Rate: 3/4            EQ training: Channel Est Seq Only            Track Phase: On            Track Amp: Off            Track Timing: Off</p> <p>EVM floor<sup>ab</sup></p> <p>802.11af 6M</p> <p>802.11af 7M</p> <p>802.11af 8M</p> <p>EVM Floor Accuracy            (EVM Range:0 to 8.0%) for 802.11af 6M/7M/8</p> <p>Frequency Error            Range for 802.11af 6M/7M/8M</p> <p>Accuracy for 802.11af 6M/7M/8M</p>		<p>Radio standard is:            802.11af 6M/7M/8M</p> <p><b>Nominal</b></p> <p>-49.7 dB (0.33%)</p> <p>-49.7 dB (0.33%)</p> <p>-49.4 dB (0.34%)</p> <p>±0.3%</p> <p>±20 kHz (nominal)</p> <p>±10 Hz + tfa<sup>c</sup> (nominal)</p>

- a. In these specifications, those values with dB units are the specifications, while those with % units, in parentheses, are conversions from the dB units to % for reader convenience.
- b. The EVM Floor Specifications applies when Phase Noise Optimization is set to Wide-offset (>800 kHz).
- c. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information	
<b>1024QAM EVM</b>  (RF Input Level = -10 dBm, Optimize EVM <sup>a</sup> , 20 to 30°C)		Radio standard is: 802.11ax in 2.4 GHz and 5.0 GHz Band MCS: 11 EQ Training: Channel Est Seq Only Track Phase On Track Amp Off Track Timing On Freq Sync: Preamble, Pilot & Data	
EVM floor		<b>Center Freq</b>	
		<b>2.4 GHz (nominal)</b>	<b>5.0 GHz (nominal)</b>
802.11ax 20 MHz <sup>bc</sup>		-55.3 dB (0.17%) <sup>d</sup>	-53.4 dB (0.21%)
802.11ax 40 MHz		-55.2 dB (0.17%)	-53.0 dB (0.22%)
802.11ax 80 MHz		-52.0 dB (0.25%)	-50.5 dB (0.30%)
802.11ax 160 MHz		-47.8 dB (0.41%)	-47.0 dB (0.45%)
Accuracy (EVM Range:0 to 8.0%)		±0.30%	±0.30%
Frequency Error			
Range		±100 kHz	
Accuracy		±10 Hz + tfa <sup>e</sup>	

- a. The EVM Specifications are based on EVM optimization.
- b. Phase Noise Optimization left at its default setting (Best Wide-offset  $\Phi$  Noise >800 kHz).
- c. The EVM Floor specification applies when the signal path is set to  $\mu$ W Preselector Bypass (*Option MPB* enabled) for center frequencies above 3.6 GHz.
- d. In these specifications, those values with dB units are the specifications, while those with % units, in parentheses, are conversions from the dB units to % for reader convenience.
- e. tfa = transmitter frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy.

WLAN Measurement Application  
Measurements

Description	Specifications	Supplemental Information
<p><b>CCK 11Mbps</b> (RF Input Level = -10 dBm, Attenuation = 10 dB, 20 to 30°C)</p> <p>EVM</p> <p>Floor<sup>ab</sup>(EQ Off)</p> <p>Floor(EQ7 On)</p> <p>Accuracy (EVM Range: 0 to 2.0%) (EVM Range: 2 to 20.0%)</p> <p>Frequency Error</p> <p>Range</p> <p>Accuracy</p>		<p>Radio standard is: 802.11/b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC)</p> <p>Center Frequency in 2.4 GHz Band</p> <p>Reference Filter: Gaussian</p> <p>-41.9 dB (0.80%) (nominal)</p> <p>-54.0 dB (0.20%) (nominal)</p> <p>±0.90% (nominal)</p> <p>±0.40% (nominal)</p> <p>±100 kHz (nominal)</p> <p>±10 Hz + tfa<sup>c</sup> (nominal)</p>

- a. In these specifications, those values with dB units are the specifications, while those with % units, in parentheses, are conversions from the dB units to % for reader convenience.
- b. The EVM Floor specification applies when Phase Noise Optimization is set to Wide-offset (>800 kHz)
- c. tfa = transmitter frequency × frequency reference accuracy.

## In-Band Frequency Range for Warranted Specifications

Description	Spectrum Range	Supplemental Information
Radio standard is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC)	2.4 GHz Band	Channel center frequency = 2407 MHz + 5 × k MHz, k = 1,...,13
Radio standards are: 802.11a/g/j/p (OFDM), 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz) 802.11ac (20 MHz), or 802.11ac (40 MHz),	2.4 GHz Band	Channel center frequency = 2407 MHz + 5 × k MHz, k = 1,...,13
Radio standards are: 802.11a/g/j/p (OFDM), 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac (20 MHz) or 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz) or 802.11ac (160 MHz)	5.0 GHz Band	Channel center frequency = 5000 MHz + 5 × k MHz, k = 0, 1, 2, ..., 200
Radio standards are: 802.11 ah 1M/2M/4M/8M/16M	700 MHz ~ 1 GHz	Channel center frequency = Channel starting frequency + 0.5 MHz × Channel center frequency Index <sup>a</sup>

a. Channel center frequency, Channel starting frequency and Channel Center Frequency Index are given by the operating class (Annex E) in IEEE P802.11ah™/D2.1.



This information is subject to change without notice.

© Keysight Technologies 2019-2021

Edition 1, June 2021

N9041-90004

[www.keysight.com](http://www.keysight.com)